

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

rra, 1,1

svargapavargavispharau bhuvanasyodaye yatha /
bhavarogaharau vande candikacandrasedharau // rra_1,1.1 //

rasoparasalohanam tailamulaphalaih saha /
asadhyam pratyayopetam kathyate rasasadhanam // rra_1,1.2 //

vaidyanam yasase'rthaya vyadhitanam hitaya ca /
vadinam kautukarthaya vrddhanam dehasiddhaye // rra_1,1.3 //

mantrinam mantrasiddhyartham vividhascaryakaranam /
pañcakhandaṁ idam sastram sadhakanam hitapradam // rra_1,1.4
//

rasakhande tu vaidyanam vyadhitanam rasendrake /
vadinam vadakhande ca vrddhanam ca rasayane // rra_1,1.5 //

mantrinam mantrakhande ca rasasiddhiḥ prajayate /
sutaram nasti samdehah tattatkhandavilokinam // rra_1,1.6 //

hato hanti jaramrtyum murchito vyadhighatakah /
dhatte ca khegatim baddhah ko'nyah sutatkrpakarah // rra_1,1.7 //

jaramaranadaridryaroganasakaromatah /
murchito harate vyadhin naso dehe carannapi // rra_1,1.8 //

mohayedyaḥ paranbaddho jivayecca mrtah paran /
murchito bodhayedanyamstam sutam ko na sevate // rra_1,1.9 //

ayurdravinamarogyam vahnir medha mahad balam /
rupayauvanalavanyam rasopasanaya bhavet // rra_1,1.10 //

marayejjaritam sutam gandhakenaiva murchayet /
baddhah syad drutisatvabhyam rasasyaivam tridha gatih //
rra_1,1.11 //

dosahino raso brahma murchitastu janardanaḥ /
marito rudrarupah syadbaddhah saksanmahesvarah // rra_1,1.12 //

vedhako dehalohabhyam suto devi sadasivah /
darsanadrasarajasya brahmahatyam vyapohati // rra_1,1.13 //

sparsanannasayeddevi gohatyam natra samsayah /
kim punarbhaksanaddevi prapyate paramam padam // rra_1,1.14 //

alpamatropayogitvad arucer aprapsangataḥ /
ksipramarogyadayitvadbhesajebhyo raso'dhikah // rra_1,1.15 //

yaduktam sambhuna purvam rasakhande rasayane /
rasasya vandanaṁ the ca dipika rasamangale // rra_1,1.16 //

vyadhitanam hitarthaya proktam nagarjunena yat /
uktam carpatissiddhena svargavaidyakapalike // rra_1,1.17 //

anekarajasastresu samhitasvagamesu ca /
yaduktam vagbhate tantre susrute vaidyasagare // rra_1,1.18 //

anyaisca bahubhih siddhair yad uktam ca vilokya tat /
tatra yadyadasadhyam syadyadyaddurlabhamausadham // rra_1,1.19 //

tattatsarvam parityajya sarabhutam samuddhrtam /
kvacicchastre kriya nasti kramasamkhyā na ca kvacit // rra_1,1.20 //

matra yuktih kvacinnasti sampradayo na ca kvacit /
tena siddhirna tatrasti rase vatha rasayane // rra_1,1.21 //

vaidye vade prayoge ca yasmadyatno maya krtah /
yadyadgurumukhājñātam svanubhutam ca yanmaya /
tattalokahitarthaya prakatikriyate 'dhuna // rra_1,1.22 //

sriman sutanrpo dadati vilasamllaksmim vapuh
sasvatamsvanam pritikarim acañcalamano mateva pumsam yatha /
anyo nasti sariranasakagadapradhvamsakari tatah karyam
nityamahotsavaih prathamatah sutad vapuhsadhanam // rra_1,1.23 //

saksadaksayadayako bhuvī nṛnam pañcatvamuccaiḥ kuto
murcham murchitavigraho gadabhrtam hantyuñcakaiḥ praninam /
baddham prapya surasurendracaritam tam tam gatim prapayet /
so'yam patu paropakaracaturah srisutarajo jagat // rra_1,1.24 //

yadanyatra tadatrasti yadatrasti na tatkvacit /
rasaratnakarah so'yam nityanathena nirmitah /
tatah kuryat prayatnena rasasamskaram uttamam // rra_1,1.25 //

avijñātya ca sastrartham prayogakusalo bhisak /
yama eva sa vijñeyah martyanam mrtyurupadhrk // rra_1,1.26 //

{rasasya mahadosah}
nago vango malo vahniscamcalyam ca visam girih /
asahyagnirmahadosa nisiddhah parade sthitah // rra_1,1.27 //

jayam gandastanau nagatkustham vangadruja malat /
vahner daho bijanasascañcalyanmaranam visat // rra_1,1.28 //

gireh sphoto hyasahyagner dosanmoha upajayate /
{nirdosaparadasya gunah}
dosahino yada sutastada mrtyujarapahah // rra_1,1.29 //

saksadamrtamapyesa dosayukto raso visam /
tasmaddosavisuddhyartham rasasuddhirvidhiyate // rra_1,1.30 //

raso grahyah sunaksatre palanam satamatrakam /
pañcasatam pañcavimsadva dvadasam caikameva va // rra_1,1.31 //

paladunam na kartavyam rasasamskaram uttamam /

aghorena ca mantrena rasasamskarapujanam // rra_1,1.32 //

aghorebhyo'tha ghorebhyo ghoraghoratarebhyah /
sarvebhyah sarvasarvebhyo namaste'stu rudrarupebhyah // rra_1,1.33 //

rra, 1, 2

nihsaram viksyā visvam gadavikalavapur vyaptam evatitaptam /
bhuyah karunyasindhoh sakalagunanidheh sutarajasya yuktim //
rra_1,2.1 //

drstva sutasya sastranyavahitamanasa praninam
istasiddhyai / srnvantuccair mayoktam suvipulamatayo
bhogikendrah sarendrah /
yavatsutam na suddham na ca mrtamatha no murchitam gandhabandham
/
no vajram maritam va na ca gaganavadho napasutasca suddhah /
svarnadyam sarvaloham visamapi na mrtam tailapato na yavat /
tavadvaidyah kva siddho bhavati vasubhujam mandale slaghyayogyah
// rra_1,2.2 //

{astadosanivarana}
athatah sampravaksyami dosastakanivaranam /
istakarajanicornaih sodasamsaih rasasya tu // rra_1,2.3
//

mardayettaptakhalve tam jambirothdravairdinam /
khalvam lohamayam vatha pasanasmamathapi va // rra_1,2.4 //

kañjikaih ksalayetsutam nagadosasya santaye /
visalankolacurnena vangadosam vinasayet // rra_1,2.5 //

rajavrksō malam hanti citrakam hanti vahnijam /
cañcalyam krsnadhatturaistraiphalaivisanasanam // rra_1,2.6 //

katutrayam girim hanti asahyagnim trikantakah /
{(2)}
pratidosam kalamsena tatra curnam sakanyakam // rra_1,2.7 //

suvastragalitam sutam khalve ksiptva yathakramam /
pratyekam pratyaham yatnatsaptaratram vimardayet // rra_1,2.8 //

uddhrtiyosnaranalena mrdbande ksalayetsudhah /
sarvadosavinirmuktah saptakañcukavarjitah // rra_1,2.9 //

jayate suddhah suto'yam yujyate vaidyakarmani /
{paradasodhana}
ajasakrttusagnim ca jvalayitva bhuvī kṣipet /
tasyopari sthitam khalvam tatroktam mardayedrasam // rra_1,2.10 //

srikhandam devadaru ca kakatundim jayadravaih /
karkotimusalikanyadrave dattva vimardayet /
dinaikam patanayantre suddham ca viniyojayet // rra_1,2.11 //

kumaryasca nisacurne dinam sutam vimardayet /
patayet patanayantre samyak suddho bhavedrasah // rra_1,2.12 //

{himgulotthaparadasodhana}
paribhadrasaih pesyam himgulam yamamatrakam /
jambiranam dravairvatha patyam patalayantrake // rra_1,2.13 //

tam sutam yojayeddyoge saptakañcukavarjitam /
ityevam suddhayah khyata yathestaika prakarayet // rra_1,2.14 //

{suddhasutamarañsadhayah}
athaitam mulikam vaksye suddhasutasya marane /
brahmadandi meghanada citrakam trnamustika // rra_1,2.15 //

vajravalli bala sunthi katutumbyardhacandrika /
visamustyarkalaksasca goksurah kakatundika // rra_1,2.16
//

kanya candalinikandam sarpaksi sarapunkhika /
vasta raktagranirgundi lajjali devadalika // rra_1,2.17 //

jati jayanti varahi bhukadambam kurantakam /
kosataki nirakana langali sahadevikah // rra_1,2.18 //

cakramardo'mrtakandam kakamaci ravipriya /
visnukranta hastisundi snukpayo bhrngarat patuh //
rra_1,2.19 //

ityetah mulika akhyata yojya paradamarikah /
etah samasta vyasta va deya hyastadasadhikah // rra_1,2.20 //

{paradabhasmanirmana}
aprasutagavam mutre pesayed raktamulikam /
taddravaih sodhitam sutam tulyam gandhakasamyutam // rra_1,2.21 //

taptakhalve caturyamam avicchinnam vimardayet /
tatpindam patayedyantre trimsaddhattamahapute // rra_1,2.22
//

evam dasaputair maryam mardyam patyam punah punah /
taduddhrtya punarmardyam vajramusantare ksipet // rra_1,2.23 //

bhudharakhye pute pacyaddasadha bhasmatam vrajet /
dravairdravaih punarmardyam siddho'yam vajrasutakah // rra_1,2.24 //

mulikamaritah suto jaranakramavarjitah /
na krameddehalohabhyam rogaharta bhaveddhruvam // rra_1,2.25 //

{paradabhasmanirmana (2)}
rasam gandhakatailena dvigunena vimardayet /
dinaikam vatha sarpaksivisnukrantahvabhrngajaih //
rra_1,2.26 //

tryaham vimardayed dravais trimsaddhattamahapute /

ityevamastadha pacyam raso bhasmibhaved dhruvam // rra_1,2.27 //

{rasabhasmanirmana (3)}

svetankotajatavari sutam mardyam dinatrayam /

putayedbhudhare yantre musayam bhasmatam vrajet // rra_1,2.28 //

devadalim harikrantamaranalena pesayet /

saptadha sutakam tena kuryaddhamanam utthitam // rra_1,2.29 //

tam sutam kharpare kuryaddattva dattva caturdravam /

cullyopari paced vahnau bhasma syadarunopamam // rra_1,2.30 //

{paradamarana (4)}

kasthodumbarajaih ksiraih sitam himgu vibhavayet /

saptavaram prayatnena sodhyam pesyam punah punah // rra_1,2.31

//

kasthodumbarapañcangaih kasayam sodasamsakam /

dattva tena punar mardyam himgu vangarasesvaram // rra_1,2.32 //

ksiptva nirudhya musayam bhudharakhye pute pacet /

astadha mriyate suto deyam himgu pute pute // rra_1,2.33 //

{paradamarana (5)}

apamargasya bijani tathairandasya curnayet /

taccurnam parade deyam musayameva rodhayet // rra_1,2.34 //

ruddhva laghupute pacyaccaturbhirbhasmatam vrajet /

{paradamarana (6)}

katutumbyudbhava kande garbhe naripayahsu vai // rra_1,2.35 //

saptadha mriyate sutah svedayed gomayagnina /

{paradamarana (7)}

ankolasya jatatoiyaih pistva khalve vimardayet // rra_1,2.36 //

sutam gandhakasamyuktam dinante tam nirodhayet /

putayedbhudhare yantre dinante tam samuddharet // rra_1,2.37 //

{paradamarana (8)}

dhanyabhram sutakam tulyam mardayenmarakadravaih /

dinaikam tena kalkena vastre liptva ca vartikam // rra_1,2.38 //

vilipya tailairvartim tam erandotthaih punah punah /

prajvalya taddhrtam bhande grahayetpatitamadhah // rra_1,2.39 //

krasnabhasma bhavettacca punarmardyam triyamakaih /

dinaikam tatpacedyantre kacchapakhye na samsayah // rra_1,2.40 //

mrtah suto bhavetsadyastattadyogesu yojayet /

{paradamarana (9)}

dvipalam suddhasutam tu sutardhasuddhagandhakam // rra_1,2.41 //

mardayenmarakadravair dinamekam nirantaram /

baddhva tu bhudhare yantre dinaikam marayet putat // rra_1,2.42 //

{ vajramusa }

tusadagdhasya bhagau dvaveko valmikamrttika /
lohakittasya bhagaikam svetapasanabhagakam // rra_1,2.43 //

narakesasamam kimcicchagiksirena pesayet /
yamadvayam drdham mardyam tena musandhasamputam //
rra_1,2.44 //

sosayitvatha samlipya tatalkaih sannirudhya ca /
vajramusa samakhyata samyak paradamarika // rra_1,2.45 //

{ bhasmasutavarnah }

svetam pitam tatha raktam krsnam ceti caturvidham /
laksanam bhasmasutasya srestham syaduttarottaram // rra_1,2.46
//

rra, 1, 3

{ jaranapurvam maranam }

athato jaranapurvam bijam maranamucyate /
ajirnam capyabijam ca sutakam yastu marayet // rra_1,3.1 //

brahmaha sa duracaro mama drohi mahesvari /
tasmatsarvaprayatnena jaritam marayedrasam // rra_1,3.2 //

{ rasasya samukhakaranam }

samsthapya gomayam bhuma pakvamusam tatah param /
tanmadhye katutumbyuttham tailam dattva rasam ksipet // rra_1,3.3
//

kakamacirasam deyam tailam tulyam tatah punah /
gandhakam vrihimatram ca ksiptva tam ca nirodhayet // rra_1,3.4 //

tatprsthe pavako deyah purnam va vahnikharparam /
svangasitalatam jñatva jirne taile ca gandhakam // rra_1,3.5 //

kakamacidravam cagnau dattva dattva ca jarayet /
musadho gomayam catra dattva codadharvam ca pavakam // rra_1,3.6 //

sadgunam gandhakam jaryam sutasyaivam mukham bhavet /
{ samukhaparadasya jaranapurvako maranavidhih }
tam sutam mardayennirairjambirothaih punah punah // rra_1,3.7 //

catuhsastyamsakaih purvair dvatrimamsam tatah
punah /
sodasamsam suddhahemapatram sutesu niksipet // rra_1,3.8 //

sikhipittena sampistam tailaisca sarsapodbhavaih /
liptva hemam ksipetsutam yamam jambirajairdravaih // rra_1,3.9
//

mardyam tam purvavat pacyanmusayam jambiradravaih /
purayed rodhayeccagnim dattva yatnena jarayet // rra_1,3.10 //

grase grase ca tanmardyam jambiranam dravaih drdham /

mulika lavanam gandhamabhava pittatailayoh // rra_1,3.11 //

pistva jambiranirena hemapatram pralepayet /
ityevam jarana karya tatah sutam ca marayet // rra_1,3.12 //

athava nirmukham sutam vidayogena marayet /
{vidanirmanavidhi}
vidamatra pravaksyami sadhayedbhisajam varah // rra_1,3.13 //

samkhacurnam raviksiraiscatape bhavayeddinam /
tadvajjambirajairdravair dinaikam dhumasarakam // rra_1,3.14 //

suvarcalamajamutrai kvathyam yamacatustayam /
kantakarim ca samkvathyam dinaikam naramutrakaih //
rra_1,3.15 //

sajjiksaram tintidikam kasisam ca silajatam /
jambirothhair dravair bhavyam prthagyamam catustayam //
rra_1,3.16 //

jayapalabijam tvagghinam mulakanam dravair dinam /
saindhavam tankanam guñjam sigrumuladravairdinam // rra_1,3.17
//

etatsarvam samamsam tu mardyam jambirajairdravaih /
tadgolam raksayedatnadvido'yam vadavanalah /
anena mardayetsutam grasate taptakhalvake // rra_1,3.18 //

{vidayogena paradamaranaprakarah}
svarnabhrakasarvalohani yathestani ca jarayet /
marayet purvayogena maranam catra kathyate // rra_1,3.19 //

{paradamarana (1)}
kumbhim samulam uddhrtya gomutrena supesayet /
tadravair mardayetsutam dinaikam kantasampute // rra_1,3.20 //

liptva niyamaka deya urdhvascadhas tadanvayet /
mrdvagnina dinaikam tu pacecculyam mrto bhavet // rra_1,3.21 //

{paradamarana (2)}
goghrtam gandhakam sutam pistva pindim prakalpayet /
kumaridalamadhyastham krtva sutrena vestayet // rra_1,3.22 //

tam kantasampute ruddhva tribhir laghuputaih pacet /
tato dhmate bhavedbhasma candhamuse ksayam dhruvam // rra_1,3.23 //

{paradamarana (3)}
sakavrksasya pakvani phalanyadaya sodhayet /
pesayedraavidughena tena musam pralepayet // rra_1,3.24 //

adiprasutagor jatajarayoscurnapuritah /
tanmadhye sutakam ruddhva dhmate bhasmatvamapnuyat // rra_1,3.25 //

{paradamarana (4)}

karkotakim kakamacim ca kañcukim katutumbikam /
kakajangham kakatundim kakinim kakamañjarah //
rra_1,3.26 //

pistvaitan vajramusastairlepam krtva rasam ksipet /
marditam dinamekam tu tairevardrotthitai rasaih // rra_1,3.27 //

ruddhvatha bhudhare pacyad astavaram punah punah /
mardayelliptamusasta ruddhva dhmato mrto bhavet // rra_1,3.28 //

{paradamarana (5)}
rasairniyamakair mardyo drdham yamacatustayam /
dvigunairegandhatailaisca pacenmrdvagnina sanaih // rra_1,3.29 //

yavat khoto bhavettattadrodhayellauhasampute /
haritakim jale pistva lauhakittena musikam // rra_1,3.30 //

krtva tanmadhyatah ksiptva samputam candhayetpunah /
tasyordhvam sravakakaram hrtva nagadrutam ksipet // rra_1,3.31
//

kathinena dhamettavadyavannago druto bhavet /
na dhamecca punastavadyavat kathinatam vrajet // rra_1,3.32 //

evam punah punardhmatastriyamair mriyate rasah /
{niyamakausadhyah}
niyamakastato vaksye sutasya marakarmani // rra_1,3.33 //

sarpaksi ksirini vandhya matsyaksi sarapunkhika /
kakajangha sikhisikha brahmadandy akhuparnika // rra_1,3.34 //

varsabhuh kañcuki murva padmakotpalaciñcika /
satavari vajralata vajrakanda triparnika // rra_1,3.35 //

mandukaparni patali citrako grismasundarah /
kakamaci maharastri haridra tilakarnika // rra_1,3.36 //

svetarkasigrudhatturamrgadurvaharitaki /
guduci musali punkha bhrngaradraktacitrakam // rra_1,3.37 //

tagaram suranam mundi mayanka potakokilam /
saindhavam svetavarsabhuh sambharam himgu maksikam //
rra_1,3.38 //

visnukanta somavalli vranaghi yaksalocanam /
vyaghrapadi hamsapadi vrsikali kurantakam // rra_1,3.39 //

svayambhukusumam kuñci hastisundindravaruni /
bijanyahaskarasyapi sarvatraite niyamakah // rra_1,3.40 //

etah samasta vyasta va deya hyastadasadhikah /
marane murchane bandhe rasasyaitani yojayet // rra_1,3.41 //

{rasasya jaranamaranavidhih}
aprasutagavam mutraih pistva purvaniyamikah /

taddravairmardayet sutam yatha purvoditam kramat // rra_1,3.42 //

ityevam jaranam proktam maranam parikirtitam /

{rasabhasmapariksa}

pariksa marite sute kartavya ca yathodita // rra_1,3.43 //

adhastusagnina tapto hyaksinastisthate yada /

tada bhasma vijaniyaccullyam yamam niriksayet // rra_1,3.44 //

mulikamaritam sutam sarvayogesu yojayet /

jarito yati suto'sau jaradaridryaroganut // rra_1,3.45 //

murchito vyadhinasaya baddhah sarvatra yojayet // rra_1,3.46 //

rra, 1, 4

{murchana}

athatah suddhasutasya murcchana vidhirucyate /

meghanado vaca himgu suranairmardayedrasam // rra_1,4.1 //

nastapistam tu tadgolam hinguna vestayed bahih /

pacellavanayantrastham dinaikam candavahnina // rra_1,4.2 //

urdhvalagnam samaruhya drdham vastrena bandhayet /

urdhavadho gandhakam tulyam dattva saumyanale pacet // rra_1,4.3 //

jrne gandhe punar deyam sadbhir varaih samam samam /

sadgune gandhake jrne murchito rogaha bhavet // rra_1,4.4 //

{mercury:: murchana}

gandhakam madhusaram ca suddhasutam samam samam /

yamaikam pacayet khalve kacakupyam nivesayet // rra_1,4.5 //

ruddhva dvadasayamam tam valukayantragam pacet /

sphotayetsvamgasitam tam tadurdhvam gandhakam tyajet //

rra_1,4.6 //

adhahstham rasamadaya sarvarogesu yojayet /

{mercury:: formulation}

suddham sutam dvidha gandham sutarddham saindhavam ksipet //

rra_1,4.7 //

dravaih sitajayantyasca mardayeddivasatrayam /

krtva golam ca samsosya ksiptva musam nirundhayet //

rra_1,4.8 //

sosayitva dhomet kimcit sutaptam tam jale ksipet /

tasmadrasam samuddhrtya trikantarabhavitam // rra_1,4.9 //

yojayetsarvarogesu dhamedva bhudhare pacet /

{mercury:: formulation}

rasardham gandhakam mardyam ghrtairyuktam tu golakam // rra_1,4.10

//

krtva tam bandhayedvastre dolayantragatam pacet /

gomutrantah krtam yamam naramutraidinatrayam // rra_1,4.11 //

sosayecca punarvastre baddhvavestya sada drdham /
suskam nirudhya musayam tatastusagnina pacet // rra_1,4.12 //

urdhvabhagamadhah krtva adhobhagam ca urdhvagam /
ityadiparivartena svedayeddivasatrayam // rra_1,4.13 //
pascad uddhrtya tam sutam yogavaham rujapaham // rra_1,4.14 //
{mercury:: formulation}
sadyojatasya balasya vistham palasabijakam /
candali rudhiram sutam sutapadam ca tankanam //
rra_1,4.15 //

jayantya mardayed dravair dinaikam tattu golakam /
pesayetsahadevyatha lepayet tamrasamputam // rra_1,4.16 //

tanmadhye golakam ksiptva dviyamam svedayellaghu /
valukayantramadhye tu samuddhrtya tatah punah // rra_1,4.17 //

citrakaih sahadevya ca gandhakair lepayed bahih /
samputam bandhayedvastre mrdalepya ca sosayet // rra_1,4.18 //

tam ruddhvandhamusayam dhmate samputamaharet /
suksmacurnam haredrogan yogavaho maharasah // rra_1,4.19 //
samputam sutatulyam syacchastradrstena karmana // rra_1,4.20
//

{mercury:: formulation}
dhatturakadravair mardyam dinam gandham sasutakam /
andhamuse dinam svedyam bhudhare murchito bhavet // rra_1,4.21 //

krtva sadangulam musam supakvam mrmnayim drdham
/
musagarbham vilepyatha mulairbahulapatrakaih // rra_1,4.22 //

tanmadhye sutakam ksiptva musam puryattu taddravaih /
ruddhva salavanairyantraisculyam diptagnina pacet // rra_1,4.23 //

saptahante samuddhrtya yavamanam jvarapaham /
{mercury:: murchana}
kasisam saindhavam sutam tulyam tulyam vimardayet // rra_1,4.24
//

kasisasyasya bhagena datavya phullaturika /
stokastokam ksipet khalve triyamam caiva murchayet // rra_1,4.25 //

pratyekam sataniskam syadunam naivadhikam bhavet /
sthalisamputayantrena dinam candagnina pacet // rra_1,4.26 //

urdhvalagnam tatascullyam murchitam caharet sutam /
{mercury:: murchana}
kurantakarasarbhavyam atape mardayedrasam // rra_1,4.27 //

latakarañjapatrairvangusthagrena vimardayet /
dinaikam murchitam samyak sarvarogesuvoyjayet // rra_1,4.28 //

{hairanyagarbhaka}

atha sutasya suddhasya murchitasyapyayam vidhih /
sutatulyam ghrtam jirnam dvabhyam tulyam ca gandhakam //
rra_1,4.29 //

raviksiraiddinam mardyam andhayitva ca bhudhare /
putakena bhavetsiddho raso hairanyagarbhakah // rra_1,4.30 //

{vaikrantabaddharasa}

katutumbyudbhava kande vandhyayah ksirakandake /
apakvaikam samadaya tadgarbhe pindika tatah // rra_1,4.31 //

dasaniskam suddhasutam niskaikam suddhagandhakam /
stokam stokam ksiped gandham pasane tam tu kuttayet //
rra_1,4.32 //

yamamatre bhavet pindi rasam kande viniksipet /
adha urdhvam bhasma vaikrantam dattva niskarddhamatrakam //
rra_1,4.33 //

tatah kandasya majjabhirmukham baddhva mrda drdham /
liptam angulamanena sarvatah sosya golakam // rra_1,4.34 //

pacayed bhudhare yantre tata uddhrtya punah pacet /
urdhvabhagamadhah kuryadityevam parivartayet // rra_1,4.35 //

kramena calayedurdhvam bahiryugmopalaih pacet /
tato bhinnastu samgrahyo baddhah syaddadimopamam /
namna vaikrantabaddho'yam sarvarogesu yojayet // rra_1,4.36 //

{gandhabaddhaparada}

athava gandhapithinam vastre baddhva tu gandhakam /
tulyam dattva nirundhyatha sampute lohaje drdhe // rra_1,4.37 //

putayedbhudhare tavadyavajjiryati gandhakam /
evam punah punardeyam yavadgandhastu sadgunam // rra_1,4.38 //

ityevam gandhake baddhah sutah syatsarvarogahrt /

{gandhabaddhaparada (2)}

musa jambiravistara dairghyena sodasangula /
apakva sudrdha karya sikatabhandamadyaga // rra_1,4.39 //

tribhagam valuka lagna padamsena bahih sthitah /
palaikam curnitam gandham musamadhya viniksipet // rra_1,4.40
//

suddhasutam samam pascad ksipedgandhapalam tatah /
bhandam aropayecullyam musamacchadya yatnatah // rra_1,4.41
//

mandagnina pacettavadyavannirdhumatam vrajet /
gandhadhume gate purya kakamacidravaistu sa // rra_1,4.42 //

drave jirne punah purya nagavallidaladravaih /

jiṛṇe dhusturakadravaiḥ purayitva punaḥ pacet // rra_1,4.43 //

yavajjiryati tadgandham kakamacyadibhiḥ punaḥ /
dattva dattva pacettadvad dhusturadikramad rasam // rra_1,4.44 //

bhittva musam samadaya jaravyadhiharo rasah /
yojayed gandhabaddho'yam yogavahesu sarvataḥ // rra_1,4.45 //

{mercury:: murchana:: test}
kajjalabho yada suto vihaya ghanacapalam /
murchitah sa tada jñeyo nanarasagataḥ kvacit // rra_1,4.46 //

madhuryagauravopetaḥ tejasa bhaskaropamah /
vahnimadhye yada tisthettada vrksasya laksanam // rra_1,4.47 //

sa jayati rasarajo mrtyusankapahari sakalagunanidhanah
kayakalpadhikari /
valipalitavinasam sevanadviryavrddhim sthiramapi kurute yah
kamininam prasange // rra_1,4.48 //

ityeta maritah suta murchita baddham agataḥ /
pratyekam yogavahāḥ syattattadyogesu yojayet // rra_1,4.49 //

maritam dehasiddhyartham murchitam vyadhinasanam /
rasabhasma kvacidroge deharthe murchitam kvacit // rra_1,4.50 //

baddham dvabhyam prayuñjita sastradrstena karmana /
{mercury:: storage}
dante srnge'thava vamse raksayetsadhitam rasam // rra_1,4.51 //

{mercury:: medic. properties}
paradam krimikusthagham balyamayusyadrstidam /
sevanatsarvarogagham rucyam gurukasayakam // rra_1,4.52 //

sute gunanam satakotir vajre cabhre sahasram kanake sataikam /
tare gunasitis tadardham kante tiksne catuhsastih ravau
tadardham // rra_1,4.53 //

rasadibhirya kriyate cikitsa daiviti sadbhiḥ parikirtita sa /
sa manusi mantrakṛta siphadyaiḥ sa raksasi
sastrakṛtadibhirya // rra_1,4.54 //

rra, 1, 5
{uparasanamani}
gandhakam vajravaikrantam vajrabhram talakam sila /
kharparam sikhituttham ca vimalam hemamaksikam // rra_1,5.1 //

kasisam kantapasanam varatimatha himgulam /
kankustham samkhabhunagam tamkanasca silajatu //
rra_1,5.2 //

ete uparasaḥ sodhyah marya dravyah pute kvacit // rra_1,5.3 //

{gandha:: asuddha:: medic. properties}
apakvagandham kurute'ti kustham tapam bhramam pittarujam karoti

/

rupam sukham viryabalam ca hanti tasmāt samsuddham
vidhiyojanīyam // rra_1,5.4 //

{gandhakasodhana}
sajyam bhande payah kṣiptva mukham vastrena bandhayet /
tatprsthē curnitam gandham kṣiptva sravena rodhayet //
rra_1,5.5 //

bhandam niksīpya bhūmyante urdhve deyam putam laghu /
tatah ksire drutam gandham suddham yogesu yojayet // rra_1,5.6
//

{gandhakasodhana (2)}
athavarkasnuhiksirairvastram lepyam ca saptadha /
gandhakam navanītena pīstva vastram pralepayet // rra_1,5.7 //

tadvahnijvalita dese hrtva dharya hyadhōmukha /
tailam patedadhobhande grahyam yogesu yojayet // rra_1,5.8 //

{sulfur:: suddha:: medic. properties}
suddho gandho haredrogan kusthamrtyujvaradīkan /
agnikari mahānusno viryavṛddhim karoti ca // rra_1,5.9 //

{vajra:: sodhana}
vyāghrikandayutam vajram dolayantrena pacitam /
saptahat kaudrave kvathe kaulatthe vimalam bhavet // rra_1,5.10 //

{vajra:: marana}
trisaptakṛtvastattaptam kharamutrena secayet /
sadgunaistalakam pīstva tadgole kulīsam kṣīpet //
rra_1,5.11 //

pradhmatam vajīmutrena siktam purvoditakramaih /
bhasmibhavati tadvajram vajravatkurute tanum // rra_1,5.12 //

{vajra:: marana}
urnasṅgam parīpīsyā pīdam etasya madhye tu nidhaya vajram /
pīnde'thavadhaya ca vajravallyah putatrayam tasya rase vidadhyat
// rra_1,5.13 //

mṛtyureva bhavedasya vajrakhyasya na samsayah // rra_1,5.14 //
{vajra:: asuddha:: medic. properties}
asuddhavajram ayurghnam pīdam kustham karoti ca /
pandutapagurutvam ca tasmācchuddham tu karayet // rra_1,5.15 //

{vajra:: subtypes:: colour, caste}
svetaraktapītakṛsna dvijadyah vajrajatayah /
rasayane bhaved viprah svetaḥ siddhipradayakah // rra_1,5.16 //

ksatriyo mṛtyujid rakto valīpalītarogaha /
dravakari bhavedvaisyah pīto dehasya dardhyakṛt // rra_1,5.17 //

kṛsnah sudro rujam hanti vayahsthairyam karoti ca /

pumstrinapumsakascaite laksanena tu laksayet // rra_1,5.18 //

{vajra:: pumvajra:: pariksa}
vrttah phalakasampurnas tejasvanto brhadbhavah /
purusaste samakhyata rekhabinduvivarjitah // rra_1,5.19 //

{vajra:: stivajra:: pariksa}
rekhabindusamayuktah satkonas tah striyah smrtah /
{vajra:: napumsaka:: pariksa}
trikonayatta dirgha vijñeyasta napumsakah // rra_1,5.20 //

purvapurvamime sastah purusah balavattarah /
sarirakantijanaka bhogada vajrayositah // rra_1,5.21 //

napumsakastvalpaviryah kamukah sattvavarjitah /
stri tu strinam pradatavya klibam klibe tathaiva ca // rra_1,5.22
//

sarvesam sarvada yojyah purusah balavattarah // rra_1,5.23 //
{vajra:: sodhana}
grhitva tu subham vajram vyaghrikandodare ksipet /
mahisivisthaya lepyam karisagnau vipacayet // rra_1,5.24 //

nisayam tu caturyamam nisante vasvamu-trake /
secayettani pratyekam saptaratrena sudhyati // rra_1,5.25 //

{vajra:: sodhana}
meghanada sami syama srngi madanakodbhavam /
kulattham vetasam catha agastyam sindhuvarakah // rra_1,5.26 //

etesam sajalaih kvathair vajram jambiramadhyagam /
dolayantre tryaham pacyamevam vajram visuddhayet // rra_1,5.27 //

{vajra:: sodhana}
kulatthakodravakvathe dolayantre vipacayet /
vyaghrikandagatam vajram saptahacchuddhim rcchati // rra_1,5.28 //

{vajra:: sodhana}
vyaghrim kandagatam vajram mrda liptam pute pacet /
ahoratratsamuddhrtya hayamutrena secayet // rra_1,5.29 //
vajriksirena va siñcedevam suddham ca marayet // rra_1,5.30 //

{vajra:: brahmana:: marana}
viprajatyadvajranam maranam kathyate punah /
asvatthabadarijhintimaksikam karkatasthi ca // rra_1,5.31 //

tulyam snuhipayah pistva vajram tadgolake ksipet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyadviprajatir mrto bhavet // rra_1,5.32 //

{vajra:: ksatriya:: marana}
karaviram mesasrngam ca badaram ca udumbaram /
arkadugdhasamam pistva vipravanmarayennrpam // rra_1,5.33 //

{vajra:: vaisya:: marana}
balam catibalam gandham pesayetskacchapasthi ca /

etair va varunidugdhaih mriyedvaisyo'pi vipravat // rra_1,5.34 //

{vajra:: sudra:: marana}
suranam lasunam sankham samam pesyam manahsilam /
vataksirena musantarvipravacchudramaranam // rra_1,5.35 //

{vajra:: stri, napumsaka:: marana}
striyastesam mriyante ca tattadausadhayogatah /
napumsakamrtistesam ceturnam ausadhaih samam // rra_1,5.36 //

{vajra:: marana}
dvivarsarudhakarapasairmulam kantamukhaih saha /
naristanyena sampisya pistva dhmatam mrtam bhavet //
rra_1,5.37 //

{vajra:: marana}
mesasrngabhujangasthikurmaprsthamlavetasaih /
gajadantasamam pistva vajridugdhenam golakam // rra_1,5.38 //

krtva tanmadhyagam vajram mriyate dhamanena tu /
{vajra:: marana}
trivarsanagavandhyastu karpasasyatha mulika /
pistva tanmadhyagam vajram krtva musam nirodhayet //
rra_1,5.39 //

pacedgajapute tam ca mriyate saptadha putaih // rra_1,5.40 //
{vajra:: marana}
matkunanam tu raktena saptadhatapasositam /
kulisam bhavitam tadakdhrunitapi manahsila // rra_1,5.41 //

liptva ca badaripatraih vestayitva pure pacet /
punarlepyam punah pacyam saptadha mriyate'pi ca // rra_1,5.42 //

{vajra:: marana}
vajram mahanadisuktau ksiptam bhavyam muhurmujuh /
snuhyarkonmattakanyanam dvayenaikena cahnikam // rra_1,5.43 //

krsnakarkatamamsena pistitam vestayed bahih /
bhunagasya mrda samyagdhamate bhasmatvamapnuyat // rra_1,5.44 //

{vajra:: marana}
raktotpalasya mulaisca meghanadasya kudmalaih /
pinditairvestitam dhmatam vajram bhasma bhavatyalam //
rra_1,5.45 //

{vajra:: mrta:: medic. properties} vajramayurbalam rupam dehasaukhyam
karoti ca / sevito hanti rogamsca mrto vajro na samsayah /

{vaikranta:: sodhana}
vaikrantam vajravacchodhyam nilam va lohita ca va /
{vaikranta:: marana}
hayamutre tatsecyam taptam taptam trisaptadha // rra_1,5.46 //

tatascottaravarunyah pañcange golake ksipet /

ruddhva musapute pacyaduddhrtya golake punah // rra_1,5.47 //

ksiptva ruddhva pacedevam saptadha bhasmatam vrajet /

{vaikranta:: substitute for vajra}

bhasmibhutam ca vaikrantam vajrasthane niyojayet // rra_1,5.48 //

rra, 1, 6

{abhra:: asuddha:: medic. properties}

asuddhabhram nihantyayur vardhayenmarutam kapham /

ahatam chedayeddeham mandagnikrimidayakam // rra_1,6.1 //

{abhra:: subtypes}

krsnam pitam sitam raktam yojyam yoge rasayane /

pinakam darduram nagam vajram ceti caturvidham // rra_1,6.2 //

pinakadyastrayo varjya vajram yatnatsamaharet /

{pinaka:: pariksa}

muñcatyagnau viniksipte pinako dalasamcayam // rra_1,6.3 //

ajñanadbhaksanam tasya mahakusthapradayakam /

{dardura}

darduro nihito hyagnau kurute darduradhvanim // rra_1,6.4 //

{naga}

nagascagnigatah sabdam phutkaram ca vimuñcati /

sa ca dehagato nityam vyadhim kuryadbhagandaram // rra_1,6.5 //

{vajrabhra}

vajrabhrakam vahnismstham na kimcid vikrtim vrajet /

tasmadvajrabhrakam yojyam vyadhivarddhakyamrtyujit // rra_1,6.6 //

{dhanyabhraka:: production}

dhamedvajrabhrakam vahnau tatah ksire nisecayet /

bhinnapatram tu tam jñatva meghanadadravamlayoh // rra_1,6.7 //

bhavayedastayamam taddhanyabhram karayetsudhih /

{dhanyabhraka:: production}

athavabhryasya bhagau dvau tankascaikam jalaih saha // rra_1,6.8 //

dvidinam sthapyetpatre suksmam krtva prapesayet /

baddhva dhanyayutam vastre mardayetkañjikaih saha // rra_1,6.9 //

adho yadgalitam suksmam suddham dhanyabhrakam bhavet //

rra_1,6.10 //

{abhra:: marana:: niscandra}

punarnavameghanadadravair dhanyabhrakam dinam /

mardyam gajapute pacyatpunasciñcatha suranaih // rra_1,6.11 //

dravairmustabhavairmardyam prthagdeyam putatrayam /

evam markadalair vestyam deyam va mocasampute // rra_1,6.12 //

niscandram jayate hyabhram yatha dosesu yojayet /

{abhra:: marana:: niscandra}

goghrtaistruphalam kvathaih paktva ca purvavat pacet // rra_1,6.13 //

//

pañcavimsatputaireva kasamardyah dravaih pacet /
deyam putatrayam ksirair mardayecca pute pute // rra_1,6.14 //

niscandram jayate hyabhram jaramrtyurujapaham /
{abhra:: marana}
dhanyabhrakasya bhagaikam dvau bhagau tamkanasya ca // rra_1,6.15

//

pistva tadandhamusayam ruddhva tivagnina pacet /
svabhavasitalam curnam sarvarogesu yojayet // rra_1,6.16 //

{dhanyabhraka:: marana}
dhanyabhrakamamlampistam pute tapte'mlasecanam /
tat pistva dharayet khalve bhavyamamlaranalakaih // rra_1,6.17 //

taptam taptam caranalaih pacyam sodhyam punah punah /
pute va dhamane pacyam vimsadvaram punah punah // rra_1,6.18

//

taptam taptam ksipeddugdhe pistvatha sosayetpunah /
dugdhataptam putam pacyattaptam dugdhena secayet // rra_1,6.19 //

evam trisaptavarani sosyam pesyam pute pacet /
pesayitva pacetsthalyam lauhadarvya vicalayet // rra_1,6.20 //

dugdhashtam ca tato dugdhaih pute pacyatpunah punah /
evam saptadinam pacyaddiva caikam pute nisi // rra_1,6.21 //

tanduli vajravalli ca talamuli punarnava /
cangeri maricam caiva balayah payasa saha // rra_1,6.22 //

ebhisca pesayeccabhram pratyekam tam tryaham tryaham /
sthitva tapte pute pascatpratyekena punah punah // rra_1,6.23 //
pistva punah pute ghrstam kajjalabham mrtam bhavet //
rra_1,6.24 //

{abhra:: marana:: niscandra}
dhanyabhrakasya suddhasya dasamsam maricam ksipet /
pesayedamlavargena camle bhavyam dinatrayam // rra_1,6.25 //

tam suskam sampute dhamyam khadirangarakair drdham /
urdhvapatram nirupyatha secayedamlakena tat // rra_1,6.26 //

agastyasigruvarsabhumulaistam patrajai rasaih /
pistvabhram secayettena yad vanyamlarasena ca // rra_1,6.27 //

sitamadvajyagoksirair dadhnamlam pesyam abhrakam /
matsyaksyah karavirayah dravaih pistva tridha pacet //
rra_1,6.28 //

tato gajapure pacyam niscandram jayate'bhrakam /
{abhra:: marana:: niscandra}
dhanyabhrakam dravairmardyam matsyaksitulasidravaih // rra_1,6.29

//

mulajaih kokilaksasya kumarisvetadurvayoh /
vyaghrikandapunarnavaya dinam etair vimardayet // rra_1,6.30 //

kuñjarakhyaih putaih sapta pistva pistva pacet punah /
tadvatpañcamrtaih pacyam pistva pistva tu saptadha //
rra_1,6.31 //

evam niscandratam yati sarvarogesu yojayet // rra_1,6.32 //
{abhra:: marana:: niscandra}
dhanyabhram tamkanam tulyam gomutraistulasidalaih /
vakucyah suranair alpair dinam pistva pute pacet // rra_1,6.33
//

jayantyasca dravaih pascanmardyam mardya tridha putet /
caturgajaputenaivam niscandram sarvarogajit // rra_1,6.34 //

{abhra:: marana}
dhanyabhvakam raviksiraih ravimuladravaisca va /
mardyam mardyam pute pacyatsaptadha mriyate dhruvam // rra_1,6.35 //

{abhra:: marana}
dhanyabhvakam tusamlamlairatape sthapyeddinam /
yamam mardyam caturgolam ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_1,6.36 //

evam goksiramadhyastham sthapyam mardya pute pacet /
evam karpasatoyena sthapyam pesyam pute pacet // rra_1,6.37 //

tato'mlaiscaiva karpasair gavam ksiraih punah punah /
gharmapakam mardanam ca putam caivam anukramat // rra_1,6.38 //
evam vimsatpute prapte mrto bhavati niscitam // rra_1,6.39 //

{abhra:: mrta:: amrtikarana}
sarvesam ghatitabhranamamrtikaranam srnu /
triphalotthakasayasya palanyadaya sodasa // rra_1,6.40 //

gomutrasya palanyastau mrtabhrasya palandasa /
ekikrtya lauhapatre pacayenmrduvahnina // rra_1,6.41 //

drave jirne samadaya sarvam rogesu yojayet /
{abhra:: medic. properties}
anupanam vina hyabhram jaramrtyurujapaham // rra_1,6.42 //

yojayedanupanairva tattadrogaharam ksanat /
mrtam cabhram hared rogan jaramrtyumanekadha // rra_1,6.43 //
sevitam dehadardhyam ca rupaviryam vivardhayet // rra_1,6.44 //

rra, 1, 7

{haritala:: asuddha:: medic. properties}
asuddhatalamayurghnam kakamarutamehakrt /
tapasophangasamkocam kurute tena sodhayet // rra_1,7.1 //

{haritala:: sodhana}
talakam kanasah krtva dasamsena ca tankanam /

jambiranam dravaih ksalyam kañjikaih ksalayet punah //
rra_1,7.2 //

vastraiscaturgunair baddhva dolayantre dinam pacet /
samyuktam caranalena dinam kusmandajaih rasaih // rra_1,7.3
//

tilatailaih pacyamam yamam ca triphalajalaih /
trivaram talakam bhavyam pistva mutraisca kañjikaih //
rra_1,7.4 //

tatphalair dasabhir deyam ruddhva putam ca pesayet /
evam dvadasadha pacyam suddham yogesu yojayet // rra_1,7.5 //

{haritala:: sodhana}
talakam potalibaddham saptaham kañjike pacet /
dolayantrena yamaikam tatah kusmandajaih rasaih //
rra_1,7.6 //

tilataile pacyamam yamam ca triphalajalaih /
evam yantre caturyamam pacyam sudhyati talakah // rra_1,7.7 //

{haritala:: suddha:: medic. properties}
talako harate rogan kushamrtyujvarapahah /
sodhitah sitavirye ca kurute vayuwardhanam // rra_1,7.8 //

{manahsila:: asuddha:: medic. properties}
asmarim mutrahdrogamasuddha kurute sila /
mandagnim malabandham ca suddha sarvarujapaha // rra_1,7.9 //

{manahsila:: sodhana}
ajamutre tryaham pacya dolayantre manahsila /
saptadha tairajapittair gharne bhavyam visuddhaye // rra_1,7.10 //

{manahsila:: sodhana}
jayantibhrngarajottharaktagastyarasaih sila /
dolayantre dinam pacya yamam chagasya mutrake // rra_1,7.11 //
ksalayedaranalena sarvarogesu yojayet // rra_1,7.12 //

{rasaka:: sodhana}
naramutraisca gomuttraih saptaham rasakam pacet /
dolayantrena samyaktacchuddham yogesu yojayet // rra_1,7.13 //

{tuttha:: sodhana}
visthaya mardayetkhalve marjarakapotayoh /
dasamsam tankanam dadyatpacyam mrdvagnina tatah //
rra_1,7.14 //
putam dadhna putam ksaudrairdeyam tutthavisuddhaye // rra_1,7.15
//

{vimala:: sodhana}
vimala trividham pacya rambhatoyena samyuta /
amlavetasadhanyamlamesimutrena pesayet // rra_1,7.16 //

dolayantre caturyamam suddhiresa mahottama /
{vimala:: sodhana}
karkatimesasrngyutthadravair jambirajair dravaih // rra_1,7.17 //
bhavayedatape tivre vimala sudhyati dhruvam // rra_1,7.18 //
{maksika:: asuddha:: medic. properties}
mandagnim balahanim ca vranavistambhanetraruk /
kurute maksiko mrtyum asuddho natra samsayah // rra_1,7.19 //

{maksika:: sodhana}
maksikam naramutrena kvathayet kodravairdravaih /
vetasenamlavargena tamkanena katutrikaih // rra_1,7.20 //

dolayantre dinam pacyam suranasyaiva madhyagam /
dinam rambhadravaih pacyattaddhrtva pesayedghrtaih //
rra_1,7.21 //

erandatailasamyuktam pute pacyadvisuddhaye /
{maksika:: sodhana}
maksikasya trayo bhaga bhagaikam saindhavasya ca // rra_1,7.22 //

matulungadravairvatha jambirothadravaih pacet /
lohapatre pacettavadyavatpatram sulohitam // rra_1,7.23 //

tamravarnamayo yati tavacchudhyati maksikam /
{maksika:: sodhana}
agastyapuspaniriyasaih sigrumulam vigharsayet // rra_1,7.24 //

dravaih pasanabhedyasca pacyadebhisca maksikam /
tadvatim candhamusayam vimsadbhir upalaih pacet //
rra_1,7.25 //

punah pistvatha rundhyacca putaihsadbhir visudhyati //
rra_1,7.26 //

{maksika:: sodhana}
meghanadapasanabhedi pistva tatpindamadhye maksikam
kanasah krtva niksipet /
tadgolakam vastre baddhva dolayantre kulatthakvathe dinamekam pacet /
etacchuddhalohanam yuktasthane marane yojyam // rra_1,7.27 //

{maksika:: pariksa:: good quality}
bhange suvarnasamkaso 'ntah krsno bahischaviah /
brhadvarnam iti khyato maksikah srestha ucyate // rra_1,7.28
//

vyapayatyangam angani tailabindurivambhasi /
na vina sodhanam sarve dhatavah prabaladayah // rra_1,7.29 //
rogopasamakartarah sodhanam tena vaksyate // rra_1,7.30 //
{coral:: marana}
pravalanam stridugdhenam bhavana pascaddhandikamadhye
sthapayitva nirudhyopari saravakam dattva lepayet /
vahnisamdipanam krtva praharadvayena vidrumam mriyate // rra_1,7.31
//

{uparasa (?): marana}
kulatthasya paceddrone varidronena buddhiman /
tena padavasesena kvathe'stau manayah sila // rra_1,7.32 //

atape tridinam suskam kvathasiktam punah punah /
muktacurnam samadaya karakambuvibhavitam // rra_1,7.33 //
atape tridinam bhavyam curnitam mrtyum apnuyat // rra_1,7.34 //
{silajatu:: sodhana}
sankham nilañjanam caiva purvavacchodhayeddinam /
gomutraistriphalakvathair bhrngarajadravair jatam // rra_1,7.35 //

mardayedayase patre dinacchuddhih silajatoh /
{darada:: sodhana}
mesiksirena daradamamlavargaisca bhavitam // rra_1,7.36 //

saptavaram prayatnena suddhimayati niscitam /
{uparasa:: sodhana}
suryavartam vajrakandam kadali devadalika // rra_1,7.37 //

sigru kosataki vandhya kakamaci ca vayasi /
asamekarasenaiva triksarairlavanair yutam // rra_1,7.38 //

bhavayedamlavargena dinamekam prayatnatah /
sauviram kantapasanam suddhabhunagamrttika // rra_1,7.39 //

sankham nilañjanam caiva sarvoparasasca ye /
prthagbhavyam vidhanena suddhim yanti dine dine // rra_1,7.40 //

tatah pascattu tadravairdolayantre dinam sudhih /
sudhyante natra sandehah sarvesu parama ami // rra_1,7.41 //
muñcanti drutasattvamsca matam sadharanam smrtam // rra_1,7.42 //
{?: sattvapatana}
guggulum tankanam laksa majja sarjarasam punah /
urna guñja ksetraminam asthini sasakasya ca // rra_1,7.43 //

gudamadhvajyapinyakam tuttham pesyamajajalaih /
sarvam tulyam ca dhanyabhram bhunagam mrttikapi ca //
rra_1,7.44 //

kantapasanatulyam ca kathinyuparasasca ye /
melayenmahisaih pacyaddadhyadigomayantikaih // rra_1,7.45 //

drdham mardyam vatim kuryatkarsamatram tu sosayet /
kosthiyantre dhamedgadham angaraisca cirodbhavaih // rra_1,7.46 //
//

trivaram dhamanad eva sattvam patati nirmalam /
asadhyam mocayet sattvan mrttikadesca ka katha // rra_1,7.47 //

{haritala:: sattvapatana}
laksa ahyam tilah sigruh tamkanam lavanam gudam /
talakardhena samyojya chidramusam nirodhayet // rra_1,7.48 //

pute patalayantrena satvam patati niscitam / {??}
cangeri canakamlam ca matulungamlavetasam /
ciñca narangam jambiranamna varga iti smrtam /
{haritala:: sattvapatana}
talakam curnayitva tu chagiksirena bhavayet // rra_1,7.49 //

varatrayam tato viddhimulam pistva tu misritam /
krtva ca gudakam suskam satvam grahyam ca purvavat //
rra_1,7.50 //

{haritala:: sattvapatana}
talakam mardayeddugdhaih sarpaksim vatha mulakaih /
purvavadgrahayet sattvam chidramusam nirudhya ca // rra_1,7.51 //

{manahsila:: sattvapatana}
talavacca silasatvam grahyam taireva causadhaih /
tulyena tamkanenaiva dhmatam sattvam caturthakam // rra_1,7.52 //

{maksika:: sattvapatana}
goksiraisca tutthaksirairbhavyamerandatailakaih /
maksikam dinamekam tu marditam vatakikrtam // rra_1,7.53 //

abhavadddhamane satvam samyagasyapyayam vidhih /
{maksika (?):: sattvapatana}
jayanti triphalacurnam haridragudatankanam // rra_1,7.54 //

padamsam tankanasyedam pistva musam vilepayet /
nalikam sampute baddhva sosayedatape khare // rra_1,7.55 //
grahyam patalayantre ca satvam dhmatam putena ca // rra_1,7.56 //
rra, 1, 8

{metals}
svarnam taram tamram nagam vangam kantam ca tiksnakam
/
mundantamastadha loham kamsyaram ghosakam tridha //
rra_1,8.1 //

{upalohah}
upalauhah samakhyata mandurolauhakittakam /
ete dvadasadha sodhya marya dravyah putadisu // rra_1,8.2 //

{metals:: sodhana}
taile takre gavam mutre hyaranale kulatthake /
kramatpraptam tatha taptam drave drave tu saptadha // rra_1,8.3 //

svarnadilohapatranam suddhiresa prakirtita /
{metals:: marana}
hemnah padam mrtam sutam pistamamlena kenacit // rra_1,8.4 //

patre liptva pute pacyadastabhirmyate dhruvam /
suddhanam sarvalauhanam marane ritiridrsi // rra_1,8.5 //

{gold:: asuddha:: medic. properties}

saukhyam viryam balam hanti nanarogam karoti ca /
asuddham svarnam sutam ca tasmacchuddham tu marayet // rra_1,8.6
//

{pañcamrttikah}
valmikamrttikadhmagairikam cestikapute /
{gold:: sodhana}
ityadyah mrttikah pañca jambirair aranalakaih // rra_1,8.7 //

pistva lepyam svarnapatram srestham putena sudhyati /
{gold:: sodhana}
bhavayenmatulungamlaistridinam pañcamrttika // rra_1,8.8 //
saindhavam bhumbhasmapi svarnam sudhyati purvavat // rra_1,8.9 //
{substances for marana of metals}
nagaih suvarnam rajatam ca tapyairgandhena tamram silaya ca
nagam /
talena vangam trividham ca lauham naripayo hanti ca himgulena //
rra_1,8.10 //

{gold:: marana}
maksikam nagacurnam ca pistamarkarasena tu /
hemapatram putenaiva mriyate ksanamatratah // rra_1,8.11 //

{gold:: marana}
svarnardham paradam dattva kuryadyatnena pistikam /
dattvordhvadho nagacurnam putananmriyate dhruvam // rra_1,8.12 //

{gold:: marana}
nagacurnam silam vajriksirena pariyasitam /
tenalipya suvarnasya kalkasca mriyate putat // rra_1,8.13 //

{gold:: marana}
mrtam nagam snuhiksirairathavamlena kenacit /
pistva lepyam suvarnapatram ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_1,8.14
//

adaya pesayedamlair mrnnagam castamamsakam /
baddhva gajapute pacyat purvanagayutam yutam // rra_1,8.15 //

evam punah punah pacyadastadha mriyate dhruvam /
{gold:: marana:: niruttha}
suddhasutasamam gandham maksikam ca mahamlakaih // rra_1,8.16 //

astabhisca putairhemno mriyate purvavatkriyam /
suddhasutam samam svarnam khalve kuryacca golakam // rra_1,8.17 //

adho vai gandhakam dattva sarvam tulyam nirudhya ca /
trimsadvanopalairdeyam putanyevam caturdasa // rra_1,8.18 //

niruttham jayate bhasma gandham deyam pute pute /
{gold:: marana:: niruttha}
svarnasya dvigunam sutam yamamamlena mardayet // rra_1,8.19 //

adhah urdhvam maksikam pistva musayam svarnatulyakam /
tatprsthe marditam hema tatprsthe hemamaksikam // rra_1,8.20
//

deyam svarnam samam tacca prsthe gandham ca tatsamam /
sadvaram curnitam dattva ruddhva musam dhameddrdham //
rra_1,8.21 //

svabhavasitalam grahyam tadbhasma bhagapañcakam /
tamkanam svetakacam ca bhagaikam ca prayojayet // rra_1,8.22 //

tritayam madhunajyena militam golakikrtam /
dhanyabhrakasya bhagaikam adhascordhvam ca dapayet // rra_1,8.23 //

nirudhya taddhamedgadham musayam ghatikadvayam /
niruttham jayate bhasma tattadyogesu yojayet // rra_1,8.24 //

{gold:: marana:: niruttha}
suddhamaksikam bhagaikam bhagam cavotamaksikam /
tribhagam sutakam ksiptva trayamamlena mardayet // rra_1,8.25 //

tadgolam patalayantre tada yamatrayam pacet /
ityevam mriyate svarnam niruttham natra samsayah // rra_1,8.26
//

{gold:: marana}
tathaiva ca rajavrksabhallataistamkanena ca /
liptva svarnasya patrani ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_1,8.27 //

taih dravaisca punah pistva mriyate saptadha pute /
hemamarabhya tolaikam masaikam suddhanagakam // rra_1,8.28 //

liptva deyam tu tam curnam tacchuddhairgandhamaksikaih /
amlena mardayedyamam ruddhva laghupute pacet // rra_1,8.29 //

gandham punah punardeyam mriyate dasabhih putaih /
{gold:: mrta:: medic. properties}
suvarnam ca bhavecchitam tiktam snigdham himam guru // rra_1,8.30
//

buddhividiasmrtikaram visahari rasayanam // rra_1,8.31 //
{silver:: asuddha:: medic. properties}
ayuh sukram balam hanti rogavegam karoti ca /
asuddhamamrtam taram suddham maryamato budhaih // rra_1,8.32 //

{silver:: sodhana}
nagena tankanenaiva dravitam suddhim rcchati /
{silver:: marana}
maksikam gandhakam caivamarkaksirena mardayet // rra_1,8.33 //

tena liptam rupyapatram putena mriyate dhruvam /
{silver:: marana}
taram trivaram niksiptam taile jyotismati bhavet // rra_1,8.34 //

snukksiraih pesayettamram tarapatrani lepayet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyat purvoktaih pesayetpunah // rra_1,8.35 //

bhudhatri maksikam tulyam pippali saindhavamlakaih /
liptva tarasya patrani ruddhva saptapute pacet // rra_1,8.36 //

dravaih punah punah pistva mriyate natra samsayah /
{silver:: marana:: niruttha}
tarapatraistribhir bhagair bhagaikam suddhamaksikam // rra_1,8.37 //

mardyam jambirajairdravaistarapatrani lepayet /
sosayedandhayet tam ca trimsadvanyopalaih pacet // rra_1,8.38 //

caturdasaputenaivam niruttham mriyate dhruvam /
{silver:: marana}
rupyapatram caturbhagadbhagaikam mrtavangakam // rra_1,8.39 //

athava gandhatalena lepyam jambirapesitam /
ruddhva trihputaih pacyat pañcavimsadvanopalaih // rra_1,8.40 //

mriyate natra samdeho gandho deyah pute pute /
{silver:: marana}
rasagandhau samau krtva kakatundasya mulakam // rra_1,8.41 //

mardayenmahisiksiraih pistva tam ksalayejjalaih /
haridragolake ksiptva golam hayapurisake // rra_1,8.42 //

ksiptva dinaikavimsam tam tadgolamuddharet punah /
tatpistva tarapatrani lepyanyamlena kenacit // rra_1,8.43 //

putair vimsatibhirbhasma jayate natra samsayah /
bhasmana camlapistena melayettalakam putaih // rra_1,8.44 //
jayate tadvidhanena sarvarogapaharakam // rra_1,8.45 //
{copper:: asuddha:: medic. properties}
apakvatamram ayurghnam kantighnam sarvadhātuha /
bhrantimurcchabhramotkesam nanarukkusthasulakrt // rra_1,8.46
//

{copper:: sodhana}
snuhyarkaksiralavanakañjikais tamrapatrakam liptva /
pratapyam nirgundirasaih siñcyatpunah punah // rra_1,8.47 //

varadvadasadahatvam lepanattamrasiñcanat /
khatika lavanam takrair aranalaisca pesayet // rra_1,8.48 //

tena liptva tamrapatram taptam taptam niseçayet /
sadvaram amlapistena nirgundyastu visuddhaye // rra_1,8.49 //

{copper:: sodhana}
gomutrena pacettamrapatram yamam drdhagnina /
sudhyate natra sandeho maranam kathyate'dhuna // rra_1,8.50 //

{copper:: marana}
gandhena tamratulyena hyamlapistena lepayet /

kantakavedhikrtam patram siddhayitva pute pacet // rra_1,8.51 //

uddhrtya curnayet tasmin padamsam gandhakam ksipet /
jambirairanalairva mrgadurvadravaistatha // rra_1,8.52 //

pistva pistva pacettadvat sagandham ca catuspute /
matulangarasaih pistva putamekam pradapayet // rra_1,8.53 //

anenaiva vidhanena tamrabhasma bhaveddhruvam /
{copper:: marana}
tamrasya dvingunam sutam jambiramlena mardayet // rra_1,8.54 //

sitasarkarayapevam putatraye mrtam bhavet /
{copper:: marana}
pasanabhedimatsyaksidravaiddvingunagandhakaih // rra_1,8.55 //

tamrasya lepayetpatram ruddhva gajapute pacet /
saptamsena punardagdhham dattva dravaisca pesayet // rra_1,8.56 //

evam saptapute pakvam tamrabhasma bhaveddhruvam /
{copper:: marana}
tamrasya hingulam sutam jambiramlena pesayet // rra_1,8.57 //

adau musantare ksiptva dhaturasya tu patrakam /
tatprsthe tamratulyam tu gandhakam curnitam ksipet //
rra_1,8.58 //

tatprsthe marditam tamram purvatulyam tu gandhakam /
acchadya dhusturapatre ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_1,8.59 //

svamgasitam tu taccurnam bhasmibhavati niscitam /
{copper:: marana}
kimcidgandhena camlena ksalayettamrapatram // rra_1,8.60 //

tena gandhena sutena tamrapatram pralepayet /
gandhena putitam pascanmriyate natra samsayah // rra_1,8.61 //

{copper:: marana}
tamradvingunagandhena camlapistena tatpunah /
ksiptva hyadho'rdhabhagena deya pistamlakairbudhah // rra_1,8.62
//

tatpindam bhandagarbhe tu ruddhva culyam vipacayet /
yamaikam tivrapakena bhasmibhavati niscitam // rra_1,8.63 //

{copper:: marana}
sutamekam dvidha gandham yamam krtva vimarditam /
dvayostulyam tamrapatram sthalyam garbhe nidhapayet // rra_1,8.64 //

samyaglavanayantrastham parsve bhasma nidhapayet /
caturyamam paceccullyam patraprsthe sagomayam // rra_1,8.65 //

jalam punah punardeyam svangasaityam vicurnayet /
mriyate natra samdehah sarvarogesu yojayet // rra_1,8.66 //

{copper:: marana (sodhana?)}
nanavidham matam tamram suddhyartham bhagapañcakam /
bhagaikam svetakacam ca bhagapañcaikatamkanam // rra_1,8.67 //

musayam militam krtva bhagaikam tamrapatrakam /
urdhve dattva niruddhyaya dhmatairgrahyam susitalam // rra_1,8.68 //

nirdosam tu bhavettamram sarvarogaharam bhavet /
{copper:: mrta:: medic. application}
athava maritam tamramamlenaikena mardayet // rra_1,8.69 //

tadgolam suranasyantar urdhvaruddhva tu lepayet /
suskam gajapute pacyat sarvadosaharo bhavet // rra_1,8.70 //

vantim bhrantim virekam ca na karoti kadacana /
{copper:: mrta:: medic. properties}
tamram tiksnosnamadhuram kasayam sitalam saram //
rra_1,8.71 //

kaphapittaksayam pandukusthaghnam ca rasayanam /
parinamasulam arsamsi mandagnim ca vinasayet // rra_1,8.72 //

{tin, lead:: amrta:: medic. properties}
pakahinau nagavamgau kusthagulmarujakarau /
mehapandudaravatakaphamrtyukarau kila // rra_1,8.73 //

{lead:: sodhana}
nirgundimulacurnena markadugdhena lepayet /
nagapatram tu tam suskam dravayitva nisecayet // rra_1,8.74 //

nirgundidravamadhye tu tatah patram tu karayet /
liptva bhavyam punah secyam saptavaram visuddhaye // rra_1,8.75 //

{lead:: sodhana}
nisa tumberubijani kokilaksam kutharikam /
gauriphalamlika candi ksudra brahmi sajirakam // rra_1,8.76 //

yathalabhena bhasmaikam vajriksirena bhavayet /
tanmadhye bhavitam nagam suddham sekam tu saptadha // rra_1,8.77
//

{lead:: marana:: niruttha}
asvatthaciñcatvagbhasma nagasya caturamsatah /
ksiptva cullyam pacetpatre calayellohacattake // rra_1,8.78 //

yavadbhasma bhaved etacca bhasma tulyam manahsilam /
jambirairaranalairva pistva ruddhva pute pacet // rra_1,8.79 //

svamgasitam punah pistva vimsatyamsaih silamlakaih /
evam sadbhih pute pako nagasyapi nirutthitah // rra_1,8.80 //

{lead:: marana}
athava nagapatrani curnaliptani kharpare /
atyagnau pacayedyamam tadbhasma citrakadravaih // rra_1,8.81 //

bharjayellauhaje patre calyamarjunadandakaih /
yamasodasaparyantam dravam deyam punah punah // rra_1,8.82 //

dandena mardayetkvathyam uddhrtya citrakadravaih /
golayitva nirudhyatha satpute marayellaghu // rra_1,8.83 //

{lead:: marana}
ciñcaksamiksubhallatabalavajralatabhavaih /
apamargarjunasvatthabhasmabhir bharjayed drdham // rra_1,8.84 //

lohapatram tu saptaham tulyam bhasmani casu ca /
dandapalaskenaiva mriyate natra samsayah // rra_1,8.85 //

{lead:: marana}
pistvagastim ca bhunagam liptva patram visosayet /
tadbhande dravayedyamam drdhe bhande viniksipet //
rra_1,8.86 //

vasacircuitayoh ksare vasadale vighattayet /
yamaikam pacayeccullyam samuddhrtya vimisrayet // rra_1,8.87 //

taccurnam tu silatapyairvasakaksarasamyutaih /
tattulyam purvanagam vimsadekapute pacet // rra_1,8.88 //

dviputam circuitaksaraih deyam vasarasaih saha /
nagah sinduravarnabho mriyate sarvakaryakrt // rra_1,8.89 //

{lead:: marana}
kunati maksikam caiva samabhagam tu karayet /
arkaparnena tatpistva sisapatrani marayet // rra_1,8.90 //

{lead:: mrta:: medic. properties}
satiktamadhuro nago mrto bhavati bhasmasat /
ayuskirtim viryavrddhim karoti sevanatsada // rra_1,8.91 //

{tin:: marana}
maksikam haritalam ca palasavarasena ca /
krtakalkena samlipyva vamgapatrani marayet // rra_1,8.92 //

nagavacchodhayed vangam tadvadasvatthacimcayoh /
tadbhasma haritalam ca tulyamamlena kenacit // rra_1,8.93 //

palasotthadravairvatha golayitvandhayetpute /
uddhrtya dasamamsena talena saha mardayet // rra_1,8.94 //

purvadravaih sahalodya ruddhva gajapute pacet /
evam vimsatpute paktva mrtam bhavati bhasmasat // rra_1,8.95 //

{tin:: marana}
vangapadena sutena vangapatrani lepayet /
ciñcavrksasya samgrhya cantaschannam ca tandulaih //
rra_1,8.96 //

pistva tatpindamadhye tu vangapatrani lepayet /

sirisarajanicornaih kumaryah subhagolakam // rra_1,8.97 //

sutaliptam vangapatram golake samalepitam /
ruddhva gajapute pakvam purvasamkhyā mrto bhavet // rra_1,8.98 //

{tin:: marana}
aksabhallatakam toyaih pistva tani vilepayet /
tatastilakhali madhye ksīptva ruddhva pute pacet // rra_1,8.99 //

gajakhye jayate bhasma catvarimsativangakam /
{tin:: mrta:: medic. properties}
satiktalavanam vangam pandughnam krimimehajit // rra_1,8.100 //
lekhinam pittalam kimcit sarvadehamayapaham // rra_1,8.101 //
rra, 1, 9

{iron:: asuddha:: medic. properties}
asuddhamamrtam lauham ayurhanirujakaram /
hrtpidam ca trsam jadyam tasmacchuddham ca marayet //
rra_1,9.1 //

{kantaloḥa:: parikṣa}
patre yasminprasarati na cettailabindurvisrstah /
hingur gandham prasarati nijam tiktatam nimbukasca /
pake dagdham bhavati sikharakarata naiva bhumau /
kantam lauham tadidamuditam laksanoktam na canyat // rra_1,9.2
//

kantam mrdutaram taram rukmabham timiram karam /
svaduryato bhavennimbakalko ratrinivesitah // rra_1,9.3 //

kantam taduttamam yacca rupyenavartitam milet /
sarvarogaharam etat sarvakusthaharam param // rra_1,9.4 //

{iron:: subtypes:: sodhana}
sasachagaraktasamliptam trivaram cagnitapitam /
kantadimundaparyantam sarvarogaharam param // rra_1,9.5 //

{iron:: sodhana:: adri}
triphalaṣṭagunais toyāstriphalaśodasam palam /
tatkvathe padasese tu lauhasya patrapañcakam // rra_1,9.6 //

krtva patrani taptani saptavarani secayet /
evam praliyate doso giriḥo lauhasambhavaḥ // rra_1,9.7 //

{iron:: sodhana}
trividham lauhacurnam va gomutraih sadgunaih pacet /
praksalayedaranale sosyam suddhim avapnuyat // rra_1,9.8 //

{iron:: subtypes:: sodhana}
raktamala hamsapado gojihva triphalamrta /
gopali tumbururdanti tulyagomutrāpesitam // rra_1,9.9 //

asminmadhye lauhapatram taptam taptam dvisaptadha /
secayekantamundantam sarvadosapanuttaye // rra_1,9.10 //

sarvesvausadhakalpesu lauhakalpam prasasyate /
tasmāt sarvaṃ prayatnena lauhamadāu vimarayet // rra_1,9.11 //

ayah pañcapalad urdhvam yavat palatrayodasat /
adāu mantrastataḥ karma yathakartavyam ucyate // rra_1,9.12 //

{iron:: marana}
hingulasya palan pañca naristanyena pesayet /
tena lauhasya patrani lepayetpalapañcakam // rra_1,9.13 //

ruddhva gajapute pacyatkasayaistraiphalaiḥ punaḥ /
jambirairaranalairva vimsatyamsena hingulam // rra_1,9.14 //

pistva ruddhva putelloham tathaiḥ pacayetpunaḥ /
catvarimsatputair evaṃ kantam tikṣṇam ca mundakam //
rra_1,9.15 //

ho mriyate tralasande dattva dattva ca hingulam /
{iron:: marana}
arjunasya tvaca pesya kañjikenatilohita // rra_1,9.16 //

tanmadhye lohacurnam ca kamsyapatre viniksipet /
dinaikam bhavayedgharme dravaiḥ puryam punaḥ punaḥ // rra_1,9.17
//

arjunaiḥ saranalair va trividham marayedayah /
{iron:: marana}
dantipatram dravam yacca lauhacurnam vilodayet // rra_1,9.18 //

dinaikam bhavayed gharme dravam deyam punaḥ punaḥ /
ruddhva ratrau putaiḥ pacyad ebhirdravaisca bhavayet // rra_1,9.19
//

evamastadinam kuryat trividham mriyate hyayah /
{iron:: marana}
ciñcapatranibham kuryattrividham lohapatrakam // rra_1,9.20 //

mrtpatrastham ksiped gharme dantya dravaiḥ prapurayet /
patram punaḥ punastavadyavajjvarati vai tvayah // rra_1,9.21 //

mriyate tivragharmena curnikṛtya niyojayet /
{iron:: marana}
kantam tikṣṇam tatha mundacurnam matsyaksajair dravaiḥ
// rra_1,9.22 //

atape tridinam bhavyam dvidinam citrakadravaiḥ /
trikantakadravaistryaham sahadēvyā dravaistryaham // rra_1,9.23 //

gomutraistriphalakvathe bhavayecca tryaham tryaham /
dhatakyasca tato mardyam kramaddeyam putam putam // rra_1,9.24
//

ruddhva gajaputenaivam mrtam yogesu yojayet /
{iron:: marana}

dravaih kurantapatrotthaih lauhacurnam vimardayet // rra_1,9.25

//

dinaikamatape tivre dravairmardyam trikantakaih /
vandhyabhrngipunarnavayor gomutraisca dinam punah // rra_1,9.26 //

gomutraistriphala kvathya tatkasayena bhavayet /
trisaptaham prayatnena dinaikam mardayet tatah // rra_1,9.27 //

ruddhva gajapute pañcadim kvathena mardayet /
diva mardyam putam ratravekavimsatidinani vai // rra_1,9.28 //

ekavimsaddinenaiva mriyate trividham hyayah /
{ iron:: marana }
maksikam ca sila hyamlair haridra maricani ca // rra_1,9.29 //

pistva mardyam lohapatram taptam taptam niseçayet /
saptadha triphalakvathe jalena ksalayetpunah // rra_1,9.30 //

kuttayellohadandena pesayettriphalaçalaih /
sodasamsena lohasya datavyam maksikam sila // rra_1,9.31 //

amlena loditam ruddhva gajandhakaçute pacet /
niruttham jayate bhasma kantam tiksnadimundakam // rra_1,9.32
//

{ iron:: marana }
tinduphalasya majjabhirliptva sthapyatape khare /
dharayet kamsyapatrastham dinaikena putatyalam // rra_1,9.33 //

lepyam punah punah kuryat dinantantam pralepayet /
triphalakvathasamyuktam dinaikena mrtam bhavet // rra_1,9.34 //

{ iron:: marana }
sthalyam va lohapatre va lauhadarvya vilodayet /
pacayettriphalakvathe dinaikam lohacurnakam // rra_1,9.35 //

tatpindam triphalatoyaih pistva ruddhva çute pacet /
sodasamsena musayam nirvate harnisam pacet // rra_1,9.36
//

evam tridha prakartavyam sthalipakam putantaram /
bhrngya dravam talamuli hastikarnasya mulakam // rra_1,9.37 //

satavari vidaryasca mulakvathe ca traiphale /
pistva tatpurvavat sthalyam pacyam pesyam çute tridha //
rra_1,9.38 //

tatah punarnavatoyair dasamulakasayakaih /
brhatyasca kasayairva bijapurasya toyatah // rra_1,9.39 //

brahmabijas tathasigrukvathe gopayasapi va /
pratyekena prapesyadau purvagarbhapute pacet // rra_1,9.40 //

bhavayettu dravenaiva putante yamamatrakam /

pratyekena kramadevam pistva putaisca bhavayet // rra_1,9.41 //

mriyate natra samdehah kantam tiksnam ca mundakam /
sarvam etanmrtam lauham dhmatavyam mitrapañcakaih /
yadyevam syannirutthanam sevyam varitaram bhavet // rra_1,9.42 //

{iron:: marana}
madhvajyam mrtam lauham ca sarupyam sampute ksipet /
ruddhva dabhayam tu samgrahyam rupyam ca purvamanakam //
rra_1,9.43 //

tada lauham mrtam vidyadamrtam marayet punah // rra_1,9.44 //
{iron:: marana:: niruttha}

gandhakam tu mrtam lauham tulyam khalve vimardayet /
dinaikam kanyakadravai ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_1,9.45 //
ityevam sarvalohanam kartavyo'yam nirutthitah // rra_1,9.46 //

{iron:: marana:: varitara}
suddhasutam dvidha gandham krtva khalve tu kajjalim /
dvayoh samam lauhacurnam mardayetkanyakadravaih // rra_1,9.47 //

yamadvayatsamuddhrtya tadgolam tamrapatrake /
acchadyairandapatraisca yamarddhenosnatam vrajet //
rra_1,9.48 //

dhanyarasau nyaset pascad tridinante samuddharet /
sampisya galayed vastre sadyo varitaram bhavet // rra_1,9.49 //

kantam tiksnam tatha mundam niruttham jayate mrtam /
svarnadin marayedevam curnikrtya tu lohavat // rra_1,9.50 //

siddhayogamidam khyatam siddhanam sammukhagatam /
{iron:: mrta:: medic. use}
annabhutam ayasadyam sarvarogajvarapaham // rra_1,9.51 //
triphalarasasamyuktam sarvarogesu yojayet // rra_1,9.52 //
mrtani lauhani vasibhavanti /
nighnanti yuktya hyakhilamayani /
abhyasayogad drdhayogasiddham /
kurvanti runmrtyujaravinasam // rra_1,9.53 //

{iron:: mrta:: amrtikarana}
toyastabhagasesena triphalalapañcakam /
ghrtam kvathasya tulyam syaccurnam tulyam mrtayasam //
rra_1,9.54 //

pacayet tamrapatre ca lauhadarvya vicalayet /
mrdvagnina pacettavad yavajjiryati gandhakam // rra_1,9.55 //

lauhatulya siva yojya supakvenaivavatarayet /
yogavahamidam khyatam mrtam loham mahamrtam // rra_1,9.56 //

evam kantasya tiksnasya mundasyapi vidhiih smrtah /
{iron:: mrta:: amrtikarana}
gudasya kudave pakvam lauhabhasma palanvitam // rra_1,9.57 //

kolapramanam rogesu tacca yogena yojayet /
ghrtam tulyam mrtam loham lohapatragatam pacet // rra_1,9.58 //
jirne ghrtam samadaya yogavahesu yojayet // rra_1,9.59 //
om amrtena bhaksyaya namah anena manuna lauham bhaksayet /
{iron:: mrta:: medic. properties}
ayurviryam balam datte pandumehadikusthanut /
amavataharam lauham valipalitanasanam // rra_1,9.60 //

{upaloha:: sodhana}
triksaram pañcalavanam saptadhamlena mardayet /
kamsyaraghosapatrani tilakalkena lepayet // rra_1,9.61 //

ruddhva gajapute pacyacchuddhimayati nanyatha /
{upaloha:: marana}
tamravanmarayet tesam krtva sarvatra yojayet // rra_1,9.62 //

{bronze:: medic. properties}
kamsyam kasayamusnam ca laghu ruksam ca tiktakam /
kaphapittarujam hanti hrddehayusyavardhanam // rra_1,9.63 //

{brass:: medic. properties}
ritika ca galam ruksam atiktalavanam saram /
sodhanam sarvarogagham balaviryayusyavarddhanam // rra_1,9.64 //

{mandura:: production}
alpangare dhamet kittam lauhajam ca gavam jalaih /
secayedaksapatrisca saptavaram punah punah // rra_1,9.65 //

manduro'yam samakhyatah suddham slaksnam niyojayet /
kittacchatagunam mundam mundattiksnam satadhikam
// rra_1,9.66 //

tiksnallaksagunam kantam bhaksanatkurute gunam /
tasmad kantam sada sevyam jaramrtyuharam param // rra_1,9.67 //

rra, 1, 10
tailanam patanam vaksye suryapake'thavanale /
yantrayogena yattailam grahyam yogesu yojayet // rra_1,10.1 //

{dhattura:: oil}
dhatturabijacurnani vastraputani karayet /
alipya kamsyapatram tu dharayedatape khare // rra_1,10.2 //

sutaptam vastraputam ca patayet tailamaharet /
{sigru:: oil}
sigrupuskarabijanam bijasya markavasya ca // rra_1,10.3 //

grahyam dhatturavat tailamekaikasya prthak prthak /
yatha dhatturajam tailam kvathad gharne samuddhrtam // rra_1,10.4 //

tatha sarvatra tailani samgrahyanyausadhantaraih /
{ankota:: oil}
ankotasyapi tailam syatkakatundaya samulaya // rra_1,10.5 //

vakucidevadalyasca karkotimulatah bhavet /
apamargakasayena tailam syadvisatundajam // rra_1,10.6 //

mulakvathaih kumaryastu tailam jaipalajam bhavet /
kvathena raktamargasya vakucitailamaharet // rra_1,10.7 //

kvathena cendravarunyastailamaragvadham bhavet /
kakatundyapamargothakvathat tailam samaharet // rra_1,10.8 //

{katutumbi:: oil}
bijani katutumbyasca gomayena vilodayet /
suskam dhanyatusaih sarddham kuttayecca ulukhale //
rra_1,10.9 //

nistusam tam vicurnyatha bhrngarajasaih saha /
mardayitvatape tailam grhniyatpidane sati // rra_1,10.10 //

{oil from krsna and kakatundi}
krsnayah kakatundyasca bijam curnani karayet /
kantapasanacurnam caikikrtya nirodhayet // rra_1,10.11 //

dhanyarasigatam paktva uddhrte tailamaharet /
dhatriphalarasair bhavyam curnam pasanabijakam // rra_1,10.12
//

dinaikam ca tato yantre tailam grahyam ca tailake /
{oil:: from guñja and karañja}
guñjakarañjaphalam ca naramutrena bhavayet // rra_1,10.13 //

saptavaram tato gharne lepayetkamsyabhajanam /
uddhrtya dharayed gharne tailam patati pidanat // rra_1,10.14 //

{oil:: jyotismati}
vardhamanaranalena pistva curnam vibhavayet /
jyotismatyutthabijanam atape tailamaharet // rra_1,10.15 //

{oil:: putrajiva}
putrajivasya bijanam curnam agastyabijajam /
amratavatprakartavyam tatastailam prthak prthak // rra_1,10.16 //

{oil:: bilva}
narikelambuna bhavyam bilvabijasya curnakam /
dinaikam tailayantrena tailamakrsya yojayet // rra_1,10.17 //

{oil:: ankola}
nistusankolabijanam sukham kimcid vigharsayet /
pralepayetkamsyapatre pistva canakalepane // rra_1,10.18 //

tanmukhe tamkanam curnam kimcit kimcit pralepayet /
dharayedatape tivre mukhat tailam samaharet // rra_1,10.19 //

{kesataila}
samicurnasamam pistva chidramande nivesayet /
chidradhah sthapyed bhandam chidre kesam ca dapayet //

rra_1,10.20 //

jalena secayeddravyam chidradho grahayecca tam /
tanmadhye dhrtakesasya ksipedurdhvam putam sanaih //
rra_1,10.21 //

tatksanacchravarupam ca kesatailamidam bhavet /
{oil:: extraction (gen.)}
apakvabhanupatranam rasamadaya bhavayet // rra_1,10.22 //

samastam bijacurnam coktanuktam prthak prthak /
atape mucyate tailam sadhyasadhyam na samsayah // rra_1,10.23 //

{oil}
tathaivottaravarunyah kasayena samaharet /
tailam samastabijanam grahayedatape khare // rra_1,10.24 //

{oil}
sarvabijasthimamsanam suskam pistva hyanekadha /
sarvabijesu va tailam grahyam patalayantrake // rra_1,10.25 //

{oil}
vamsadisarvakasthanam narikelakapalakam /
tusadhanyadibijanam garbhayantrena tailakam // rra_1,10.26 //
grahayetsarvabijanam tam ca yogesu yojayet // rra_1,10.27 //
{vatsanabha}
vatsanabham visam svadu dipanam kaphavatajit /
tridosasamanam yogayuktam sudhamayam bhavet // rra_1,10.28 //

brmhanam balaviryasya vadabagnisatopamam /
sannipate pratikare prabhavah prabhavo'sya hi // rra_1,10.29 //

uddhrtam phalapakante navam snigdham ghanam guru /
avyapakam visaharam vatatapavisositam // rra_1,10.30 //

raktasarsapatailena liptam vasasi dharayet /
athavapi yatha praptam visam gomutrasamyutam // rra_1,10.31 //

atape tridinam suskam nihitam viryadhrk bhavet /
mrtam sutabhvakam lauham visam ca tulyaviryakam // rra_1,10.32 //
//

tasmadvisam yogavahe yojyam yoge rasayane /
tani caiva tu manani astau sadva caturthakam // rra_1,10.33 //

matratrayam samakhyatamuttamadhamamadhyam /
datavyam sarvarogesu ghrtasine hitasine // rra_1,10.34 //

ksirasine pradatavyam rasayanavate nare /
na krodhine na pittadhye na klibe rajayaksmami // rra_1,10.35 //

ksuttrsnasramakarmadhasosine ksayarogine /
garbhinibalavrdhesu na visam rajamandire // rra_1,10.36 //

na datavyam na bhoktavyam visamvade kadacana /
acaryena tu bhoktavyam sisyapratyayakarakam // rra_1,10.37 //

anena mantrena mardayedbhumau na sthapayet / amrtamiti vadediti kramo'yam
/ om siddhagurubhyo namah / paramagurubhyo namah / paratparagurubhyo
namah / paramesthigurubhyo namah /
{vegetable poisons}
saktukam mustakam srngi valakam sarsapahvayam /
vatsanabham ca kurmasca svetasrngi tathastamam // rra_1,10.38
//

ityastau yojayeddyoge kalakutadi varjayet /
{poisons}
kalakutam mesasrngi halahalam ca darduram // rra_1,10.39 //

karkatam markatam granthi haridram raktasrngakam /
kesavam dasamam ceti varjaniam bhisagvaraih // rra_1,10.40 //

saktukadyan prayuñjita sarvaroge rasayane /
etadvisam jaticatustayam ca vicarya yojyam bhisaguttamena //
rra_1,10.41 //

vipro raksati yauvanam narapatistadbhutale palatam vaisyah
kusthavināsane ca kusalah sudro harejjivanam /
tasmaccapi bhisagvarena nipunaistadvedina bhavayet kuryadeva tato
visam nrpavaro mrtyumjayaya ksitau // rra_1,10.42 //

sveta va yadi va pinga madhura usarapi va /
lomasa brahmajatih syatsatratatistu lohita // rra_1,10.43 //

pita va madhura kimcid vaisyajatistu dhusara /
krsna sudrasya drsyeta etesam ca bhisagvaraih //
rra_1,10.44 //

ksiram sampurnabhande'pi visam dattva vicintayet /
jayate'pi yada varnam tada jatim vinirdiset // rra_1,10.45 //

suklam raktam tatha pitam krsnam ceti caturvidham /
brahmaksatravitsudranam jñatavyo jatinirnayah //
rra_1,10.46 //

ksiptam dugdhe visam vaidyo janiyat kramaso yadi /
svetam raktam tatha pitam krsnam cosnalameva ca //
rra_1,10.47 //

tutthena tankanenaiva mriyate pesanadvisam /
visesu jangamakhyesu visam nagabhavam hitam // rra_1,10.48 //

idameva mahasrestham tridosaksapanam ksanat /
dipanam kurute sadyo vadavagnisatopamam // rra_1,10.49 //
samnipatapatikare prabhavah prabhavo hi sah // rra_1,10.50 //
nagodbhavam yathapratam visam gomutrasamyutam /
atape tridinam suskam nihitam viryadhr̥g bhavet // rra_1,10.51 //

atimatram yada bhunkte tadarjya tankanam pibet /
rajani meghanada va sarpaksi va ghrtanvita // rra_1,10.52 //

lihedva madhusarpirbhyam curnitam arjunatvacam /
putrajivakamajjam va pibedva nimbakadvayam // rra_1,10.53 //

evam visavidhih khyatah prayogam ca vadamyaham /
visam trikatukam mustam haridranimbapatrakam // rra_1,10.54 //

vidangam astamam curnam chagamutraih samam samam /
canakabha vati khyata syajjaya yogavahika // rra_1,10.55 //

visam pathasvagandhasca bala talisapatrakam /
maricam pippali nimbamajamutrena tulyakam // rra_1,10.56 //

vatika purvavatkarya vatika yogavahika /
nidram tandram klamam daham saphenam lomaharsanam //
rra_1,10.57 //

sosam caivatisaram ca kurute jangamam visam /
sthavaram tu jvaram hikkam dantaharsam galagraham // rra_1,10.58
//

phenachardyarucisvasam murccham ca kurute visam /
na janati yada mantri visam bhakseccikitsitam // rra_1,10.59 //

visameva tadadaya majjatyambunidhaviva /
tasmadyatnena samraksedraja visacikitsakat // rra_1,10.60 //

prathamam vahnikharparikayam managbhrstva
vaksyamanamantrena nirvisam vidhaya grhniyadi / nimbudrave
pittam varatrayam vibhavya praksalya samsosya grhniyadi /
{silajatu:: origin}
hemadyah suryasamtaptah sravanti giridhatavah /
jatvabham mrdu mrtsnabham yanmalam tacchilajatu // rra_1,10.61 //

{silajatu:: medic. properties}
anagham calpakasayam ca katu pake silajatu /
natyusnasitam dhatubhyascaturbhyastasya sambhavah // rra_1,10.62
//

{silajatu:: from gold:: medic. properties}
hemno'tha rajatattamradvaram kalayasad api /
madhuram ca satiktam ca japapuspanibham ca yat // rra_1,10.63 //

vipake katu sitam ca tatsuvarnasya nisrtam /
{silajatu:: from silver:: medic. properties}
rajatam katukam svetam sitam svadu vipacyate // rra_1,10.64 //

{silajatu:: from copper:: medic. properties}
tamrad barhinakanthabham tiksnosnam pacyate katu /
{silajatu:: from iron:: medic. properties}
yacca guggulusamkasam satiktam lavananvitam // rra_1,10.65 //

vipake katu sitam ca sarvasrestham tadayasam /
gomutragandhah sarvesam sarvakarmasu yaugikah // rra_1,10.66 //

rasayanaprayogesu pascimam tu visisyate /
yathakramam vatapitte slesmapitte kaphe trisu // rra_1,10.67 //

visesena prasasyante mala hemadidhatujah /
{silajatu:: phys. properties}
lauhah kittayate vahnau vidhumam dahyate'mbhasi // rra_1,10.68 //

trnadyagre krtam srestham adho galati tantuvat /
damsadamstrausadhadidosaharanartham mesasrngam
bhurjapatrena dhupayet / kvathyadravyam silajatusamam caturgunena
jalam dattva caturbhagavasesena bhavayed ityekah paksah /
vagbhattastu astagunajaladanastavasese
purvavadubhayathaiva vyavaharah / bhadrasilajatu
triphaladasamulosnakvathe niksipya /
kevalosnodake va sthite urdhvam vibhute paddhapatratvat sarvam
grahyam /
tatah sivagudikotakramena bhavanam dattva visodhya
salasaradina bhavayediyatha /
salayugmau karañjau dvau khadiram candanadvayam /
gardabhando 'rjunasceha lodhrayugmadhavasana // rra_1,10.69 //

sirisagurukaliyapugaputikakarkatah /
salasaradirapyesa ganah slesmagadapahah // rra_1,10.70 //

mehagulmarsahkustharimedahpandurujapahah /
ebhirdivatape sosyam ratrau ratrau ca bhavayet // rra_1,10.71 //

dravena yavata dravyamekibhuyardratam vrajet /
bhavet pramanam nirdistam bhisagbhir bhavanavidhau //
rra_1,10.72 //

bhaveddravyam samam kvathyam kvatham castavasesitam /
tenardrasamam dravyam sosayetprabalatape // rra_1,10.73 //

dagdhahirakam yojyam niksipyagnau dhmapayitva nirgundirasena
saptavaran nirvapyapraksalya ca grhniyat // rra_1,10.74 //

jayante vamarukvathe janapade grisme 'rkataparditah /
sitosane sisire ca guggulurasam muñcanti te pañcadha //
rra_1,10.75 //

hemabham mahisaksatulyamaparam tatpadmaragopamam bhrngabham
kumudadyutim ca vidhina grahya pariksya tatah // rra_1,10.76
//vahnau jvalanti tapane vilayam prayanti klidyanti kosnasalile payasa
samanah // rra_1,10.77 //grahyah subhah parihareccirakalajatan
angatsphutam kharparagandhikatulyavarnan // rra_1,10.78 //

{guggulu:: medic. properties}
svade svaduh kasayatiktakatuko virye vipake katuh /
vrsyo margavisodhane 'tvisadastiksno vikasi sarah //
rra_1,10.79 //

sayusyah svaradastridosasamano medhasmrtisrikarah /
dhanyah papanisudano'gnijanano hrtkanthasodhipunah //
rra_1,10.80 //

{guggulu:: sodhana} dasamulakvathe usne pute guggulum
pariksipyalodya ca vastraputam vidhaya candatape visosya
ghrtam dattva pinditavyam // rra_1,10.81 //

{conch:: sodhana}
samkhanabhim tathamlena saptavaram hi bhavayet /
raudre maladikam tyaktva praksalya grahayediti // rra_1,10.82 //

{money cowrie:: sodhana}
varatim takracangerijambiranam rase subhe /
praksipya bhavayettavadyavacchukla na pasyati // rra_1,10.83 //
pascaduddhrtya grhniyad varatim suddhimagatam //
rra_1,10.84 //

{pearl:: sodhana}
bhaumikam jalam adaya muktam ca vyusitamapi /
tyaktva maladikam tam ca praksalya grahayediti // rra_1,10.85 //

rra, 2

rra, 2, 1

jayati sa rasarajo mrtyusankapahari sakalagunanidhanam
kayakalpadhikari /
valipalitavinasam sevito viryavrddhim sthiram api kurute yah
kamininam prasangam // rra_2,1.1 //

athatah sampravaksyami dehasiddhim susobhanam /
yasyah siddhau manusyanam jayante sarvasiddhayah // rra_2,1.2 //

na dehena vina kimcid istam asti jagattraye /
tasmāt sarvaprayatnena tasmin yatno vidhiyatam // rra_2,1.3 //

subhanaksatradivase vmane recane krte /
tato visesasuddhyartham ketakistanajam dravam // rra_2,1.4 //

tridinam kudavaikaikam lonadosaharam pibet /
vidangam ca vaca kustham ketakistanasamyutam // rra_2,1.5 //

kvathitam tridinam pitam amladosaharam param /
syamavahnividangani tryusanam triphala vrsah //
rra_2,1.6 //

saindhavam devadarus ca musta caitat samam samam /
ghrtair lehyam tu karsaikam saptahat sarvadosajit // rra_2,1.7 //

evam visuddhadehas tu pujayed devatam gurum /
kumarim yoginicakram tatah kuryad rasayanam // rra_2,1.8 //

{rasayana}
nirvate bhugrhe vatha bahyacintavivarjitah /

jitendriyo jitakrodhah ksirasalyannabhug bhavet // rra_2,1.9 //

sastyodanam yavannam ca godhumam mudgayusakam /
jangalam bhaksayen mamsam kevalam ksiram eva va //
rra_2,1.10 //

balannam vatha bhuñjita sakalonavivarjitam /
abhyangam mastuna kuryat snanam caiva sukhambuna // rra_2,1.11 //

kakinim strim bhajen nityam svanukulam suyauvanam /
rasendre bhaksyamane tu kamandho jayate narah // rra_2,1.12 //

maithunena vina tasya hy ajirno jayate rasah /
ajirne kampadaharti hikka murcha jvaro 'ratih // rra_2,1.13 //

kasasvasarucicchardibhramamoha bhavanti hi /
seveta subhagam tasmad durbhagam parivarjayet // rra_2,1.14 //

abhyangam katutailena kañjikam madiram dadhi /
kalingakaravallyamlatailakusmandarajikah // rra_2,1.15 //

bilvacchatrakavartakavidalam kakamacikam /
mulakam lasunam tiksnam sitam usnam ca varjayet //
rra_2,1.16 //

ratrau jagaranam tyajyam divasvapam ca maithunam /
kalahodvegacintas ca sokam caiva vivarjayet // rra_2,1.17 //

avarjanad bhavec chulam nidralasyam jvaro 'ratih /
tryaham pibet tatprasantyai varina karkatiphalam // rra_2,1.18 //

sunthisaindhavacurnam va matulungamlakair lihet /
sauvarcalam gavam mutraih pibed va tatprasantaye // rra_2,1.19 //

vandhyakarkotakim punkham patalagarudim jalaih /
kvathayed astagunitais tadastamsam sasaindhavam // rra_2,1.20
//

pibet sarvavikaraghnam tridinam sivabhasitam /
mulam va karavallyuttham saindhavam va gavam jalaih //
rra_2,1.21 //

tridinam karsamatram tu pibet sarvavikarajit /
apathyasilinam etat kathitam rasasevinam // rra_2,1.22 //

amum eva vidhim kuryad rasayanavidhau kila /
amrtam vidhisamyuktam vidhihinam tu tad visam // rra_2,1.23 //

caturjatakakarpurakankolam katukiphalam /
khadet tambulasamyuktam rasasankramane hitam // rra_2,1.24 //

athatra vaksyate samyag adau paradamaranam /
samukhasya rasendrasya vasanamukhitasya va // rra_2,1.25 //

kramena jarayet svarnam samamsam purvavat tatah /

tattulyam gandhakam tasmin dattva divyausadhidravaih // rra_2,1.26 //

mardayet tridinam khalve musayam candhitam tatah /
karisagnau divaratram triratram va tusagnina // rra_2,1.27 //

sveditam mardayed bhuyo bijair divyausadhodbhavaih /
tulyam khalve caturyamam vajramusandhitam dhamet // rra_2,1.28 //

bhasmasutam bhavet tadvai yojyam sarvarasayane /
suddhasutam samam svarnam yamam amlair vimardayet // rra_2,1.29 //

praksalya grahayet pistim pistyardham suddhagandhakam /
gandhardham tankanam dattva sarvatulyam haridrikam //
rra_2,1.30 //

stripuspena tu tatsarvam mardyam rambhadraanvitam /
dinante golakam krtva valukayantragam pacet // rra_2,1.31 //

dinam mandagnina tam vai samuddhrtya vicurnayet /
curnamsam gandhakam dattva garbhayantra tryaham pacet //
rra_2,1.32 //

tusagnina laghutvena jayate bhasmasutakah /
suddhasutas tribhagah syad bhagaikam tamracurnakam // rra_2,1.33
//

dinaikam mardayed amlaih ksalitam pistim aharet /
maksikad dhautasattvam ca pistitulyam prakalpayet // rra_2,1.34 //

tatsarvam tridinam mardyam cakramardadaladravaih /
tadgolam garbhayantrastham tridinam tusavahnina // rra_2,1.35 //

karisagnau divaratram paced va bhasmatam vrajet /
suddhasutam vyomasattvam suvarnam ca samam samam // rra_2,1.36 //

sarvatulyam vidam dattva mardyam rambhadravair dinam /
bijair divyausadhinam ca tulyair mardyam dinadvayam // rra_2,1.37 //

garbhayantragatam pacyan mriyate purvavat pute /
caturanguladirgham syad vistare cangulatrayam // rra_2,1.38 //

mrnmayam samputam krtva chayasuskam ca karayet /
lavanam vimsabhagam syad bhagam ekam tu guggulum // rra_2,1.39
//

sarvam toyaih prapisyatha tenaiva samputodaram /
liptva tatra rasam rundhyad garbhayantram idam bhavet // rra_2,1.40 //

vimala paradam suddham tulyam nirgundikadravaih /
mardayet tridinam tam vai kacakupyam nivesayet // rra_2,1.41 //

kacakupya hy abhave tu nirundhyaccharavasampute /
pacayed valukayantra caturyaman mrto bhavet // rra_2,1.42 //

maksikad dhautasattvam tu tatsamam suddhagandhakam /

dvabhyam tulyam suddharasam dinam nirgundikadravaih //
rra_2,1.43 //

tat sarvam marditam golam vajramusandhitam pacet /
dinaikam valukayantre mrtam syad raktavarnakam // rra_2,1.44 //

urdhavadho gandhakam tulyam datavyam suddhaparade /
udare pakvamusayah kakamacidravam punah // rra_2,1.45 //

dvabhyam caturgunam dattva tam acchadya pacec chanaih /
kramagnau valukayantre caturyaman mrto bhavet // rra_2,1.46 //

snuhya va hemavallya va ksiraih suddharasam dinam /
mardayed gandhakam tulyam garbhayantragatam putet // rra_2,1.47 //

purvavat kramayogena mrtam yogesu yojayet /
suddhasutasamam guñjalaksornamadhutankanam // rra_2,1.48 //

tat sarvam bhrngajair dravair dinam ekam vimardayet /
vajramusandhitam dhmatam mriyate sasisannibham // rra_2,1.49 //

dravais tu kitamarinya hy ajamodadravais ca va /
ahimarya dravair vatha kimva svetankuladravaih // rra_2,1.50 //

mardayet paradam suddham samagandham dinatrayam /
sampute mrnmaye ruddhva karisagnau divanisi // rra_2,1.51 //

pacet tusagnina vatha tridinan mriyate dhruvam /
suddhasutam mrtam vajram samamsam taptakhalvake // rra_2,1.52
//

hamsapadya dravair mardyam tridinante samuddharet /
bijair divyausadhinam ca vajramusam pralepayet // rra_2,1.53 //

tatra purvarasam ruddhva tridinan tusavahnina /
pacayitva samuddhrtya tatsamam suddhaparadam // rra_2,1.54 //

ekikrtya tryaham mardyam hamsapadya dravair drdham /
tadgolam purvavat pacyan mrtam bhavati sobhanam // rra_2,1.55 //

vajrabhradyastalohanam rasakhande yathoditam /
maranam vadikhande va tatha jñeyam rasayane // rra_2,1.56 //

evam mrto rasavarah paramamutah syat tatsevakah satatam asya
drdham tu tesam /
deham karoti sahasa surasundarinam kridaksamam paramasundaram
eva nityam // rra_2,1.57 //

rra, 2, 2

dharmajñaih sivavatsalair nirjarair bhupair mahasadhakaih
samyagdivyarasayanena satatam kalpantasimavadhi /
raksyam gatram anantapunyanicaye muktis ca yasmad bhavet tad vaksye
paramadbhutam sukhakaram samrajyadam dhimatam // rra_2,2.1 //

abhrakam bhaksayed adau maritam camrtikrtam /

masaikam niskaniskam vai ksetrikanahetave // rra_2,2.2 //

yasmad abhram rasaksetram tatah kuryad rasayanam /
aksetrikarane suto hy amrto visatam vrajet // rra_2,2.3 //

phalasiddhih kutas tasya subijasyosare yatha /
vajraparadayor bhasma samabhagam prakalpayet // rra_2,2.4 //

sutapadam mrtam svarnam sarvam mardyam dinavadhi /
hamsapadya dravair eva tadgolam candhitam putet // rra_2,2.5 //

arkaksiraih punar mardyam tadvad gajapute pacet /
bhaksayet sarsapavrddham yavan masam vivardhayet // rra_2,2.6 //

saranyah sadhakanam tu raso 'yam vajrapañjarah /
citrakardrakasindhutthamrtatiksnasuvarcalam // rra_2,2.7 //

samam sarvam sada canu bhaksyam syat kramane hitam /
masatkaprayogena jived acandratarakam // rra_2,2.8 //

valipalitanirmukto divyakayo mahabalah /
mrtasutad dvadasamsam mrtam vajram prakalpayet // rra_2,2.9
//

dvabhyam tulyam mrtam kantam kantatulyam mrtabhakam /
tat sarvam bhrngajair dravair marditam bhavayet tryaham //
rra_2,2.10 //

tryaham goksurakadravaih ksaudrair masam tato lihet /
raso vajresvaro nama vajrakayakaro nram // rra_2,2.11 //

caturmasair jaram hanti jived brahmadinam kila /
bhrngarajasya pañcangam curnayet triphalasangam // rra_2,2.12 //

palaikam madhuna lehyam kramakam paramam rase /
vajrasutabrahamnam tu bhasma suddham tu maksikam // rra_2,2.13 //

tulyam saptadinam mardyam divyausadhirasair drdham /
ruddhva tam tridinam pacyad valukyantragam punah // rra_2,2.14 //

uddhrtya tridinam bhavyam bhrngasarpaksijair dravaih /
masaikam madhusarpirbhyam vajradhararasam lihet // rra_2,2.15 //

masatkaprayogena rudratulyo bhaven narah /
valipalitanirmukto vayuvego mahabalah // rra_2,2.16 //

punarnavabhrngatilavajigandhah samamsakah /
sarvatulya sita yojya curnitam bhaksayet palam // rra_2,2.17 //

suvarnam paradam kantam mrtam sarvam samam bhavet /
satavaryah siphadravair bhavayed divasatrayam // rra_2,2.18 //

tridinam triphalakvathair bhrngadravair dinatrayam /
bhavitam madhusarpirbhyam bhaksayed bhairavam rasam // rra_2,2.19 //

masaikaikam varsamatram jivec candrarkatarakam /

mulacurnam satavaryah krsnajapayasa yutam // rra_2,2.20 //

palaikaikam pibec canu kramakam paramam hitam /
rasabhasma samam gandham silajatvamlavetasam // rra_2,2.21 //

yamaikam mardayet sarvam madhusarpiyutam lihet /
niskaikaikam varsamatram silaviro maharasah // rra_2,2.22 //

jarakalam nihanty asu jived varsasatratrayam /
palardham musalicurnam bhrngarajarasaih pibet // rra_2,2.23 //

dhatriphalarasair vatha kramakam hy anupanakam /
meghanadadravair mardyam suddhasutam dinatrayam // rra_2,2.24 //

vidangam dvinisam vyosam samam curnam prakalpayet /
aragvadhasya mulam tu curnasya dvgunam bhavet // rra_2,2.25 //

curnasya dvgunam cajyam ksaudram caiva caturgunam /
sarvam purvarase ksiptva mrdvagnau calayat pacet // rra_2,2.26 //

tatpindam karsam ekaikam bhaksayed amrtarnavah /
varsamatrañ jaram hanti jived varsasatratrayam // rra_2,2.27 //

vakucicurnakarsaikam dhatriphalarasaih pibet /
paradad dvgunam gandham suddham sarvam vimardayet // rra_2,2.28
//

mundyardrakarasaih khalve trisaptaham punah punah /
etat tulyam suddhatamram sampute tan nirodhayet // rra_2,2.29 //

vestayed vastrakhandena vajramrttikaya bahih /
liptva visosayet tam vai samyag gajapute pacet // rra_2,2.30 //

uddhrtya samputam curnyam devadalya dravais tryaham /
bhangipunarnavadravaih prthagbhavyam tryaham tryaham //
rra_2,2.31 //

tattulyam nagarac curnam ksiptva madhvajyasamyutam /
lihen masadvayam nityam yavat samvatsaravadhi // rra_2,2.32 //

raso 'yam udayadityo jaramrtyuharah parah /
punarnavadevadalihrngacurnam samam samam // rra_2,2.33 //

madhvajyabhyam lihet karsam anu syat kramanam param /
parado gaganam kantam tiksnam ca maritam samam // rra_2,2.34
//

bhrngadhatriphaladravais chayayam bhavayet tryaham /
sitamadvajyakais tulyam sarvam bhande nirodhayet // rra_2,2.35 //

dhanyarasau sthitam masam tato niskatrayam samam /
bhaksayec ca pibet ksiram karsaikam triphalam anu // rra_2,2.36 //

ratrau sunthim kanam khaded varsaikad amaro bhavet /
jived brahmadinam virah syad raso gaganesvarah // rra_2,2.37 //

vataksirais tryaham mardyam gandham suddharasam samam /
vatasthagnina pacyan mrtpatre yamapañcakam // rra_2,2.38 //

ksipan ksipan vataksiram tatkasthenaiiva calayet /
samuddhrtya tryaham bhavyam devadalidaladravaih // rra_2,2.39 //

usnakale tu guñjaikam tambulapatrasamyutam /
candravrddhya sada bhaksyam yavat sodasaguñjakam // rra_2,2.40
//

curnam uttaravarunya vakucya devadaliyam /
madhvajyabhyam lihet karsam kramakam hy anupanakam // rra_2,2.41
//

varsamatraj jaram hanti jived varsasatratrayam /
raso vatesvaro nama vajrakayakaro nrnam // rra_2,2.42 //

mrtam sutam suddhagandham triphalam guggulum samam /
sarvam vataritailena misram karsam lihet sada // rra_2,2.43 //

sanmasena jaram hanti jived brahmadinatrayam /
tasya mutrapurisenam sulbam bhavati kañcanam // rra_2,2.44 //

ajasya vrsanam pacyam gavam ksirena tam nisi /
sitayuktam pibec canu raso 'yam acalesvarah // rra_2,2.45 //

rasam vajram svarnakante mundam ca maritam samam /
maksikam gandhakam suddham sarvam jambirajair dravaih //
rra_2,2.46 //

saptaham mardayet khalve tadgolam candhitam putet /
bhudhare dinam ekam tu khyatah siddharasah parah // rra_2,2.47 //

masaikam madhuna lehyam varsan mrtyujarapaham /
divyakayo narah siddho bhaved visnuparakramah // rra_2,2.48 //

svetapaunarnavam mulam ksirapistam sada pibet /
bhaksayed va sita sardham kramakam parame rase // rra_2,2.49 //

mrtasutasya dvigunam suddham gandham vimisrayet /
dinaikam kanyakadravair mardayitva nirodhayet // rra_2,2.50 //

dinaikam madhuna pacyan niskaikam madhuna lihet /
gandhamrto raso nama vatsaran mrtyujid bhavet // rra_2,2.51 //

samulam bhrngarajam tu chayasuskam vicurnayet /
tatsamam triphalacurnam sarvatulya sita bhavet // rra_2,2.52 //

ekikrtya palaikaikam bhaksayed anupanakam /
paradabhram mrtam tulyam dvabhyam tulyam tu gandhakam //
rra_2,2.53 //

tat sarvam bhrngajair dravair mardayed dinasaptakam /
sadvaram cankulitailair bhavayitvatha bhaksayet // rra_2,2.54
//

masamatram tu varsaikam raso 'yam kalakantakah /
pistva karañjapatrani gavam ksiraih pibed anu // rra_2,2.55
//

jaramrtyuvinirmukto jived brahmadinam narah /
mrtasutabhvakam kantam visam tapyam silajatu // rra_2,2.56
//

tulyamsam madhusarpirbhyam lihed guñjatrāyam sada /
sanmasena jaram hanti jived brahmadinam narah // rra_2,2.57 //

asvagandhamulacurnam saptabhagaghrtaih samam /
bhagastakam gudam tasmin ksiped bhagam ca pippalim //
rra_2,2.58 //

mrdvagnina ca tat sarvam pinditam bhaksayet palam /
kramakam hy amrtesasya rasarajasya siddhaye // rra_2,2.59 //

trigunam suddhasutasya yojayec chuddhagandhakam /
lohaparpatikacurnam sutatulyam viniksipet // rra_2,2.60 //

snuhyarkapayasa mardyam tat sarvam divasatrayam /
tac chuskam candhitam pacyat karisagnau divanisam // rra_2,2.61
//

tatas ca tankanam kacam dattva ruddhva dhamed drdham /
guñjaikam madhuna khaded rasaviro maharasah // rra_2,2.62 //

abdaikena jaram hanti jived acandratarakam /
musalimulacurnam tu guñjapatradravaih pibet // rra_2,2.63 //

chagimutrena va tam vai karsaikam kramakam param /
mrtasutasamam gandham kakamacya dravair dinam // rra_2,2.64 //

marditam candhitam pacyat karisagnau divanisam /
divyausadhadaladravair dinam mardyam tam andhayet // rra_2,2.65 //

dhmatam tasmāt samuddhrtya tattulyam hatakam mrtam /
ekikrtya ghrtair lehyam masaikam vatsaravadhi // rra_2,2.66 //

jaram mrtum nihanty asu satyam kañcayano rasah /
kakamacidravair bhavyam curnam dhatriphalodbhavam // rra_2,2.67
//

madhuna bhaksayet karsam anu syat kramakam param /
mrtasutabhvakam gandham tulyam saptadinavadhi // rra_2,2.68 //

sigrumuladravair mardyam tadgolam bhandamadyagam /
ruddhva pacyal laghutvena sakakasthair dinavadhi // rra_2,2.69 //

paranando raso nama ghrtair niskam sada lihet /
dinaikam triphalakvathaih kustham samyag vipacayet // rra_2,2.70
//

tac chuskam curnitam karsam madhvajyabhyam lihed anu /

samvatsaraprayogena jived acandratarakam // rra_2,2.71 //

mrtasutabhrakam tulyam mrtaloham tayoh samam /
lohamsam sodhitam gandham bhavayed dinasaptakam // rra_2,2.72 //

tat sarvam triphalakvathair bhrngasigrukacitrakaih /
dravaih prthak prthag bhavyam saptadha saptadha kramat //
rra_2,2.73 //

saptadha katukikvathair bhavitam curnayet punah /
curnatulyam kanacurnam puratanagudaih samaih // rra_2,2.74
//

sarvamekikrtam khaden niskaikam vatsaravadhi /
mahakalo raso nama jarakalabhayamkarah // rra_2,2.75 //

tilakorantapatrani gudena bhaksayedanu /
mrtaparadasamtulyam lohaparpatatakam bhavet // rra_2,2.76 //

trigunam gandhakam sutatsarvam divyausadhadravaih /
marditam taddinam ruddhva dhmatto baddho bhavedrasah // rra_2,2.77 //

tasmin padam mrtam svarnam ksiptva vahnyardrakadravaih /
mardyam yamam vicurnyatha vyosajirakasaindhavaih // rra_2,2.78
//

tulyam purvarasam tulyam niskaikaikam ca bhaksayet /
jaramrtyum nihantyasu hemaparpatako rasah // rra_2,2.79 //

asvagandhasamam yastim dhatriphalarasairdinam /
bhavitam lehayetksaudraih palaikam kramakam param // rra_2,2.80
//

svarnatararkakantam ca tiksnam va maritam samam /
krsnabhrasattvamaksikam pratyekam svarnatulyakam //
rra_2,2.81 //

tatsarvam candhitam dhamyam tatkhotam mrtaparadam /
samam sutanmrtam vajram padamsam tatra yojayet // rra_2,2.82
//

sarvam jambirajairdravaistaptakhalve vimardayet /
dinaikam tam nirudhyatha bhudhare pavayed dinam // rra_2,2.83 //

uddhrtya gandhakam tulyam dattva ruddhva dhamed drutam /
taccurnam madhunajyena masamatram lihetsada // rra_2,2.84 //

rasah srikanthanamayam khecaratvam prayacchati /
samvatsaraprayogena jivetkarpantameva ca // rra_2,2.85 //

tasya mutrapurisabhyam sarvalohani kañcanam /
palaikam gandhakam ksiraih kramakam canu payayet // rra_2,2.86
//

suddhatamrasya bhagaikam dvisat suddharasasya ca /

trayam bhunagasattvasya bhagamekatra varayet // rra_2,2.87 //

sarvam mardyam taptakhalve jambiranam dravairdinam /
tatsarvam kacchape yantre ksiptva tatraiva gandhakam // rra_2,2.88 //

kasamardarasaih pistam tulyam dattva nirudhya ca /
yavaj jirnam pute pacyad evam sadgunagandhakam // rra_2,2.89
//

jarayetkramayogena samuddhrtyatha mardayet /
yamam jambirajairdravaistato niscandramabhrakam // rra_2,2.90 //

amlavetasasamtulyam marditam dapayedrase /
sodasamsam taptakhalve canakamlam ca talakam // rra_2,2.91 //

kasisam ca dasamsena dattva mardyam dinavadhi /
tatsarvam pakvamusayam ksiptva vastrena bandhayet // rra_2,2.92
//

dolayantre saranale tryaham laghvagnina pacet /
uddhrtya ksalayedusnaih kañjikairjiryate yadi // rra_2,2.93 //

ajirnam cetpacedyantre kacchapakhye vidanvitam /
eva punah punarjaryam gaganam sutatulyakam // rra_2,2.94 //

sikhipittapraliptani svarnapatrani tasya vai /
catuhsastyamsayogena dattva khalve vimardayet // rra_2,2.95 //

svedayetpurvavadyantre jirne svarnam ca dapayet /
ityevam sodasamsam tu svarnam jaryam rasasya vai //
rra_2,2.96 //

tato jaryam mrtam vajram sodasamsam ca hemavat /
talakasisajambirayuktam mardyam ca tatparam // rra_2,2.97 //

tato divyausadhadravaistam sutam mardayet tryaham /
vajramusandhitam dhamyam baddham syac curnayetpunah //
rra_2,2.98 //

madhusarkaraya sardham guñjamatram ca bhaksayet /
rasah khecarabaddho'yam sanmasanmrtyujidbhavet // rra_2,2.99 //

valipalitanirmukto mahabalaparakramah /
saptaham bhrngajairdravair nilamundiphalatrayam // rra_2,2.100
//

bhavayenmadhusarpirbhyam karsamatram lihedanu /
suddhasutam dvidha gandham kuryatkhalvena kañjalam // rra_2,2.101 //

tayostulyam kantacurnam tiksnam va mundameva va /
sarvamekikrtam khalve mardayetkanyakadravaih // rra_2,2.102 //

dinaikam golakam krtva tamrapatre nivesayet /
acchadyairandapattraistu yamardhe'tyusnatam vrajet //
rra_2,2.103 //

dhanyarasau nyasettam tu dvidinante samuddharet /
kanyabhrngikamacimundinirgundicitrakam // rra_2,2.104 //

korantavakucibrahmisahadevipunarnavah /
salmalivijayadhurta dravaresam prthakprthak // rra_2,2.105 //

saptadha saptadha bhavyam saptadha triphalodbhavaih /
kasayairbhavitam curnyam jatiphalalavamgakam // rra_2,2.106 //

trikatu triphala caila curnayen navakam samam /
taccurnam purvacurnam ca samam ksaudrena karsakam //
rra_2,2.107 //

varsaikam lehayen nityam jarakalapasantaye /
svayamagniraso nama siddhanam sumukhagatah // rra_2,2.108 //

tilasvagandhayoscurnam palardham madhuna lihet /
nirgundi nilika vajri brahmadandi tridandika // rra_2,2.109
//

satapuspa mudgaparni svetarko vanari jaya /
petarikrsnadhaturavijayaksirakandakam // rra_2,2.110 //

etaih samastairyastairva dravyairmardyam dinatrayam /
suddhasutam taptakhalve tatalkam ksirakandake // rra_2,2.111 //

vajrakande'thava ruddhva tanmajjabhirmrda punah /
tam kandam vajramusayam ruddhva laghupute pacet // rra_2,2.112
//

punarmardyam punah pacyamityevam saptadha kramat /
rasah kaksaputo nama guñjaikam madhuna lihet // rra_2,2.113 //

jivedbrahmadinaikam tu valipalitavarjitah /
varsaikena na samdeho rasakayo bhaven narah // rra_2,2.114 //

bhallatabijacurnam ca hayagandhamrtaghtaih /
palaikam bhaksayec canu kramakam paramam hitam // rra_2,2.115 //

mrtasutabhrakam vajram kantatararkahatakam /
tiksnam ca tulyatulyamsam sarvesam gandhakam samam //
rra_2,2.116 //

sarvam palasatailena mardayed dinasaptakam /
mahasaktiraso nama ksaudrairamasam lihetsada // rra_2,2.117 //

sanmasena jaram hanti jivedbrahmadinatrayam /
vatsarat saptakalpani jivatyeva na samsayah // rra_2,2.118 //

icchavegi mahasiddhah parasaktisamo bhavet /
tasya mutrapurisabhyam tamram bhavati kañcanam // rra_2,2.119 //

palasabijajam tailam ksaudrairlehyam palastakam /
kramakam hy anupanam syat samyakchaktya prakasitam // rra_2,2.120 //

lohitam vatha va krsnam vaikrantam maritam palam /
svarnacurnapalaikam ca dvipalam suddhaparadam // rra_2,2.121 //

balarandajamutrabyam tatsarvam mardayed dinam /
sarapunkha mesasrangi sarpaksikatutumbika // rra_2,2.122 //

indravarunika caisam dravairmardyam dinatrayam /
tadgolam garbhayantre tu ruddhva pacyad dinatrayam // rra_2,2.123 //

tusagnina laghutvena samuddhrtya vicurnayet /
saptadha bhrngajairdravairbhavitam curnayetpunah // rra_2,2.124
//

triphalatryusamadhvajyaih samam curnam vimisrayet /
masaikaikam sada khadedraso'yam natakesvarah // rra_2,2.125 //

sarvarogajaramrtyun vatsarannasayatyalam /
divyateja mahakayo jivedacandratarakam // rra_2,2.126 //

mulatvacam brahmavrksacchayasuskam vicurnitam /
piben niskadvayam takraih kramakam paramam subham // rra_2,2.127
//

susuddham svetavaikrantam saptaham bhavyamatape /
amlavetasasampistam tenaiva drutimapnuyat // rra_2,2.128 //

etadrutim suddhasutam samam ksaudrairdinatrayam /
marditam lehayenmasam masadbalo bhaven narah // rra_2,2.129 //

vatsaradbrahmatulyah syadraso'yam balasundarah /
vakucibijakarsaikam madhvajyabhyam lihedanu // rra_2,2.130 //

catuhalam suddhasutam palaikam mrtahatakam /
palasakudmaladravaistattailaisca dinatrayam // rra_2,2.131 //

mardayettaptakhalve tu svarnatulyam ca gandhakam /
sodhitam niksipettasmin purvoktairmardayed dinam // rra_2,2.132 //

masamatram vatim khadedvatsaran mrtuyujidbhavet /
jivedbrahmadinam viro raso'yam brahmapañjarah // rra_2,2.133 //

vanarikakatundyutthabijacurnam samam samam /
salmalitvagdaladravair bhavayed divasatrayam // rra_2,2.134 //

tryaham ca bhrngajairdravairbhavitam curnayettatah /
puratanagudaistulyam karsaikamanu bhaksayet // rra_2,2.135 //

raktabhuma tu bhunagan grahayitva pariksayet /
chede niryati raktam cet tan svikuryat prayatnatah // rra_2,2.136 //

krsnavarnagavajyena samena saha tan pacet /
lohaje calayan patre yavat sinduravarnakam // rra_2,2.137 //

tatsarvam jayate bhasma tattulyam mrtaparadam /
madhunaloditam sarvam guñjardhardham vivardhayan // rra_2,2.138 //

pascadguñjam sada khadedyavatsamvatsaravadhi /
sivamrto raso nama jaramrtyuharo nrrnam /
ayur brahmadinam datte sivambu payayedanu // rra_2,2.139 //

evam divyarasayanaih samucitaih saratisaraih subhaih siddham
dehamanekasadhanabalad yesam tu drstam maya /
tanaradhya ca tesu saramakhilam samgrhya sastradapi
bhupanam vidusam mahamatimatam proktam hitarthaya vai //
rra_2,2.140 //

rra, 2, 3
divyayogagutikarasayanam kramanena rahitam na sidhyati /
sighrasiddhikarameva sevyatam kramanartham anupanamatra vai //
rra_2,3.1 //

kakatumbi kakamaci nirgundi ca kumarika /
gojihva saindhavam guñja hy ardrakam ca samam samam // rra_2,3.2 //

pistva tena praleptavya musa sarvangulavadhi /
paradam vyomasattvam ca kantam tiksnam ca mundakam //
rra_2,3.3 //

tapyasattvam ca tulyamsam sarvam samcurnya mardayet /
dinam jambirajairdravaistanmusayam viniksipet // rra_2,3.4 //

acchadyalepya kalkena candhayitva visosayet /
karisagnau divaratram pute paktva samuddharet // rra_2,3.5 //

punah praliptamusayam ksiptva ruddhva putet tatah /
ityevam dasamusasu praliptasu vipacayet // rra_2,3.6 //

jayate gutika divya mrtasamjivani para /
vaktre sirasi kanthe va karne va dharita kare // rra_2,3.7 //

hemna suvestita samyagvayahstambhakari para /
valipalitakalagnimrtyusankavinasani // rra_2,3.8 //

varsamatran na samdeho jived varsasatatravam /
suddhapalaikam tu gavam ksiraih pibetsada // rra_2,3.9 //

anena tv anupanena dehe samkramate rasah /
samukham paradam kantam mundalohabhrasattvakam // rra_2,3.10 //

tattvam mrtam vajram sarvam jambirajair dravaih /
saptaham mardayet tulyam krtva golam samuddharet // rra_2,3.11 //

nirgundi saindhavam ksaudram gojihva kakatundika /
pistva tu lepayedgolam sarvato 'ngulamatrakam // rra_2,3.12 //

tam ruddhva vajramusayam pacyamam tu bhudhare /
liptva ruddhva punah pacyamityevam paksamatrakam // rra_2,3.13 //

yavaciñcapalasoṭtharajikarpasabijakaih /
supistair lepayenmusam tanmadhye purvagolakam // rra_2,3.14 //

tankanam svetakacam ca dattva prsthe nirudhya ca /
khadirangarayogena dhamed yavad drutam bhavet // rra_2,3.15 //

tatastam vidalipayam musayam ca nivesayet /
tattulyam dapayetsvarnam jayettam dhaman dhaman // rra_2,3.16 //

jirne svarne samuddhrtya taptakhalve vimardayet /
tryaham divyausadhidravair vajramusandhitam dhamet // rra_2,3.17 //

jayate gutika divya namna vajresvari para /
vaktrastha sa jaram mrtyum hanti samvatsaratkila // rra_2,3.18 //

sastrastambham ca kurute brahmayur yacchati dhruvam /
krsnastamyam samadaya sahadevim su curnayet //
rra_2,3.19 //

karsaikam bhaksayed ajyairanu syat kramena hitam /
araktam meghanadam tu tatha pasanabhedakam // rra_2,3.20 //

stristanyasahitam pistva tena musam pralepayet /
bhagaikam mrtavajrasya svarnacurnasya sodasa // rra_2,3.21 //

ksiptva tasyam nirudhyatha yamamatram drdham dhamet /
uddhrtya niksipetkhalve suddhasutam ca tatsamam // rra_2,3.22 //

mardayec cardrakadravair yavadbhavati golakah /
candalikandamadaya stristanyena su pesayet // rra_2,3.23 //

anena golakam liptva vajramusayam nirodhayet /
paktva gajapute grahya gutika vajrasundari // rra_2,3.24 //

varsaikam dharayedvaktre jivedbrahmadinatrayam /
brahmavrkasya tvakcurnam ksirairnityam palam pibet //
rra_2,3.25 //

kramanam hy anupanam syat sadhakasyatisiddhidam /
tadubbhavamalair liptam tamram tu dhamanena hi // rra_2,3.26 //

jayate kanakam divyam satyam samkarabhasitam /
samukhasya rasendrasya purvavatkañcanam samam // rra_2,3.27 //

jarayed vidayogena tato mardyam dinatrayam /
divyausadhaih sagomutrair vajramusandhitam dhamet // rra_2,3.28 //

uddhrtya dharayedvaktre gutika hemasundari /
palardham gandhakam cajyair dvigunair lehayedanu // rra_2,3.29 //

varsaikena jaram hanti jived acandratarakam /
suddhasutam mrtam vajram vyomasattvam sahatakam // rra_2,3.30
//

amlavarge samam sarvam mardayed divasatrayam /
tadgolakam drdham krtva chayayam sosayettatah //
rra_2,3.31 //

brahmakarpasabijani rajika yavaciñcika /
vandhya sarvam samam pistva purvagolam pralepayet // rra_2,3.32
//

ruddhva gajapute pacyat samuddhryatha lepayet /
ruddhva musayam dhamedgadham gutika vajrakhecari //
rra_2,3.33 //

jayate dharita vaktre vatsaran mrtyunasini /
bhutaravatacurnam tu palaikam sitaya yutam // rra_2,3.34 //

bhaksayet kramanartham tu brahmayurjayate narah /
karpasyah kakamacyasca kanyayasca daladravaih // rra_2,3.35 //

suddhasutam dinam mardyam ksalyam amlaih samuddharet /
tadrasam niskacatvari niskardham tamracurnakam // rra_2,3.36 //

padonaniskamabhrottham sattvam padam ca hatakam /
hematulyam mundacurnam sarvamamlairvimardayet // rra_2,3.37 //

dinante golakam krtva jambirasyodare ksipet /
tridinam dolakayantre pacayet saranalake // rra_2,3.38 //

uddhrya dharayedvaktre gutika vyomasundari /
varsamatraj jaram hanti jivedbrahmadinam narah // rra_2,3.39 //

citramulasya curnam tu saksaudram kantapatrake /
alodya bhaksayet karsamanu syatkramane hitam // rra_2,3.40 //

niskamekam svarnapatram triniskam suddhaparadam /
jambirasarapunkhotthadravair mardyam dinavadhi // rra_2,3.41 //

tadgolam bandhayedvastre paced goksirapurite /
dolayantre divaratram gutika hatakesvari // rra_2,3.42 //

jayate dharita vaktre jaramrtyuvinasini /
varsamatran na samdeho jivedvarsayutam narah // rra_2,3.43 //

dinaikam triphalacurnam kvathaih khadirabijakaih /
bhavitam madhusarpirbhyam palaikam kramakam lihet // rra_2,3.44 //

rasaniskatrayam suddham niskaikam tamracurnakam /
ciñcaphalamlatakrabhyam khalve mardyam dinavadhi // rra_2,3.45 //

tadgolam bandhayed vasrais takraciñcamlapurite /
dolayantre dinam pacyadgutikarkaprabhavati // rra_2,3.46 //

varsaikam dharayedvaktre suryatulyo bhaven narah /
palasabijajam tailam goksiraih karsamatrakam // rra_2,3.47 //

kramakam hy anupanam syaj jaramrtyuharam param /
svarnamekam kantamekam pañcataram dviparadam // rra_2,3.48 //

tribhagam vyomasattvam syat sadbhagam sulbacurnakam /
sarvametatkrtam suksmam taptakhalve dinatrayam // rra_2,3.49 //

mardayedamlavargena dolayantre sakañjike /
tadgolam tridinam pacyadgutika surasundari // rra_2,3.50 //

jayate dharita vaktre varsanmrtyujarapaha /
bhutaravatamulam ca karsam ksiraih pibedanu // rra_2,3.51 //

svarnatararkamundam ca vangasisabhrasattvakam /
etatsarvam samam curnam curnamsam mrtavajrakam //
rra_2,3.52 //

sarvatulyam suddhasutam sarvam divyausadhidravaih /
mardayed dinamekam tu vajramusandhitam dhamet // rra_2,3.53 //

gutika vajratundeyam jayate dharita mukhe /
jaramrtyum sastrasamgham nasayedvatsaratkila // rra_2,3.54 //

vajrakayo mahaviro jivedvarsasatatravam /
kumaryah svarasam grahyam gudena saha lodayet // rra_2,3.55 //

palaikam kramakam lehyamanupanam sadaiva hi /
svarnacurnam tu bhagaikam tribhagam suddhaparadam // rra_2,3.56
//

padabhagam mrtam vajram tatsarvam ksirakandajaih /
dravaisca devadalyutthaistaptakhalve dinavadhi // rra_2,3.57 //

mardayet kantacurnam ca vajratulyam ksipec ca vai /
vajramusandhitam dhmyam gutika kamasundari // rra_2,3.58 //

jayate dharita vaktre varsanmrtyujarapaha /
niskatravam brahmatailam gavam ksiram paladvayam // rra_2,3.59
//

misritam payayec canu laksayurjayate narah /
lohapatre drute gandhe padamsam paradam ksipet // rra_2,3.60 //

kimcic calyam tu kasthena muhurtad avatarayet /
satavari ksirakando vajravallindravaruni // rra_2,3.61 //

patha punarnava ciñca langali suradalika /
etasam vastraputaisca dravairmardyam dinatravam // rra_2,3.62 //

tasmin patre lohamustya chayasukam vatiktam /
lohasamputagam ruddhva samdhim mrlavanair drdham //
rra_2,3.63 //

tam dhamet khadirangare yavadaraktamuddharet /
utkhanyotkhanya tanmadhyad uddharet tadrasm punah // rra_2,3.64 //

kacatankanasamyuktam musayam candhitam pacet /
gandharigutika siddha varsam vaktre sthita sada // rra_2,3.65 //

kakatundibijatailam karsaikam nasyamacaret /
kramakam hy anupanam syaj jivedvarsasahasrakam // rra_2,3.66 //

suddhasutasamam gandham mardanat kajjalikrtam /
tat tamrasampute ruddhva lavanena mrda drdham // rra_2,3.67 //
suskam dipagnina pacyad yamaikam bhasmayantrake // rra_2,3.68 //
samputasyordhvalagnam tatsamuddhrtyatha mardayet /
tulyaparadasamyuktam purvavatsampute pacet // rra_2,3.69 //

uddhrtya tulyasutena samyuktam marditam pacet /
ityevam saptadha kuryatpunah paradatankanam // rra_2,3.70 //

tulyam tulyam ksipet tasmin dinam sarvam vimardayet /
vajramusagamam ruddhva dhmate khoto bhavedrasah // rra_2,3.71 //

martandi gutika hy esa varsaikam yasya vaktraga /
valipalitamukto 'sau jivedacandratarakam // rra_2,3.72 //

palasabijajam tailam palaikam ksiratulyakam /
kramanam prapiben nityam tatksanan murchito bhavet // rra_2,3.73
//

tasya vaktre gavam ksiram stokam stokam niseçayet /
prabuddhe ksiramannam syadbhojane paramam hitam // rra_2,3.74 //

tasya mutrapurisabhyam tamram bhavati kañcanam /
vayuvego mahasiddhas chidram pasyati medinim // rra_2,3.75 //

kakamacyamrtadravaih paradam talakam samam /
mardayed dinamekam tu krtva golam visosayet // rra_2,3.76 //

niksiped vajramusayamacchadya lohaparpataih /
ruddhva samdhim dhamedgadhama khotabaddho bhavedrasah //
rra_2,3.77 //

lohaparpatakam dattva tadvad dhamyam tridha punah /
varsaikam dharayedvaktre gutika tarakesvari // rra_2,3.78 //

vakucibijakarsaikam gavam ksiraih pibedanu /
vyomasattvam mrtam vajram svarnatararkamundakam // rra_2,3.79
//

tiksnam kantam talakam ca suddham krtva vimisrayet /
suksmacurnam samam sarvam curnamsam suddhaparadam //
rra_2,3.80 //

tridinam camlavargena marditam candhitam dhama /
vidyavagisvari khyata gutika vatsaravadhi // rra_2,3.81 //

yasya vaktre sthita tasya jara mrtyurna vidyate /
karsam jyotismatitailam kramanartham pibetsada // rra_2,3.82
//

vakpatirjayate dhiro jivec candrarkatarakam /
kantapasanamaksikam tankanam karkatasthi ca //
rra_2,3.83 //

snuhyarkaksirabhunagam sarvametatsamam bhavet /
stristanyena dinam mardyam tena musam pralepayet // rra_2,3.84 //

tanmadhye drutasutam tu vajrabhasma samam samam /
ksiptva ruddhva pute pacyadgajakhye yamamatrakam // rra_2,3.85 //

tatah praliptamusayam ksiptva ruddhva dhameddhathat /
evam punah punah karyam vajrasutam milatyalam // rra_2,3.86 //

tatastasyaiva datavyam samam kacam satankanam /
evam musasate deyam tulyam tulyam dhaman dhaman // rra_2,3.87 //

tejahpuñjo rasendro'sau bhaven martandasamnibhah /
gutika vajratundeyam vaktrastha mrtyunasini // rra_2,3.88 //

varsamatran na samdeho rudratulyo bhaven narah /
tasya mutrapurisabhyam purvavatkāñcanam bhavet // rra_2,3.89 //

pañcangam bhaksayetkarsam rudantya madhusarpisa /
tankanam karkatasthini urna caiva silajatu // rra_2,3.90 //

mahisikarnanetrotham malam stristanyakaih samam /
pistva talliptamusayam abhrasattvam ksipeddhamet // rra_2,3.91
//

sattvatulyam ksipettatra purvavad drutaparadam /
dravam divyausadhinam ca dattva tatraiva taddhamet // rra_2,3.92 //

milito jayate baddhah purvavat kacatankanaih /
dhmato musasatenayam tejahpuñjo bhavedrasah // rra_2,3.93 //

varsaikam dharayedvaktre sivatulyo bhaven narah /
ajaramarakariyam gutika gaganesvari // rra_2,3.94 //

bilvabijotthitam tailam niskamatram pibedanu /
udare jayate vahnih pibetksiram punah punah // rra_2,3.95 //

saksaj jatismaratvam ca kavitvam srutadharanam /
khecaratvamadrasyatvam jayate natra samsayah // rra_2,3.96 //

agnimantho vajravalli suranam vanasuranam /
citrakasca dravaresam suddhasutam dinavadhi // rra_2,3.97 //

mardayettaptakhalve tu tam rasam palamatrakam /
palam palam talavangau tatsarvam camlavetasaih // rra_2,3.98 //

mardayed dinamekam tu krtva tam golakam punah /
catuhpalam nagamusam krtva tasyam tu tatsipet //
rra_2,3.99 //

catuhpale suddhatamrasampute tam nirodhayet /
mrnmusayam tu tam ruddhva aranyotpalakaih putet //
rra_2,3.100 //

satadvayapramanaistu svangasitam samuddharet /

sarvam divyausadhavravair mardayed divasatrayam // rra_2,3.101 //

caturiskamita karya vatika sosayettatah /
ekaikam vajramusayam ruddhva tivraghna dharnet // rra_2,3.102 //

anandagutika hy esa vaktrastha mrtyunasini /
vatsaran natra samdeho jivedbrahmadinatrayam // rra_2,3.103 //

tailam vataribijottham goksirair niskamatrakam /
kramanartham piben nityam sighrasiddhikaram param // rra_2,3.104
//

vajrabhasmasamam sutam hamsapadya dravaistryaham /
marditam dvamdvaliptayam musayam candhitam putet //
rra_2,3.105 //

bhudharakhye divaratrau samuddhrtyatha tasya vai /
purvamsam paradam dattva hamsapadya dravaistryaham //
rra_2,3.106 //

marditam dvamdvaliptayam musayam candhitam dharnet /
tatkhottam dhamanacchodhyam kacatankanayogatah // rra_2,3.107
//

naksatrabham bhaved yavattavaddhamyam punah punah /
tadrasam vyomasattvam ca kañcanam ca samam samam // rra_2,3.108 //

samavartya tatah karya gutika vaktramadhyaga /
vajrakhecarika nama vatsaran mrtyunasini // rra_2,3.109 //

valipalitanirmukto divyakayo bhaven narah /
nirgundimunicurnam tu karsamajyaih pibedanu // rra_2,3.110 //

kantam sulbam samam curnam vajramusandhitam dharnet /
tatkhottasiddhacurnam tu gandhakamlena mardayet // rra_2,3.111 //

ruddhva samyakpute pacyatsamuddhrtyatha mardayet /
purvavatkramayogena putet varamscaturdasa // rra_2,3.112 //

vajrena dvamdvitam svarnamanenaiva tu rañjayet /
musamadhye dhamann evam saptavaram samam ksipet // rra_2,3.113 //

tatkhottam curnitam bhavyam stripuspena dinavadhi /
tattulyam drutasutam tu sarvam yamam vimardayet // rra_2,3.114 //

vestayed bhurjapattrena vastre baddhva pacet tryaham /
dolayantre saranale jatam golam samuddharet // rra_2,3.115 //

gandhari jivani caiva langali cendravaruni /
etasam pindakalkena vestayetpurvagolakam // rra_2,3.116 //

andhayitva dinam pacyadbudhare tam samuddharet /
punarlepyam punah pacyam caturdasadinavadhi // rra_2,3.117 //

gutika jayate divya namna ratnesvari tatha /

vaktrastha varsamatram tu nanditulyo bhaven narah // rra_2,3.118 //

jivedvarsasahasrani divyateja mahabalah /
varsadvadasaparyantam yasya vaktre sthita tu sa // rra_2,3.119 //

tasya prasvedasamparkadastalohani kañcanam /
jayante natra samdehah satyamisvarabhasitam // rra_2,3.120 //

pañcangacurnam madhvajyai rudantyuttham lihedanu /
svarnam krsnabhrasattvam ca taram tamram sucurnitam //
rra_2,3.121 //

samamsam dvamdvaliptayam musayam candhitam dhamet /
tatkhotam bhagacatvari bhagaikam mrtavajrakam // rra_2,3.122 //

maksikam tiksnakantam ca bhagaikaikam sucurnitam /
samastam dvamdvaliptayam musayam candhitam dhamet //
rra_2,3.123 //

tatkhotam suksmacurnam tu curnamsam drutasutakam /
tridinam taptakhalve tu mardyam divyausadhidravaih // rra_2,3.124 //

ruddhvatha bhudhare pacyadahoratratsamuddharet /
drutasutam punastulyam dattva mardyam putettatha // rra_2,3.125 //

ityevam saptavaramstu drutam sutam samam samam /
dattva mardyam pute pacyaj jayate bhasmasutakah // rra_2,3.126 //

bhasmasutasamam gandham dattva ruddhva dhamed drdham /
jayate gutika divya vikhyata divyakhecari // rra_2,3.127 //

varsaikam dharayedvaktre jivetkalpasahasrakam /
tasya mutrapurisabhyam sarvalohasya lepanat // rra_2,3.128 //

jayate kanakam divyam samavarte na samsayah /
paladvayam bhrngarajadravyam canu pibetsada // rra_2,3.129 //

purvoktam bhasmasutam va guñjamatram sada lihet /
varsaikam madhunajyena laksayurjayate narah // rra_2,3.130 //

valipalitanirmukto mahabalaparakramah /
svarnam vaikrantasattvam ca dvamdvitam jarayedrase // rra_2,3.131
//

samamsam tu bhaved yavattatastenaiva sarayet /
samena jayate baddho dharayettam mukhe sada // rra_2,3.132 //

samvatsaraprayogena jarakalapamrtyujit /
kumarya dalajam dravam sitayuktam pibedanu // rra_2,3.133 //

svarnavaikrantabaddho'yam brahmayuryacchate nram /
vaikrantasattvatulyamsam suddhasutam vimardayet // rra_2,3.134 //

dinam divyausadhadravais tadgolam nigadena vai /
liptva lavanagarbhayam vajramusyam nirodhayet // rra_2,3.135 //

chayayam sosayetsamdhim tridinam tusavahnina /
svedayedva karisagnau divaratramathoddharet // rra_2,3.136 //

tadgolam nigadenaiva liptva tadvan nirudhya ca /
chayasuskam dhamedgadham bandhamayati niscitam // rra_2,3.137
//

varsaikam dharayedvaktre jived brahmadinatrayam /
vaikrantagutika hy esa sarvakamaphalaprada // rra_2,3.138 //

karsaikam triphalacurnam madhvajyabhyam lihedanu /
hemna yaddvamdvitam vajram kuryattatsuksmacurnitam //
rra_2,3.139 //

etaddeyam guhyasute musayamadharottaram /
padamatram prayatnena ruddhva samdhim visosayet // rra_2,3.140 //

bhudharakhye dinam pacyatsamuddhrtyatha mardayet /
divyausadhaphaladravais taptakhalve dinavadhi // rra_2,3.141 //

ruddhvatha bhudhare pacyad dinam laghuputaih putet /
samuddhrtya punastadvanmardyam ruddhva dinatrayam // rra_2,3.142 //

tusagnina sanaih svedyam urdhvadhah parivartayan /
jayate bhasmasuto'yam sarvayogesu yojayet // rra_2,3.143 //

drutasutasya bhagaikam bhagaikam purvabhasmakam /
suddhanagasya bhagaikam sarvamamlena mardayet // rra_2,3.144 //

andhamusagatam dhamyam khoto bhavati tadrasah /
dhametprakatamusayam yavan nagaksayo bhavet // rra_2,3.145 //

drutasutaprakarena dravayitva tv imam rasam /
niksipetkacchape yantre vidam dattva dasamsatah // rra_2,3.146
//

svarnadisarvalohani kramenaiva ca jarayet /
pratyekam sadgunam pascad vajradvamdvam ca jarayet //
rra_2,3.147 //

trigunam tu bhavedyavattato ratnani vai kramat /
jarayed dravitany eva pratyekam trigunam sanaih // rra_2,3.148 //

tato yantratsamuddhrtya divyausadhadravairdinam /
mardyam ruddhva dhamedgadham jayate gutika subha // rra_2,3.149
//

pujayedankusimantrairnamneyam divyakhecari /
yasya vaktre sthita hy esa sa bhavedbhairavopamah // rra_2,3.150 //

divyateja mahakayah khecaratvena gacchati /
yatreccha tatra tatraiva kridate hy anganadibhih // rra_2,3.151 //

mahakalpantaparyantam tisthatyeva na samsayah /
tasya mutrapurisabhyam tamram bhavati kañcanam // rra_2,3.152 //

palasapuspacurnam tu tilah krsnah sasarkarah /
sarvam palatrayam khaden nityam syat kramane hitam // rra_2,3.153
//

curnam asvakhurasyaiva guhyasute samam ksipet /
tridinam matulungamlaistatsarvam mardayed drdham // rra_2,3.154 //

sutatulyam mrtam vajram tasmin ksipivatha mardayet /
taptakhalve dinam camlaistadgolam candhitam putet // rra_2,3.155 //

dinaikam bhudhare yantre bhagaikam purvaparam /
ksiptva tasmin drdham mardyam matulungadravairdinam //
rra_2,3.156 //

ruddhvatha purvavatpacyatpunardeyasca paradah /
mardyam pacyam yathapurvamevam kuryac ca saptadha // rra_2,3.157 //

rasam punah punardattva syadevam bhasmasutakah /
yojayetsarvayogesu jaramrtyuharo bhavet // rra_2,3.158 //

bhagaikam nagacurnasya bhagaikam purvabhasmanah /
drutasutasya bhagaikam khotam kuryac ca purvavat // rra_2,3.159 //

tadvaddhamyam gate nage dravitam jarayetpunah /
purvaval loharatnantam jirne baddha sthita mukhe // rra_2,3.160 //

pracandakhecarinamni gutika khe gatiprada /
purvaval labhate virah phalamatyantadurlabham // rra_2,3.161 //

nirgundimulacurnam tu karsam takraih pibedanu /
suddhasutasya datavyam kalamsam mrtavajrakam // rra_2,3.162 //

tatsarvamamlavargena taptakhalve dinatrayam /
mardayitva tatastena lepayetsamabhatatah // rra_2,3.163 //

pakvabijasya patrani tani bhanudalaih punah /
vestitani nirudhyatha nikhanec culligarbhatah // rra_2,3.164 //

acchadya jvalayettatra kasthagnim divasatrayam /
uddhrtya dvamdvaliptayam musayam tam nirodhayet //
rra_2,3.165 //

karisagnau pute pacyadahoratratsamuddharet /
vasanamukhite sute tulyametadviniksipet // rra_2,3.166 //

amlena mardayedyamam jatam golam samuddharet /
ksipejjambiragarbhe tam vastre baddhva tryaham pacet // rra_2,3.167 //

dolayantre saranale jayate gutika subha /
kankalakhecari namna vaktrastha mrtyunasini // rra_2,3.168 //

varsaikam dharayeddyastu sa jivedbrahmano dinam /
gandhakam guggulum tulyamajyaih karsam lihedanu // rra_2,3.169 //

krsnabhrakasya sattvam tu kantamaksikakacancanam /

tiksnam sauviracurnam ca tulyam ruddhva dhamed drdham //
rra_2,3.170 //

tatkhotam suksmacurnam tu drutasutasamam bhavet /
sutardham maritam vajram sarvamamlena mardayet // rra_2,3.171 //

dinaikam taptakhalve tu tam ruddhva bhudhare pacet /
ahoratratsamuddhrtya tatsamam purvasutakam // rra_2,3.172 //

dattva divyausadhadravairmardyam sarvam dinavadhi /
purvavadbhudhare pacyad drutasutam punah samam // rra_2,3.173 //

dattva mardyam punah pacyadityevam saptavarakam /
etadbhasmasamam gandham dattva candhyam dhamed drdham //
rra_2,3.174 //

jayate gutika divya kalavidhvamsika para /
yasya vaktre sthita hy esa tasya kalah karoti kim // rra_2,3.175 //

varsatkaprayogena jivetkalpasahasrakam /
tadgatravedamatrena sarvalohani kañcanam // rra_2,3.176 //

jayante natra samdehah sivambu kramakam pibet /
svarnatararakantam ca tiksnacurnam samam samam //
rra_2,3.177 //

dvamdvelapaliprayam musayam candhitam dhamet /
tatkhotam curnitam krtva cabhisiktam tu purvavat //
rra_2,3.178 //

samukhe jarayetsute yavatpañcagunam kramat /
divyausadhadravaistam vai mardayed divasatrayam // rra_2,3.179 //

andhamusagatam dhmatam jayate gutika subha /
namna pañcanana dharya vaktre samvatsaravadhi // rra_2,3.180 //

valipalitanirmukto jivec candrarakatarakam /
hastikarni samula tu curnya madhvajyasamyuta // rra_2,3.181 //

snigdhabhande tu tam ruddhva dhanyarasau nivesayet /
trisaptahatsamuddhrtya palaikam bhaksayedanu // rra_2,3.182 //

rddhikhande tu yatproktam vividham rasabandhanam /
atra tasyaiva vaksyami dehavedhakramam yatha // rra_2,3.183 //

jaritair bandhitaish tais tai rasarajaih prthakprthak /
karayedgutikam divyam badarandapramanakam // rra_2,3.184 //

sa dharya vatsaram vaktre svanurupaphalaprada /
gutika satavedhi syadyugayusyakari nram // rra_2,3.185 //

sahasravedhi gutika astakalpantaraksika /
laksavedhakari ya tu sa datte visnuvadbalam // rra_2,3.186 //

vedhika dasalakse ya sa rudrapadadayini /

kotivedhakari ya sa isvaratvakari nram // rra_2,3.187 //

vedhika dasakotinam sa sadakhyapadaprada /
gutikarbudavedhi ya sa srikanthapadaprada // rra_2,3.188 //

samyagbhavapadam datte gutika sankhavedhika /
dhumravedhi tu ya siddha sa saktipadadayini // rra_2,3.189 //

parasaktipadam datte sparsavedhakari tu ya /
sabdavedhakara ya tu sa yasya vatsaravadhi // rra_2,3.190 //

vaktre sthita sa vai siddho nityam nityapadam labhet /
svecchacari vajrakayo vajrapatairna bhidyate // rra_2,3.191 //

tasya mutrapurisasabhyam sarvalohani kañcanam /
jayante svedasamparkad gatrasamsparanadapi // rra_2,3.192 //

sarvesam uktayoganam anu syacchuddhagandhakam /
palardham bhaksayen nityam rasasamkramane hitam // rra_2,3.193 //

kali kali mahakali mamsasonitabhajini /
raktakrsnamukhe devi rasasiddhim dadasva me // rra_2,3.194 //

svaha anena siddhamantrena sakticakram prapujayet /
kalikam bhairavam siddhan kumarim sadhitam rasam // rra_2,3.195
//

tato rasayanam divyam sevayet siddhimapnuyat /
gutikam dharayedvaktre purvamantram japetsada // rra_2,3.196 //

rasamantraprayogena sikhram siddhimavapnuyat /
kalantararasiddhirya prokta manthanabhairave // rra_2,3.197 //

tadartham pañca tattvani sasthanam jivam ca sadhayet /
kakinyah puspakale tu sangam krtva samaharet // rra_2,3.198 //

tadyonistham rajobijam gaganam tam vidurbudhah /
kakinyutpannaputrasya sadyovidvayurucyate // rra_2,3.199 //

tejastu kakinipuspam jalam tatputrasonitam /
kakiniputrasarvangam prthivitattvamucyate // rra_2,3.200 //

rasasevakadehotthaviryam jivastu kathyate /
tatpratyekam kotivedham karsaikam rasasamyutam // rra_2,3.201 //

krtva samraksayedbhinnam supistam golakikrtam /
unnatam paurusam yavadvistarena tadardhakam // rra_2,3.202 //

kuryattamrakataham tu sthulam yavat sadangulam /
caturmukhasya kosthasya prsthe dharyam drdham yatha //
rra_2,3.203 //

goghrtam naratailam ca samabhagena melayet /
tenapurya kataham tam siddhacakram tato rcayet // rra_2,3.204 //

kumarigurudevagnin bhairavam bhairaviyutam /

tarpayed balimamsena ksetrapalam ca pujayet // rra_2,3.205 //

dhamanam tatra kurvita caturdiksu sanaih sanaih /
caturbhir vankanalaisca khadirangarayogatah // rra_2,3.206 //

sutaptam phenanirmuktam nirdhumam ca yada bhavet /
candrarkagrahanaksatradevatabhuvanani ca // rra_2,3.207 //

namaskrtya gurum devam deham tatra viniksipet /
sudrutam tam vijaniyan niksipetparthivam rasam // rra_2,3.208 //

dhamann atraiva yatnena yavat tat kalkatam vrajet /
aptattvakhyam rasam tasmin ksiped raktam bhavet tu tat // rra_2,3.209
//

vayuyuktam rasam ksiptva subhravarnam prajayate /
tejoyuktam rasam ksipyad ghanibhutam bhavettu tat // rra_2,3.210 //

tata akasamyuktam rasam tatra viniksipet /
avartitam suvar nabham jayate tatra niksipet // rra_2,3.211 //

jivayuktam rasam divyam tato humkaramuccaret /
krtva tatra maharavam humkaratrayasamyutam // rra_2,3.212 //

tatas cottisthate siddhah purvahne bhaskaro yatha /
divyateja mahakayo mahabalaparakramah // rra_2,3.213 //

navanagasahasranam balam tasyadhikam bhavet /
jivate vajradehah san satyam satyam sivoditam // rra_2,3.214 //

jarajarjaritanganam andhanam pangukusthinam /
nastavagjadasandanam kubjanam kusthadehinam //
rra_2,3.215 //

anekavyadhiyuktanam bhrantonmattapisacinam /
kim punah svacchadehanam bhupanam rasasevinam // rra_2,3.216 //

viranam sadhakanam ca divyasiddhiprado bhavet /
tasmadvirataro yo 'tra bhairavo'sau na samsayah // rra_2,3.217 //

vajrakayo bhavetsiddho medhavi divyarupavan /
ardhayanavistirnam vimanam capsaroyutam // rra_2,3.218 //

ayati natra samdehastasya siddhasya sammukham /
tatarudho rudraloke kridate bhairavo yatha // rra_2,3.219 //

ksutpipasavinirmukto jagannase na nasyati /
bhuñjanah sarvabhogamsca yoginam sa priyo bhavet /
icchasiddho mahaviro nityanandamayo bhavet // rra_2,3.220 //

drstva samastamanubhuya rasayanesu saratisarasukhasadhyataram
naranam /

dehasya dardhyakarane gutikaprayogah proktah param
sivakarah satatam susiddhyai // rra_2,3.221 //

rra, 2, 4

sutagandhagaganayasasulbam maritam ca paramamrtikrtam /
istamekamapi mulikaganam dehasiddhikaramasu sevitam // rra_2,4.1
//

mrtakantabhvakam sutam gandham bhrngavidangakam /
tvagvarjam bilvabijam ca pratyekam palasodasa // rra_2,4.2 //

trimsatpalam tryusanam ca trimsattrimsadghrtam madhu /
citramulam dasapalam sarvam curnam vilodayet // rra_2,4.3 //

palani triphalayastu vimsapurvam catuhsatam /
kvathyam astagunais toyair grahyamastavasesitam // rra_2,4.4
//

kasayam bhavayetena masaikam purvaloditam /
lohapatre khare gharne tatpalardham sada pibet // rra_2,4.5 //

ksiraih sayanakale tu varsan mrtyujarapaham /
balo nibidasamdhis ca jivec candrarkatarakam // rra_2,4.6 //

maharasayanam divyam kaminisatatosakam /
agnivarnam ksipetksire krsnabhram vahnitapitam // rra_2,4.7
//

bhinnapatram tatah krtva jalamadhye vinikshipet /
trimsatpalani yatnena maricam palapañcakam // rra_2,4.8 //

curnitam nikshipettasmimstridinante samuddharet /
tatsarvam pesayec chlaksnam sitavastrena bandhayet // rra_2,4.9 //

jalapurne ghate gharne dolayantrena dharayet /
suske toye punastoyam dadyad yavaj jale gatam // rra_2,4.10 //

tadabhvakam tato vastram samtyajed raksayej jalam /
trimsadbhagam tatah kuryat taj jalam sabhrakam sudhih //
rra_2,4.11 //

tadbhagaikena samlodya palaikam svetatandulat /
trimsatpale gavam ksire tat pacec catha sitalam // rra_2,4.12 //

madhvajyairdvipalairyuktam niskaikais ca maricakaih /
sadhako bhaksayen nityam masan mrtyujarapaham // rra_2,4.13 //

kesa danta nakhastasya patanti hy udbhavanti ca /
vajrakayo bhavetsiddho vayuvego mahabalah // rra_2,4.14 //

amrtabhvakayogo'yam sambhuna gaditah pura /
mrtabhram gandhakam suddham kana sarvam samam ghrtaih //
rra_2,4.15 //

karsaikam bhaksayen nityam varsan mrtyujarapaham /
korantakasya patrani mrtabhram gandhakam samam // rra_2,4.16 //

tatsarvam nilikadravaih saptaham bhavyamatape /

tatkarsaikam pibet ksirairabdan mrtyujarapaham // rra_2,4.17 //

mrtabhrakasya karsaikam gavam ksiram palam tatha /
samulapatram sarpaksim sardram pistva ca gandhakam //
rra_2,4.18 //

ekikrtya pibetsarvam varsaikena jaram jayet /
vajrakayah khecarasca jived brahmadinatrayam // rra_2,4.19 //

mrtabhram kantalloham ca triphala magadhi samam /
pañcangam badaricurnamabhratulyam niyojayet // rra_2,4.20 //

sitamadhvajyasamyuktam palardham bhaksayetsada /
hanti varsaj jaram mrtyumayuh syadbrahmano dinam // rra_2,4.21
//

amrtakride visnusamvarani svaha /
anena mantrena sarve abhrakayoga abhimantrya bhaksaniyah /
mrtam kantam tilah krsna badariphalacurnakam /
kakatundibijacurnam sarvam tulyam prakalpayet // rra_2,4.22 //

salmalimallipattranam dravair bhavyam dinatrayam /
tridinam bhrngajairdravair bhavitam sosayetpunah // rra_2,4.23
//

tasmin tulyam gudam ksiptva vaticah karsamatrakah /
rudanty utthadravaih ksirair madhvajyabhyam pibet sada //
rra_2,4.24 //

varsaikena jaram mrtyum hanti satyam na samsayah /
mrtam kantam krsnatilamstriphalam curnayetsamam //
rra_2,4.25 //

salmaliketakidravairloditam kantapatrake /
sthitam ratrau pibetpratah palardham mrtyunasanam // rra_2,4.26
//

vatsaraikaj jaram hanti jived brahmadinatrayam /
kantabhasma kanacurnam nimbaniryasameva ca // rra_2,4.27 //

triphalatulyatulyamsam madhvajyabhyam palardhakam /
lihenmasastakam nityam jivedbrahmadinam narah // rra_2,4.28 //

kusthakhandani sampacya kasaye traiphale same /
sosayitva vicurnyatha tani kantam mrtam samam // rra_2,4.29 //

madhvajyabhyam lihetkarsam varsan mrtyujarapaham /
korantapatracurnam tu kantabhasma tila gudam // rra_2,4.30 //

tulyam bhaksyam palardham tad varsan mrtyujarapaham /
kantabhasma samam gandham tailair jyotismatibhavaih // rra_2,4.31 //

lihen nityam caturniskam brahmayurjayate narah /
brhaspatisamo vaca vatsaradbhavati dhruvam // rra_2,4.32 //

mrtatiksnam trayo bhagah suddhagandhastabhagakam /
gharme bhavyam trisaptaham tatsarvam kanyakadravaih // rra_2,4.33
//

goksirais tat pibetkarsam jivedbrahmadinatrayam /
varsamatran na samdeho divyateja mahabalah // rra_2,4.34 //

mrtam kantam sila suddha tulyam madhvajyakairlihet /
niskam niskam tu varsaikam jivedbrahmadinatrayam // rra_2,4.35 //

triniskam mrtatiksnam tu mundam va kantameva va /
pibedddharosnapayasa vayahstambhakaram nrnam // rra_2,4.36 //

varsadvayaprayogena jivedacandratarakam /
samyakkantamaye patre dhatricurnam sivambuna // rra_2,4.37 //

ratrau palaikam samlipya pratarutthaya bhaksayet /
valipalitanirmukto vatsaranmrtyujidbhavet // rra_2,4.38 //

lepayetkantapatrantah palaikam triphalamadhu /
divaratram sthitam peyam tannityam tu sivambuna /
varsanmrtyum jaram hanti jivedvarsasatratrayam // rra_2,4.39 //

om hah amrte amrtasakti amrtagandhopajivi nispannam
candramrtam ajñāpitamkuru kurusvaha he he ham hah gam iti
gandhakalohayorbhaksanamantrah /
sarvesam lohayanamanu syatksirapanakam /
asvadayet svadumustanam svarasam dantapiditam // rra_2,4.40 //

mulani bhaksayet tasam asyavairasyasantaye /
baddhe kosthe tu diptagnau taptam ksiram pibetsada // rra_2,4.41
//

snanamardanatiksnosnam vistambhe sati varjayet /
tambulam bhaksayennityam sakarpuram muhurmuhuh // rra_2,4.42 //

samyagjirne tu diptagnau pibetpascadbubhuksitah /
srtam ksiram tato'nnam ca sevyam lauharasayane // rra_2,4.43 //

brahmavrksasya pañcangam chayasuskam sucurnitam /
madhvajyabhyam lihetkarsam varsaikena jaram jayet // rra_2,4.44
//

jivedvarsasahasraikam divyateja mahabalah /
brahmavrksasya puspani chayasuskani karayet // rra_2,4.45 //

trimsatpalam tu taccurnam caturvimsatpalam ghrtam /
ekikrtya ksipedbhande tam ruddhva dhanyarasigam // rra_2,4.46
//

krtva masatsamuddhrtya bhagan kuryaccaturdasa /
bhagaikam bhaksayennityam bhuñjita kantabhajane // rra_2,4.47 //
evam masatrayam kuryadvajrakayo bhavennarah /

tasya mutrapurisabhyam tamramayati kañcanam // rra_2,4.48 //

brahmavrkasya bijani curnitani ghrtaih saha /
purvavaddhanyamadhye tu ksiptva masatsamuddharet // rra_2,4.49 //

palaikaikam sada khadedvatsaranmrtyujidbhavet /
valipalitanirmukto jivedbrahmadinatrayam // rra_2,4.50 //

brahmabijotthitam tailam gavam ksiraih paladvayam /
tulyaih pibedbhavenmurcha siñcettasya mukhe payah // rra_2,4.51 //

bodhe ksiraudanam dadyanmasajñani bhavennarah /
dvitiye sukratulyah syattrtiye vajravadbhavet // rra_2,4.52 //

durasravi caturthe tu pañcame khegatirbhavet /
masasatke svayam karta sivatulyaparakramah // rra_2,4.53 //

mahakalpantaparyantam jivedvarsaikasevanat /
brahmavrkamatisthulam chedayedurdhvabhagatah // rra_2,4.54 //

adho raksyam trihastam syattasya murdhni bilam krtam /
pakvadhatriphalaih puryam tatkasthena nirudhya ca // rra_2,4.55 //

kusaistu vestayetsarvam lepyam mrdgomayaih punah /
avestya vastrakhandena limpenmrdgomayaistatah // rra_2,4.56 //

suske gajaputam deyam parito'panyakotpalaih /
svangasitalamuddhrtya sadravani phalani ca // rra_2,4.57 //

ksipenmadhvajyasamyukte bhande tanyeva bhaksayet /
yathestam bhugrhantasthah ksirahari jaram jayet //
rra_2,4.58 //

masadvayena vasudham chidram pasyati niscitam /
jivedbrahmadinam yavatsarpavatkañcukam tyajet // rra_2,4.59 //

svetapalasapañcangam curnitam madhuna saha /
karsaikam bhaksayennityam masanmrtyujarapaham // rra_2,4.60 //

brahmayurjayate siddho varsamatranna samsayah /
ajaghrtena tadbijamekaikam bhaksayetsada // rra_2,4.61 //

sariram bhasmana mardyam masanmrtyujaram jayet /
jivedbrahmadinam yavaddivyakayo bhavennarah // rra_2,4.62 //

anye yoga yatha rakte brahmavrkse ca ye gunah /
tathaiva svetapalase bhaveyuh sadhakasya vai // rra_2,4.63 //

amrtam kuru kuru amrtamaliniai namah /
anena mantrena sarvayogah saptabhimantrita bhaksaniyah /
suklapakse'tha purnayam pusye va sravane tatha /
revatyam vatha sampujya mundipañcangamuddharet // rra_2,4.64 //

chayasuskam tu taccurnam karsam gopayasa saha /
varsaikena jaram hanti jivedvarsasatatravam // rra_2,4.65 //

tasya mutrapurisabhyam tamram sauvarnatam vrajet /
taccurnam tu ghrtairlehyam tadvatsyadbalamadbhutam // rra_2,4.66 //

om namo'mrtodbhavaya amrtam kuru kuru svaha om hram sah /
iti ausadhabhaksanamantrah /
chayasuskam devadalipañcangam curnayettatah /
madhvajyabhyam lihetkarsam varsanmrtyujaram jayet //
rra_2,4.67 //

jivetkalpasahasram tu rudratulyo bhavennarah /
taccurnam karsamatram tu nityam peyam sivambuna // rra_2,4.68
//

purvavajjayate siddhirvatsarannatra samsayah /
taccurnam vakucivahnisarpakasibhrngaratsamam // rra_2,4.69 //

curnitam karsamatram tu nityam peyam sivambuna /
varsanmrtyum jaram hanti chidram pasyati medinim // rra_2,4.70
//

punarnavadevadalyornirairnityam pibennarah /
devadalyasca sarpakasyah palaikam va sivambuna // rra_2,4.71 //

pibet syat purvavat siddhirvatsarannatra samsayah /
devadalim ca nirgundim pibetkarsam sivambuna /
varsaikena jaram hanti jivedacandratarakam // rra_2,4.72 //

om amrtagana rudraganambhah svaha / ayam ca grahanamantrah /
namo bhagavate rudraya hum phat svaha /
ayam sadhakasya sikhabandhanamantrah /
om cara ra ra /
ayam bhaksanamantrah // rra_2,4.73 //

pusye svetarkamulam tu grahyam chayavisositam /
curnakarsam gavam ksiraih paladvamdvairyutam pibet //
rra_2,4.74 //

masatka jaram hanti jivedbrahmadinatrayam /
dravam svetarkapattranam bhrngarajadravaih samam //
rra_2,4.75 //

ekikrtyatape suskam curnam ksiraiscaturgunaih /
mrdvagnina pacettavadyavatpindatvamagatam /
tatksaikam ghrtairlehyam varsatsyatpurvavatphalam // rra_2,4.76
//

om am ham vasaramaline svaha /
ayam bhaksanamantrah /
grahyam somatrayodasyam hastikarnasya pattrakam /
chayasuskam tu taccurnam gavam ksiraih pibetpalam //
rra_2,4.77 //

varsamatrajaram hanti jivedbrahmadinam narah /

hastikarnasya pañcangam chayasuskam vicurnitam // rra_2,4.78

//

karsamatram pibennityam masaikamudakaih saha /
aranalais tatas takrair dadhiksirajyaksaudrakaih // rra_2,4.79 //

pratyekena kramatsevyam masaikena jarapaham /
jivedbrahmadinam sardham vajrakayo mahabalah // rra_2,4.80 //

om garavisam drstau grhnam svaha /
hastikarnagrahanamantrah /
om amrtakutijatanam amrtam kuru kuru svaha /
anena pujayet /
om amrtodbhavaya amrtam kuru kuru nityam namo namah /
bhaksanamantrah // rra_2,4.81 //

rudantyascaiva pañcangam chayasuskam vicurnayet /
tadardham musalicurnam musalyardham phalatrayam // rra_2,4.82 //

mulanam katakotthanam tailam patalayantrake /
grahayedgarbhayantre va tattailam ksalayejjalaih // rra_2,4.83 //

nalikerajalairvatha ksalyam pañcamsavarakam /
etattailena samyuktam purvacurnam lihetkramat // rra_2,4.84 //

karsadivardhanam karyam palantam catha vardhayet /
evamabdajjaram hanti ayuh syadbrahmano dinam // rra_2,4.85 //

siddhayogo hy ayam khyato vajrakayakaro nram /
pusyarke grahayet pratarnirgundimulajam tvacam // rra_2,4.86 //

chayasuskam vicurnyatha karsamekam pibetsada /
ajamutrapalaikena sanmasadamaro bhavet // rra_2,4.87 //

varsamatraprayogena sivatulyo bhavennarah /
taccurnam ksiramadhvajyair loditam snigdhabhandake //
rra_2,4.88 //

ruddhva ksipeddhanyarasau masaduddhrtya bhaksayet /
dvipalam varsaparyantam jiveccandrarkatarakam // rra_2,4.89 //

taccurnardhapalam cajyair lihetsyatpurvavatphalam /
taccurnam triphala mundi bhrngi nimbo guducika //
rra_2,4.90 //

vaca caisam samam curnam madhvajyabhyam lihetpalam /
varsanmrtiyum jaram hanti jivedbrahmadinatrayam // rra_2,4.91 //

nirgundipattrajam dravam bhande mrdvagnina pacet /
gudavatpakamapannam pitam vantivirekakrt // rra_2,4.92 //

niryanti krmayastasya mukhanasaksikarnatah /
rajayaksmadirogamsca saptahena vinasayet /
masatrayajjaram hanti jivedvarsasatratrayam // rra_2,4.93 //

om namo maya ganapataye bhupataye kuberaya svaha iti
bhaksanamantrah /
bhallatako'bhaya vira kakatundyah phalam vaca /
langali nimbapatrani sahadevi samam samam // rra_2,4.94 //

esam patalayantrena tailam grahyam prayatnatah /
tattailam nilikamulayuktamardhapalam pibet // rra_2,4.95 //

vatsaratpalitam hanti ayuh syadbrahmano dinam /
tailardhaniske tannasye krte syatpurvavatphalam // rra_2,4.96 //

krsnajirakaprasthaikam tattulyam bhrngajadravam /
yasti nilotpalam caiva prati prasthardhamaharet // rra_2,4.97 //

padaprastham tilattailam sarvamekatra pacayet /
grahyam tailavasesam tannasyam tenaiva karayet // rra_2,4.98 //

nasyam cankollatailena kuryanmrtyujarapaham /
niskardhaniskam varsaikam jivedvarsasatratrayam // rra_2,4.99 //

kakamaciphalam pistva karsaikamudakaih pibet /
vatsaratpalitam hanti ayuh syadbrahmano dinam // rra_2,4.100 //

guduci musali mundi nirgundi ca satavari /
vijaya ca samam curnam sitamadhvajyasamyutam // rra_2,4.101 //

khadetkarsadvayam nityam vatsaratpalitam jayet /
uktam goraksanathena jivedbrahmadinatrayam // rra_2,4.102 //

krsnastamyam krsnasutrainvrksam sunakasalmaleh
/
avestyaghoramantrena ratrau krsnajakam balim // rra_2,4.103
//

dattvaghoram japettatra yavadastasahasrakam /
tasya mulatvacam grahyam chayasuskam vicurnayet // rra_2,4.104
//

madhvajyabhyam sada khadetpalaikam vatsaravadhi /
valipalitanirmukto jivedbrahmadinam narah // rra_2,4.105 //

tasya puspani samgrhya gavam ksiraih sada pacet /
pusparjam pibetksiram masanmrtyujarapaham // rra_2,4.106 //

phalaikam tasya vrksasya gavam ksirena pacayet /
phalavarjam pibetksiram ksiramevam pibedbudhah // rra_2,4.107 //

caturmasaprayogena vajrakayo bhavennarah /
jivetkalpantaparyantam vayuvego mahabalah // rra_2,4.108 //

tasya mutrapurisabhyam tamram bhavati kañcanam /
kakamaci bhrngarajah sarpaksi sahadevika // rra_2,4.109 //

samula devadali ca nimbavakucibijakam /
phalani kakatundyasca mulam brahmasvagandhayoh // rra_2,4.110 //

//

nilakorantapatrani triphala ca samam samam /
curnam tatkanyakadravairbhavayetsaptavasaram // rra_2,4.111 //

chayayam sositam kuryatsitamadhvajyasamyutam /
bhakset karsadvayam nityam varsamatrajaram jayet /
jiveccandrarkanaksatram mahakayo mahabalah // rra_2,4.112 //

om thah thah thah sah sah sah amrte amrtavarsini
amrtasamjivani sarvakamaprade bhagavan somaraja ajñāpayati svaha
iti bhaksanamantrah /
triphala vakucibijam pippali casvagandhika /
sarvam tulyam krtam curnam madhvajyabhyam lihetpalam /
varsanmryum jaram hanti jivedbrahmadinatrayam // rra_2,4.113 //

om hram hrim hrum sah svaha anena mantrena bhaksayet /
mulikakalpayogesu guñjaikam mrtaparadam /
pratiyogayutam khadetphalam satagunam bhavet /
rasendrasya prabhavena sighram siddhimavapnuyat // rra_2,4.114 //

asthimudradharo mantri laksamekam smasanatah /
japenmahabhayam hanti siddhim datte rasayanam // rra_2,4.115 //

tena bhaksitamarena jivedacandratarakam /
ajeyo devadaityanam parvatanapi calayet // rra_2,4.116 //

om hrim mahabhayerum /
pratah pusyarkamukhye vividhasubhadine mantrapujavidhanair grahyam
divyausadhinam phaladalakusumam mulapatram rasam va /
sarvangam vatha siddhyai sakalamabhinavam sevayed brahmacari
ksirannam codakannam hitamasanamidam sarvamanyaad vivarjyam //
rra_2,4.117 //

rra, 2, 5

udvartanam palitahari param naranam sobhavaham sukhakaram
kacarañjanam ca /
vrddhopayogisukhasadhyamanekayuktya vaksye susiddhamanubhutipathena
drstam // rra_2,5.1 //

paradam gandhakam tulyam naristanyena mardayet /
visnukranta meghanada sarpaksi munimundika // rra_2,5.2 //

asam dravairdinam khalve mardayettatsamuddharet /
yavacurnam tilascaiva pratyekam rasatulyakam // rra_2,5.3 //

ksipettasmin ghrtaih ksaudraih sarvamalodya raksayet /
anenodvartanam samyagvalipalitanasanam // rra_2,5.4 //

vatsaraddivyadehah syajjivedvarsahasrakam /
vajrakapalinimulam paradam ca samam samam // rra_2,5.5 //

sivambuna tryaham mardyamudvartatpurvavatphalam /

utpalani samulani paradam ca samam samam // rra_2,5.6 //

saptaham mardayetkhalve svakiyenasivambuna /
tenaiva mardayedgatram jayate purvavatphalam // rra_2,5.7 //

paradasya samamsena brahmadandiyamulakam /
ksiptva saptadinam mardyam svakiyenasivambuna // rra_2,5.8 //

anenodvartayedgatram jayate purvavatphalam /
gandhakam katutailena gharne bhavyam dinavadhi // rra_2,5.9 //

tatpalardham sada khadeddivyakayakaram nram /
jayate svarnavaddeho vatsaradvalivarjitah // rra_2,5.10 //

kusthacurnam samadhvajyam nityam karsam lihettu yah /
vatsaraddivyadehah syadgandhena satapuspavat // rra_2,5.11 //

kantapasanacurnam tu tailamadhvajyasamyutam /
kakatundiphalam sarvam samametattu kalpayet // rra_2,5.12 //

bhande ruddhva ksipenmasam dhanyarasav athoddharet /
anena lepayecchiram nasyam kuryadanena vai // rra_2,5.13 //

tryahadbhramarasamkasah kesah syur vatsarardhakam /
nagacurnapalaikam tu sankhacurnapaladvayam // rra_2,5.14 //

pathyacurnam niskamekam sarvam pesyam dinavadhi /
amladadhna yutam yatnatsnatvadau sirasi ksipet // rra_2,5.15 //

mardayedghatikardham tu vestyam erandapattrakaih /
sirah samvestya vastrena pratah snanam samacaret //
rra_2,5.16 //

ityevam tridinam yatnatkrtva kesamsca rañjayet /
pañcangam nilikabhrngatriphalalohacurnakam // rra_2,5.17 //

tulyam sarvam krtam suksmamidamutrena mardayet /
dinardham tena kalkena purvavatkesarañjanam // rra_2,5.18 //

guñjabijam tu tvagvarjyam kusthailadevadarukam /
tulyam curnam dinam bhavyam bhrngarajabhavairdravaih //
rra_2,5.19 //

sarvam caturgune taile pacayenmrduvahnina /
tenabhyangena kesanam rañjanam bhramaropamam // rra_2,5.20 //

hastidantasya dagdhasya samam yojyam rasañjanam /
ajaksirena tatpistva lepanatkesarañjanam // rra_2,5.21 //

triphala lohacurnam tu krsnamrdbhrngajadravam /
iksudandadravam caiva masam bhande nirodhayet // rra_2,5.22 //

tallepad rañjayet kesam syad yavanmasapañcakam /
lohakittam japuspam pistva dhatriphalam samam //
rra_2,5.23 //

tridinam lepitastena kakah syur bhramaropamah /
bhrngarajasaprastham tailam krsnatilodbhavam // rra_2,5.24 //

tulyam ca nilikadravam sarvam yamam vimardayet /
tallepastridinam karyah kesanam rañjanam bhavet // rra_2,5.25 //

sindurasya samam curnam sabunam ca tayoh samam /
tajjale pesitam lepyam tatksanatkacarañjanam // rra_2,5.26 //

satapuspa kakamaci tilah krsnasca rocanam /
dinam sivambuna sarvam mardayellohapatrake // rra_2,5.27 //

tallepam tridinam kuryatkesanam rañjanam bhavet /
curnam sarji yavaksaram siddhartham kañjikaih saha //
rra_2,5.28 //

nagapuspadravairmardyam tallepadrañjanam bhavet /
nilipattrani kasisam bhrngarajasam dadhi // rra_2,5.29 //

lohacurnam samam pistva tallepam kesarañjanam /
curnam sinduramangaram kadalikandasamyutam // rra_2,5.30 //

lohapatre lohamustya mardyam jambirajairdravaih /
dinaikam ca tato lepyam kesanam rañjanam bhavet // rra_2,5.31 //

kurantakasya pattrani nagamustya vimardayet /
tallepam tridinam kuryajjayate kesarañjanam // rra_2,5.32 //

amrasthi triphala bhrngi priyangurmatulungakam /
nisa nili mnalani nagam loham ca curnitam // rra_2,5.33 //

samam kalkam kantapatre nimbatailena bhavayet /
masamatram tatastena lepadbhavati rañjanam // rra_2,5.34 //

kakamaciyabijani samah krsnatilastatha /
tattailam grahayedyantre tannasyam kesarañjanam // rra_2,5.35 //

goghrtam bhrngajam dravam mayurasikhaya saha /
mrdvagnina pacetena syannasyam kesarañjanam // rra_2,5.36 //

japapuspadravam ksaudram karsaikam nasyamacaret /
saptahadrañjayetkesan sarvanasyesvayam vidhih // rra_2,5.37 //

triphala lohacurnam tu varina pesayetsamam /
tattulyena ca tailena bhrngarajasena ca // rra_2,5.38 //

pacettailavasesam tatsnigdhabhande nirodhayet /
masaikam bhugatam kuryattena sirsam pralepayet // rra_2,5.39 //

karavallya dalairvestya tato vastrena bandhayet /
nirvate ksirabhoji syatksalayettriphalañjalaih // rra_2,5.40 //

nityamevam prakartavyam lepanam dinasaptakam /
kapalarañjanam khyatam yavajjivam na samsayah // rra_2,5.41 //

bijani kakatundyasca siryalibijasamyutam /

taccurnam dinacatvari bhavyam nirgundijairdravaih //
rra_2,5.42 //

japapuspadravaistavattatah patalayantrake /
tailam prahyam tu tallepatkesanam rañjanam bhavet // rra_2,5.43
//

vestyamerandapattraisca nirvate ksirabhojanam /
kuryatsnanam kañjikaisca nityam saptadine krte // rra_2,5.44 //

yavajjivam na samdehah kesah syur bhramaropamah /
bhrngarajam kacamacim samamsam jalamandavim //
rra_2,5.45 //

sampistyapupikam krtva tailamadhye vipacayet /
pakvam tam pesayetailairlepah syatkesarañjanam // rra_2,5.46 //

purvavatkramayogena saptahattatphalam bhavet /
ayaskantamaye patre ratrau lepyam phalatravam // rra_2,5.47 //

bhrngarajadravaih sardham pratah kesam pralepayet /
evam kuryatrisaptaham jayate purvavatphalam // rra_2,5.48 //

praksipenmahise srnge krsnajiram tadandhayet /
grhagre kardame ksiptva sanmasattatsamuddharet // rra_2,5.49 //

taddrutam jayate krsnam karsaikam sirasi ksipet /
vestayetpurvayogena kapalarañjanam bhavet // rra_2,5.50 //

bhramarañjanasamkasam yavajjivam na samsayah /
nilipatram bhrngarajam triphala krsnamayasam // rra_2,5.51
//

madanasya ca bijani puspam korantakasya ca /
arjunasya tvacam curnam nalinimulakardamam // rra_2,5.52 //

sarvam tulyam ksipedbhande lohaje tannirodhayet /
paksamekam ksipedbhumau bhandatkalkam samuddharet // rra_2,5.53
//

kalkaccaturgunam tailam tailaccaturgunam dravam /
bhrngatriphalajam yojyam pacetailavasesakam // rra_2,5.54 //

parikartham ksipetpaksam balakaya yada bhavet /
krsnavarnam tada siddham patre krsnayase ksipet //
rra_2,5.55 //

masaikam dharayettasmimstatah kesanvilepayet /
tisthanti masatkam tu bhramarastomasamnibhah // rra_2,5.56
//

vasapalasciñcotthair dandair vasvatthajair drdham /
nagam patragatam calyam yavadbhavati murchitam // rra_2,5.57 //

palaikam tatsamadaya lohacurnam paladvayam /

tripalam triphalacurnam dadimasya phalatvacah // rra_2,5.58 //

suskam curnam palaikam tatsarvesam kañjikam samam /
bhande sarvam pacetkimcittam kshipellohabhajane // rra_2,5.59 //

bhrngarajakurantotthadravam dattvatape ksipet /
trisaptaham prayatnena dravo deyah punah punah // rra_2,5.60 //

tatastam raksayettena lepatsyatkesarañjanam /
uktanuktesu lepesu vestyamerandapattrakaih // rra_2,5.61 //

siro ratrau diva snanam yuktiresa prasasyate /
vajriksirena saptaham bhavayedabhayaphalam /
tacurnayuktatailasya lepachukla bhavanti hi // rra_2,5.62 //

kesasca sarvaromani sankhavarna bhavanti vai /
saptaham vajradugdhenasusvetan bhavayettilan // rra_2,5.63 //

tebhyastailam grhitva tallepachukla bhavanti vai /
gauryamalakacurnam tu vajriksirena saptadha // rra_2,5.64 //

bhavayettena lepena suklatam yanti murdhajah /
sinduram sphatikam svetam jalena saha lepayet // rra_2,5.65 //

tallepena tu romani susuklani bhavanti hi /
masaikam magadhicurnam vajriksirena bhavayet // rra_2,5.66 //

narasvagajavajinam suklikaranamuttamam /
indragopam tailini ca talakam rajanidvayam // rra_2,5.67 //

manahsila ca tulyamsam curnam snukpayasa tryaham /
bhavayedarkajaih ksiraistridinam catape khare // rra_2,5.68 //

tatah kusmandajairdravairbhavayeddinasaptakam /
kusmandasya tato garbhe ksipitva masatsamuddharet // rra_2,5.69 //

tailena sarvaromani kesam samlepayettryaham /
vestayedarkajaih pattraih suklavarna bhavanti ca // rra_2,5.70 //

snane krte suskakacesu ratrau lepe krte purvadalaistu vestyam /
dadhna tilaih snanamatah prabhate kuryattryaham lepanamitthameva //
rra_2,5.71 //

rra, 2, 6

yesam rama ramanakusala ragasaktah pragalbhah kamasakta
harinanayanascandrabimbanasca /
tesam vaksye madanasukhadam viryavrddhim prabhutam mattah
siddhah satamapi drdhastadsastosayanti // rra_2,6.1 //

vajrahemarkasutabhralohabhasma kramottaram /
sarvam kanyadravairmardyam salmalyasca dravaistryaham // rra_2,6.2 //

tadrudhva kacakupyantarvalukayam tryaham pacet /
tatkalkam musalikhvathair vajrarkaksirasamyutaih // rra_2,6.3 //

dinaikam mardayetkhalve ruddhvantarbhudhare putet /
yamaduddhrtya samcurnyam sitakrsnatrijatakaih //
rra_2,6.4 //

samaih samam vimisryatha masaikam bhaksayetsada /
magadhi musali yasti vanaribijakam samam // rra_2,6.5 //

curnam sitajyagoksiraih palardham payayedanu /
kamininam sahasraikam ramamano na muhyati /
sevanaddrdhakayah syadraso'yam makaradhvajah // rra_2,6.6 //

suddhasutam samam gandham raktotpaladaladravaih /
yamam mardyam punargandham sardham tatra viniksipet // rra_2,6.7
//

purvadravairdinam mardyam rasardham gandhakam punah /
dattva tadvaddinam mardyam kacakupyam nirodhayet // rra_2,6.8 //

dinaikam valukayantre pakvamuddhrtya curnayet /
bhukusmandikasayena bhavayeddinasaptakam // rra_2,6.9 //

chayayam tatsitatulyam niskaikam bhaksayetsada /
sanamulam sabijam ca musali sarkara samam // rra_2,6.10 //

gavam ksiraih palardham tu anu ratrau sada pibet /
anantam vardhate viryam raso'yam madanodayah // rra_2,6.11 //

suddhasutasamam gandham badaricitrakadravaih /
mardyam cankollajairdravaistaptakhalve dinatrayam // rra_2,6.12 //

sadyo hatajamamsasya pinde nyastam ca sivayet /
tatpindam tilatailena lohapatre sanaih pacet // rra_2,6.13 //

yavanmamsam raktavarnam tatah sutam samuddharet /
tridinam musalikvathairbhavitam sitaya yutam // rra_2,6.14 //

niskaikam bhaksayennityam raso'yam madanesvarah /
vidarikandacurnam tu ksirajyena palam pibet // rra_2,6.15 //

ramayetstrisatam nityam tattyagadandhatam vrajet /
mrtaabhram paradam svarnam tulyam mardyam dinatrayam //
rra_2,6.16 //

musalitriphalakvathair vajigandhakasayakaih /
kadalikandajairdravaistadgolam candhitam putet // rra_2,6.17 //

bhudhare dinamatram tu samuddhrtyatha mardayet /
dinaikam purvajair dravaistadvadruddhva pute pacet // rra_2,6.18 //

punarmardyam punah pacyamevamastaputaih pacet /
salmalijataniryasaistulyam sarkaraya saha // rra_2,6.19 //

khadenniskadvayam nityam dravayedvanitasatam /
goksirairmarkatibijam palardham payayedanu // rra_2,6.20 //

sarvangodvartanam kuryatsayavaih salmalidravaih /
rasah kamakalakhyo'yam mahaviryakaro nram // rra_2,6.21 //

mrtasutam trayo bhaga bhagaikam hatakam mrtam /
kadalikandajairdravaih salmalijadravairdinam // rra_2,6.22 //

goksiraisca dinam mardyam ksanaikam pacayedghrtaih /
tanmadhye sarkaram draksam dhatri mambhaphalam madhu //
rra_2,6.23 //

goksiram musalim masan kokilaksasya bijakam /
sutaccaturgunam ksipva mardyam salmalijairdravaih //
rra_2,6.24 //

tatsarvam dinamekam tu kamadevo raso bhavet /
niskamatram sada bhaksyam gavam ksiram pibedanu //
rra_2,6.25 //

maithune drdhalingah syaddravayedvanitakulam /
prambharajasa strinam mardayed bhasmasutakam // rra_2,6.26 //

mrtam tamram ca taram ca gandhakam ca samam dinam /
sitamadhvajyasamyuktam niskam bhuktva pibetpayah // rra_2,6.27 //

ratikamaraso nama kaminiramane hitah /
vanarimulagodhumam kokilaksasya bijakam // rra_2,6.28 //

masasceksurasaih sarvam loditam pacayedghrtaih /
tenaiva vatakah karya nityam khadeddvayam dvayam // rra_2,6.29 //

anupanamidam siddham sevandramayecchatam /
suddhasutasamam gandham tryaham kahlarajairdravaih // rra_2,6.30 //

marditam candhitam pacyadyamam valukyantrake /
raktagastyadravairbhavyam dinaikam tu sitayutam // rra_2,6.31 //

niskamatram sada khadedraso'yam madavardhanah /
ajasya vrsanam ksire pakvam tilasitayutam // rra_2,6.32 //

yathestam bhaksayeccanu ramayetkaminisatam /
paladvayam dvayam suddham paradam gandhakam subham // rra_2,6.33
//

karsaikam maritam svarnam palaikam mrtatamrakam /
raupyabhasma caturmiskam sarvam pañcamrtairdinam // rra_2,6.34 //

mardyam ruddhva dinam pacyadbhuhare tam samuddharet /
pistva pañcamrtaih khadedvatikam badarakrtim // rra_2,6.35
//

anangasundari khyata ramanam ramate satam /
salmalimulacurnam tu madhusarkarayanvitam // rra_2,6.36 //

palaikam bhaksayeccanu sitaksiram tu payayet /
salmalyutthairdravairmardyah paksaikam suddhaparadah // rra_2,6.37

//

suddhagandham trisaptaham taddravairmardayetprthak /
samav etau punarmardya ghrtairyamacatustayam // rra_2,6.38 //

tadgolam bandhayedvastre ghrtairyamadvayam pacet /
tatastam salmalidravairmardayeddivasatrayam // rra_2,6.39 //

niksipetkacakupyantarvalukyantragam pacet /
ksipeccalmalijam dravam kupya garbhe dinavadhi // rra_2,6.40 //

sardrameva samuddhrtya misryam tatsitaya samam /
niskamatram sada khadedraso'yam kamanayakah // rra_2,6.41 //

musalim sasitam ksiraih palaikam payayedanu /
kamininam sahasram tu ksobhayennimisantare // rra_2,6.42 //

suddhasutatrayo bhaga bhagaikam tamracurnakam /
krtva pistim nirudhyatha rambhakandodare punah // rra_2,6.43 //

mrliptam sositam pacyaddinaikam karisagnina /
evam saptadinam pacyatkande kande dinam dinam // rra_2,6.44 //

uddhrtya bandhayedvastre drdhe caiva caturgune /
ksudrasambukamamsaktachagiraktagam pacet // rra_2,6.45 //

dolayantre tryaham yavaddeyam raktam punah punah /
guducya gajapippalya kadalya kokilaksakaih // rra_2,6.46 //

goksurivanarimulajatimulasya ca dravaih /
pacayettatkasayairva dolayantre dinatrayam // rra_2,6.47 //

tatah ksire sitayukte tadvatpacyaddinavadhi /
uddhrtya musalivathairmardyam yamacatustayam // rra_2,6.48 //

rasah purnendunamayam khadenmamsam sitayutam /
goksuro vanaribijam guduci gajapippali // rra_2,6.49 //

kokilaksasya bijani majja karpasabijaja /
satavari ca rambhayah phalam sarvam samam bhavet // rra_2,6.50 //

sarvatulya sita yojya madhuna loditam lihet /
palardhamanupanam syattatah peyam gavam payah // rra_2,6.51 //

kamininam sahasraikam ramate kamadevavat /
padmabijam kaserum ca kandam nalam ca karnikam // rra_2,6.52 //

musali bhrngarat draksa pakvam slesmatakam phalam /
vijaya markati masah sanabijani vai tilah // rra_2,6.53 //

kokilaksasya bijani bhukusmandi satavari /
srngatam cirbhitam phaṅjibijani casvagandhika //
rra_2,6.54 //

etatsarvam samam curnya padamsam caharetprthak /
padamsasyastamamsena suddham sutam vimisrayet //

rra_2,6.55 //

paradadastamamsam ca karpuram tatra niksipet /
caturjatakamekaikam karpuraddvigunam bhavet // rra_2,6.56 //

sutatulya sita yojya mardyam rambhadravairdinam /
tadgolam damare yantre kramavrddhagnina pacet // rra_2,6.57 //

dinante cordhvalagnam tadgrahyam rambhadravairdrdham /
marditam sitaya tulyam masaikam bhaksayetsada // rra_2,6.58 //

raso madanakamo'yam balaviryavivardhanah /
divyarupa bhajedramah kamakulakalanvitah // rra_2,6.59 //

bhagatrayam tu yatpurvam prthakcurnam suraksitam /
kuliramamsacchagandacatakandani vai prthak // rra_2,6.60
//

pratyekam curnayettulyam sarvatulyam gavam payah /
tatsarvam calayan pacyad yavatpindatvamagatam // rra_2,6.61 //

prasarya kasthapatrantaschayasuskam vicurnayet /
asya curnasya karpuram catuhsastyamsakam ksipet //
rra_2,6.62 //

caturjatakacurnam tu ksipeddvatrimsadamsatah /
sarvatulya sita yojya raksayennutane ghate // rra_2,6.63 //

karsadvayam gavam ksirairanupanaih sada pibet /
nisekam maritam cabhram khadeccharkaraya samam // rra_2,6.64 //

salmalimulacurnam tu bhrngarajasya mulakam /
palaikam sitaya canu seveta kaminisatam // rra_2,6.65 //

vanarikokilaksasya bijani tilamasakah /
vasagoksurayormulam sarvam curnam samam bhavet // rra_2,6.66
//

curnatulyam mrtam cabhram sarvatulya tu sarkara /
etatkarsam gavam ksiraih pibet kamanganayakah // rra_2,6.67
//

tailena pakvam catakam khadetpurvam tu bhojanat /
bhojanante pibetksiram ramanam ramayecchatam // rra_2,6.68 //

asvagandhasatavaryoh salmalyascitrakasya ca /
mulam musalijam kandam kokilaksasya bijakam // rra_2,6.69 //

vidaripadminikandam vanaribijakam samam /
etaccurnam mrtabhram tu tulyam sarkaraya samam // rra_2,6.70 //

palardham payayetksiraih khadetskukutamamsakam /
ksirapanam tatah krtva ramayetkaminisatam // rra_2,6.71 //

dhatriphalasya curnam tu bhavayettatphaladravaih /

ekavimsativaran vai sosyam pesyam punah punah // rra_2,6.72

//

tatpadamsam mrtam loham madhvajyasarkaranvitam /
palaikam bhaksayennityam sitaksiram pibedanu // rra_2,6.73 //

dhatrilohaprabhavena ramayet kaminisatam /
punarnava nagabala vajigandha satavari // rra_2,6.74 //

goksuram musalikandam mrtam sutam samam samam /
curnam madhvajyasamyuktam niskam bhuktva pibetpayah //
rra_2,6.75 //

tandulam vanaribijam curnayetsitaya samam /
alodayedgavam ksiraistena pacyadapupikam // rra_2,6.76 //

tam ghrtairbhaksayeccanu ramayetkaminikulam /
vanaribijacurnam tu tvagvarjyam masacurnakam // rra_2,6.77 //

nalikerodakair bhavyam yamante pesayettatah /
vimsatyamsena pistasya mrtamabhram vimisrayet // rra_2,6.78 //

ghrtaistadvatakam paktva madhvajyabhyam tu bhaksayet /
ksiram sitam canupibedramanam ramate satam // rra_2,6.79 //

valukasambhavam matsyam supakvam bhaksayedghrtaih /
sandho'pi jayate kami viryastambhah prajayate // rra_2,6.80 //

urnanabhim samam ksaudraih pistva nabhim pralepayet /
mucyate baddhasandho'pi ksirairvahnim pibedanu // rra_2,6.81 //

svayamagnirasam catra triniskam bhaksayetsada /
ghrtakta dalita masah ksirena saha pacitah // rra_2,6.82

//

sitajyasamyuta bhaksya viryavrddhikara hy alam /
ksane ksane bhajedramam yatha paravato dhruvam // rra_2,6.83 //

samyanmaritamabhrakam katuphalam kusthasvagandhamrta methi
mocaraso vidarimusaligokantakeksurakam /
rambhakandasatavari hy ajamoda masastila dhanyakam yasti
nagabala kacoramadanam jatiphalam saindhavam // rra_2,6.84 //

bhargikarkatasungibhrngatrikatu dvau jirakau citrakam
caturjatapunarnavagajakanadraksasanam vasakah /
salmalyanghri phalatrikam kapibhavam bijam samam curnayec
curnamsa vijayasitadvigunita madhvajyamisramtu tat //
rra_2,6.85 //

karsardham gulikam vilehyamathava krtva sada sevayet peya
ksirasitanu viryakarane stambhe'pyalam kaminam /
syamavasyakarah samadhisukhadah sange'nganadravakah ksine
pustikarah ksayaksayakaro nanamayadhvamsakah // rra_2,6.86 //

kasasvasamahatisarasamano mandagnisamdipano hy arsamsi
grahanipramehanicayaslesmatisarapranut /
nityanandakaver visesakavitavacavilasodbhavam datte sarvam
mahasthiradasam dhyanavasane bhram // rra_2,6.87 //
abhyasena nihanti mrtyupalitam kamesvaro vatsarat sarvesam
hitakarako nigaditah srinityanathena vai vrddhanamapi
kamavardhanakarah praudhanganasamgame siddho'yam
dhanavastvamoghasukhado bhupaih sada sevyatam // rra_2,6.88 //
ityetaduktam bahuviryavardhanam ratrau sada ksirasitasamanvitam /
bhuktottaram sevitamasu kaminam vidagdhamakulavasyakarakam //
rra_2,6.89 //

rra, 2, 7

viryam sthiram yonimukhesu yesam sthulam drdham
dirghatamam ca lingam /
tesam pragalbhah pramadasca sarva bhavanti trptah
suratprasange // rra_2,7.1 //

nagavallidaladravaih saptaham suddhaparadam /
mardayettaptakhalve tu ksalyetkañjikaistatah // rra_2,7.2 //

tatksiped visakandasya garbhe niskacatustayam /
visena tanmukham ruddhva sthulavarahamamsake // rra_2,7.3 //

pindam garbhe nirudhyatha mukham sutrena sivayet /
samdhyakale balim dattva kukkutam madirayutam // rra_2,7.4 //

tatas cullyam lohapatre taile dhatturasambhave /
tam vimsatipale pacyatsapindam mandavahnina // rra_2,7.5 //

samdhyamarabhya yatnena yavatsuryodayam tatha /
hathajjagaranam kuryadanyatha tanna sidhyati // rra_2,7.6 //

prataruddhrtya gutikam ksirabhande viniksipet /
tatksiram susyati ksiprametatpratyayamadbhutam // rra_2,7.7 //

drstva tam dharayedvaktre viryastambhakarim ratau /
ksiram pitva ramedramah kamakulakalanvitah // rra_2,7.8 //

mukhaddhastam yada prapta tada viryam patatyalam /
brahmandagutika nama sosayanti mahodadhim // rra_2,7.9 //

dagdhamankollamulam tu karpuram kunkumam tatha /
rocana sahadevi ca samam sarvam prapesayet // rra_2,7.10 //

visamustikatailena liptalingo hy anena vai /
naro narisahasraikam gacchanviryam na muñcati // rra_2,7.11 //

svetarkatulajam vartim krtva sukaramedasa /
yavajjalati dipo'yam tavadviryam sthiram nram // rra_2,7.12
//

indravarunikamulam pusye nagnah samuddharet /

tryusanaisca gavam ksiraih pistva kuryadvatim
drdham // rra_2,7.13 //

chayasuska sthita vaktre viryastambhakari nram /
varamankolatailena nabhilepo'pi viryadhrk // rra_2,7.14 //

raktapamargamulam tu somavare'bhimantrayet /
bhaume praptah samuddhrtya bandhet katyam ca viryadhrk //
rra_2,7.15 //

catakanankulitailaih padadhah sampralepayet /
na muñcati nara viryam sayyam padena na sprset // rra_2,7.16 //

dundubho nama yah sarpah krsnavarnastamaharet /
tasyasthi dharayetkayam nara viryam na muñcati // rra_2,7.17 //

tanmukte muñcate viryam siddhayoga udahrtah /
sahadeviyamulam tu tatsamam padmakesaram // rra_2,7.18 //

pistva madhvajyasamyukto lepo nabhau tu viryadhrk /
svetasya kokilaksasya bijam mulam samaharet // rra_2,7.19 //

pistam tandulasambhutam badarinam phalam samam /
jalaih pistva vati dharya viryastambhakari mukhe // rra_2,7.20
//

nagavallipayahpistam lajjamulam pralepayet /
tannabhau viryadhrk pumsam mulam va tulasibhavam // rra_2,7.21
//

mulena svetaḡṅjaya vartim krtva pradipayet /
dipam sukaratailena viryastambhakaram nram // rra_2,7.22 //

bijamisvaralingyas tu sutam vrscikakantakam /
sarvam pugaphalasyantah ksipva vestyam trilohakaih //
rra_2,7.23 //

jihvopari sthite tasminnaro viryam na muñcati /
slesmatasya kurantasya bijam phaṅjyah samaharet // rra_2,7.24
//

ajaksirena tam pistva karsam bhuktva tu viryadhrk /
suranam tulasimulam tambulaih saha bhaksayet // rra_2,7.25 //

na muñcati nara viryam karsaikena prthakprthak /
nakhasthini samadaya marjarasya sitasya vai // rra_2,7.26 //

svetaparajitamulam nilimulam smasanajam /
sarvam baddhva katau viryam cirakalam na muñcati // rra_2,7.27 //

bhulata sikthakam tulyam limpettailaih kusumbhajaih /
padau viryadharo bhuyatpadbhyam sayyam na samsprset //
rra_2,7.28 //

navanitena va lepyam catakandam ca purvavat /

indravarunimulam unmattajasya mutratah // rra_2,7.29 //

bhavayetena lepena naro viryam na muñcati /
dadimasya tvacascurnam phalam bhallatakaksayoh // rra_2,7.30
//

pistva tatkatutailena lepah syatpurvatphalam /
karpuram tankanam sutam munipusparasam madhu // rra_2,7.31
//

mardayitva limpettena lingam yavatsamantatah /
jalaih prakalayellingam bhajedramam yathocitam // rra_2,7.32 //

viryam stambhayate pumsam yamamatram na samsayah /
krsnadhaturatailena paradam gharsayeddinam // rra_2,7.33 //

trilohairvestitam baddham tatkatyam viryadharakam /
svarnam vyomasattvam taram tamram ca rocanam // rra_2,7.34 //

bijam vai sarapunkhayah krsnadhaturabijakam /
sarvam mardyam vataksiraih kuberaksasya bijake // rra_2,7.35 //

tatksiptva dharayedvaktre viryastambhakaram ciram /
krkalasasya pucchagram mudrikakaratham krtam // rra_2,7.36 //

urnanabhasya jalena vestayitvatha dharayet /
vamahaste kanisthayam naro viryam na muñcati // rra_2,7.37 //

sthalaminam samadaya suskam curnena lepayet /
ulliptam raksayetkimcidvaktre dharyasca viryadhrk // rra_2,7.38 //

pascimasamudrasya tate amaracandesvaro nama devatayatanam tasyagre
valukamadhye sthalaminastisthanti te ca valukaminah kathyante /
suddhasute viniksipya svarnam va nagameva va /
astamamsena tatsarvam mardayettaptakhalvake // rra_2,7.39 //

salmalyascaiva pañcangarasam tatra viniksipet /
slesmantasya phalam pakvam kokilaksasya bijakam // rra_2,7.40 //

tilapinyakacurnam tu dattva tavadvimardayet /
jalauka jayate yavattatah karpuratankanam // rra_2,7.41 //

kapikacchukaromani vakucitailakam patu /
magadhim ca jalaih pistva tatsarvam taptakhalvake // rra_2,7.42
//

ksipetpurvajalaukam ca trisaptaham vimardayet /
sa yojya kamakale tu narinam yonigahvare // rra_2,7.43 //

madadarpahara tasam madavihvalakaraka /
balye sadangula yojya yauvane sa navangula // rra_2,7.44 //

dvadasangulika yojya pragalbhanam jalaukika /
yo va tam dharayenmurdhni viryam tasya sthiram bhavet // rra_2,7.45
//

paradadastamamsena suvarnam nagameva va /
yojayettaptakhalve tu salmalitvannijadravaih // rra_2,7.46 //

munipattrarasairnilumuladravaisca mardayet /
slesmatakaphalam pakvam kokilaksasya bijakam // rra_2,7.47 //

majja supakva bilvasya ksipettatraiva mardayet /
jalauka jayate yavattatastasmatsamuddharet // rra_2,7.48 //

trisaptaham taptakhalve karpuradyaisca purvavat /
mardayecca phalam tadvajjayate natra samsayah // rra_2,7.49 //

rasadastamabhagam tu suvarnam nagameva va /
yojyam ca triphala bhrngi sunthi chagapayo ghrtam //
rra_2,7.50 //

ksaudram gomutrakam caiva sarvam saptadinavadhi /
mardayettadavacchinnam jalauka yavata bhavet // rra_2,7.51 //

karpuradyaih punarmardyam taptakhalve tu purvavat /
purvavajjayate siddhistadvadyoge na samsayah // rra_2,7.52 //

tridinam mardayetkhalve sutam niskacatustayam /
triphalayastu niryasam stokam stokam viniksipet // rra_2,7.53 //

payascaiva mahasrngya datavyam mardanaksamam /
jalauka mardanakhyeyam jayate sukhada nram // rra_2,7.54 //

ramanam madamattanam dravikagnau ghrtam yatha /
purvavatkramayogena viryastambhakari bhavet // rra_2,7.55 //

paradam maricam kustham tagaram kantakarika /
asvagandhatilaksaudrasaindhavasvetasarsapah // rra_2,7.56 //

apamargo yava masah pippali ca samam jalaih /
pistva vimardayettena lingam masamaharnisam // rra_2,7.57 //

vardhate hastamatram tatsthaulyena musalopamam /
varahavasaya ksaudrairilingam masam vilepayet // rra_2,7.58 //

atidirgham drdham sthulam jayate natra samsayah /
asvagandha vaca kustham brhati ca satavari // rra_2,7.59 //

pacayettilatailena mardayettena purvavat /
lingam sthulam drdham dirgham masamatratprajayate //
rra_2,7.60 //

jambusukarajam tailam maharastri ca tankanam /
madhuna saha lepo'yam masallingasya vrddhikrt // rra_2,7.61 //

misritam musalicornam mahisairnavanitakaih /
tadbhandam dhanyarasau ca sthitam saptadinairharet // rra_2,7.62
//

tena pralepayellingam vardhate masamatratatah /

pippali maricam ksiram sita tulyam vimardayet // rra_2,7.63 //

masaikam vrddhikrllinge natra karya vicarana /
mahisam goghtam tulyam saindhavam ca samam samam // rra_2,7.64
//

anena lepayellingam sthulam syanmasamatratah /
asvagandhapamargau ca sarivaksaphalam tilah // rra_2,7.65 //

sarsapendrayavam tulyamajaksirena pesayet /
tena lingam tu masaikam mardanadvrddhimapnuyat // rra_2,7.66 //

mamsimaksaphalam kusthamasvagandham satavarim /
taile paktva pralepo'yam masallingasya vrddhikrt // rra_2,7.67 //

rohitamatsyjam pittam jalauka langali samam /
anena lepayellingam syanmasanmusalopamam /
nisa sitasvagandha ca paradam mardayetsamam /
anena mardayellingam yonikarnastanamstatha /
vardhante masamatrena natra karya vicarana // rra_2,7.68 //

om namo bhagavate uddamaresvaraya sara prasara 2 kuru tha thah /
anena mantrena sarve vardhanayogah saptabhimantritah siddha bhavanti
/

jambumarjarayoh pittam yavagumarditam dihet /
masaikadvardhate lingam stanau karnau ca mardanat // rra_2,7.69 //
om namo bhagavate uddamaresvaraya sara prasara prasara nikala nikala
nikalaya nikalaya svaha thah thah // rra_2,7.70 //
grhagodha suno jihva strijarayuh samam samam /
pistva dharyam tamrapatre saptahattam punah pacet //
rra_2,7.71 //

tilatailena tattailamardanadvardhate khalu /
lingam stanau ca karnau ca hastau padau na samsayah /
om namo bhagavate uddamaresvaraya sara sara hili hili svaha thah
thah /
atitarasukhasadhyair yogarajaih prasiddhaih satatasuratayogyam
stambhanam vardhanam ca /
nipunarasikaramarañjakam mohakam syad gaditamiha samastam
bhoginam saukyahetuh // rra_2,7.72 //

rra, 2, 8
srisaile dehasiddhih prabhavati sahasa vrksamrtkandatoyais
tacchastram sambhunoktam pragahanam akhila viksitam yattu saram
/
vyahrtyanekayuktya sakalasukhakaram drstasiddham tu
yadyattadvaksye sadhakanamanubhavapathagam bhuktaye muktaye ca //
rra_2,8.1 //

{fels mit guggulu bei mallikarjuna}
mallikarjunadevasya purato gajasamnibha /

silā tisthātī ya ratrau sravate guggulum sada // rra_2,8.2 //

palasacatuna grahyam ksipedalabupatrake /
tadguggulusamam gandham niskaikam bhaksayetsada // rra_2,8.3 //

masanmrtyuajaram hanti jivedacandratarakam /
tadguggulum drute tamre kotibhagena yojayet // rra_2,8.4 //

tadbhavetkanakam divyam jambunadasamaprabham /
{glocke bei ghantasiddhesvara}
vamato mallinathasya ghantasiddhesvarah sthitah // rra_2,8.5 //

taddvare vidyate kundam tatra ghanta vilambate /
ratrau krsnacaturdasyam sopavasais tribhirjanaih // rra_2,8.6 //

kartavyam sadhanam tatra nirvikalpairanidritaih /
ekastu snapayeddevam jalamekastu vahayet // rra_2,8.7 //

ekastu vadayedghantamavicchinnaṁ nisavadhi /
tatastusto bhavedchambhuh khecaratvam prayacchati // rra_2,8.8 //

ghantasiddhesvarasyaiva daksine krosamatrake /
nikhaneddrsyate tatra mrdgorocanasamnibha // rra_2,8.9 //

sitaksiraih pibetkarsam saptahadamaro bhavet /
{candrodaka im w von mallinatha}
candrodakam prasiddham vai mallinathasya pascime // rra_2,8.10 //

sthitam vaisakhamase tu purnamasyam susadhayet /
sadhako nirvikalpena sthitva tasya samipatah // rra_2,8.11 //

ratrau japam prakurvanastattoyam cardharatrake /
sprastum candro yada gacchettada ksipram karañjalim //
rra_2,8.12 //

krtva tisthedyada yati tajjalam tatksanatpibet /
vajrakayo bhavedviro jivedacandratarakam // rra_2,8.13 //

{tamarindenbaum im osten von srisaila}
srisailapurvadvare tu devo'sti tripurantakah /
devasyottaradigbhage ciñcavrksah samipatah // rra_2,8.14 //

vidyate tasya mule tu bhairavo drsyate svayam /
tasyagre nikhanebhumim purusasya pramanatah // rra_2,8.15 //

drsyate taptakundam tu nilavarnajalanvitam /
ciñcavrksasya patrani samyagvastrena bandhayet // rra_2,8.16 //

tasmin kunde viniksipyā tani mina bhavanti vai /
samgrhya tasya kasthena pacettesam vivarjayet // rra_2,8.17 //

kantakani sirah puccham sesam bhakseta sadhakah /
ksanam murcha bhavettena prabuddho jayate svayam // rra_2,8.18 //

chidram pasyati medinyam jivedvarsayutam narah /

tripurantakadevasya pascime gavyutidvaye // rra_2,8.19 //

manipalliriti gramastasya pascimato girih /
tasya pascimadigbhage kapatam drsyate subham // rra_2,8.20 //

purvabhimukhah pravisettato gacchecca daksinam /
dasadhanvantaram yavaddrsyante jvalanaprabhah // rra_2,8.21 //

amrakarah supasana grahya vastrena bandhayet /
raktavarnam bhavedvastram ksiramadhye ksipettatah // rra_2,8.22
//

tatksiram jayate raktam tatksiram sadhakah pibet /
saptahadvajrakayah syajjiveccandrarkatarakam // rra_2,8.23 //

tripurantakadevasya uttare kokilabilam /
vikhyatam sarvalokesu krtva vamanarecanam // rra_2,8.24 //

sadhakah pravisettatra dasadhanvantaravadhi /
pasannah kokilakarastisthanti tams tu caharet // rra_2,8.25
//

tesam prsthe tilah ksiptah sphutantyeva hi tatksanat
/
ityevam pratyayam drstva tams ca ghrstva parasparam //
rra_2,8.26 //

ksiramadhye ksipettan vai ksiram krsnam prajayate /
akanthantam pibettattu divyakavyo bhavennarah // rra_2,8.27 //

valipalitanirmukto jivedbrahmadinatrayam /
chidram pasyati medinyam vayuvego mahabalah // rra_2,8.28 //

tripurantakadevasya purvadigyojanantare /
devah svargapuri nama vidyate tatra vai khanet // rra_2,8.29 //

devagre bhumikam janumatram tatra phala iva /
nirgacchanti tu pasannah kharasparsa bhavanti vai // rra_2,8.30 //

tripurantakadevasya pascime yojanardhake /
vidyate hi biladvaram tanmadhye dhanusam trayam // rra_2,8.31 //

gacchetkharjuravrksa vai drsyate krsnavarnakah /
tatphalanam rasam pitva murcha samjayate ksanam // rra_2,8.32
//

tatah samjayate siddho jiveccandrarkatarakam /
srisaile daksine dvare jalesvarasuresvarau // rra_2,8.33 //

devau prasiddhau vidyete nikhanettatra bhumikam /
pasannah sriphalakara niryanti sparsabhedakah // rra_2,8.34
//

devo ramesvarastatra vidyate tasya samnidhau /
rudraksakarapasanah kharasparsa bhavanti te // rra_2,8.35 //

vyotihśiddhāvate vṛkṣe ekapadēna tisthātī /
avartadēvako nama tatsamīpe tu pascīme // rra_2,8.36 //

vidyate parvatāstatra paśanāstalakopamāh /
adāya tan dhāmettivram divyam bhavātī kañcanam // rra_2,8.37 //

tatraiva daksīnadvare devah syātkundalesvarah /
tatsamīpe khānedbhūmim jānumatram tato haret // rra_2,8.38 //

paśanāh śrīphalakara raktasca sparsavedhakah /
purusesvaradēvasyā kundamastī samīpatah // rra_2,8.39 //

guñja ca rīththakas caiva dvau vṛksau tatra tisthātāh /
tayoh patrani sambhaksyā tatsānadamaro bhavet // rra_2,8.40 //

tathā hastīsilā tatra tasyā daksīnatah khānet /
hastamatram tatah paśyējjambūphalāsamakṛtīh // rra_2,8.41 //

sīlā tatra samakhyatā sparsagrahyā prayatnatah /
namnā hastīsirah khyatam saiva hastīsilā bhavet // rra_2,8.42 //

tasyā daksīnadīgbhage yojanāikēna tisthātī /
chayachattṛam praśiddham tacchivarupam śivoditam // rra_2,8.43 //

satahastapramānam tu tatksētram parivartulam /
yo 'sau gacchātī tasyādho nasau kenapī drsyate // rra_2,8.44 //

rudratulyo bhavetsiddhah kṛidate bhūvanatraye /
athava sadhayedduratkhyatam śiddhyastakam tu yat // rra_2,8.45 //

kantabhram kañcanam sutam mardyam kramagunottaram /
tadgolam vestayel lohais tribhīr yatnatkramēna vai // rra_2,8.46 //

vastre baddhva tu tadvastram vamsagre bandhayeddrdham /
mantrayētkālimantrena chayachattre nivesayet // rra_2,8.47 //

tadvamsagram ksānāikēna jāyate gutikā tu tam /
sadhako dharayedvaktre khecaratvapradayīkam // rra_2,8.48 //

talakam kunatim tadvadvamse baddhva nivesayet /
tabhyamañjītanetro yo nidhim paśyātī bhugatam // rra_2,8.49 //

vamse baddhva ksīpetkhadgam purvamantrena mantritām /
tatkhadgam dharayeddhaste trailokyavījāyī bhavet // rra_2,8.50 //

vastre gorocānam baddhva vamsastham tatra vesayet /
tenaiva tilakam kuryaddrstvā mohayate jagat // rra_2,8.51 //

srotoñjanam kajjalām ca ksīptvā tatraiva purvavat /
tena cañjītanetro yo devairapī nā drsyate // rra_2,8.52 //

padukam tena yogēna ksīptvā padbhyām tu dharayet /
yatrecchā tatra tatraiva gantā bhavātī tatsānat // rra_2,8.53 //

tadvadraktapatam tatra ksīptvā samvestyā sadhakāh /
adrsyo jāyate samyakpate mukte tu drsyate // rra_2,8.54 //

kantabhram kañcanam sutam krtva golam tu vesayet /
vamsagrastham mantrayuktam sparsavedhi bhavettu tat // rra_2,8.55 //

srisaile pascime dvare namna brahmesvaresvarah /
tallingam sparsamityahurdurga tatraiva tadrasi // rra_2,8.56 //

navamam yattu sopanam nadyam tattadrsam sthitam /
devasya tisthati dvare mudgavarnam vilokayet // rra_2,8.57 //

brahmesvarasya nairrtye samsthitam tintinivanam /
tasmin vane sthitam kundam tatra tisthati candika //
rra_2,8.58 //

ekapadena ciñcadhas tadvrksat pattramaharet /
baddhva vastre ksipetkunde snanam tatra samacaret // rra_2,8.59 //

snanante potali grahya sarve matsya bhavanti te /
tatkasthah pacayettani kantham puccham sirastyajet //
rra_2,8.60 //

bhagam devaya samkalpya dvitiyamatitherbhavet /
trtiyam sadhako bhuktva ksanam bhavati murchitah // rra_2,8.61
//

tatksanajjayate siddhaschidram pasyati medinim /
ajaramaratam yati na badhyastridasairapi // rra_2,8.62 //

alampurottare bhage gramah syadbhimapadukah /
tasya gramasya parsve tu hastamatram khanedbhumam // rra_2,8.63 //

pasanah sarpavadvakra grahyah sparsa bhavanti te /
yogesvariti vikhyata devata ya tv alampure // rra_2,8.64 //

devya hy agre guha ramya tanmadhye nikhanedbhuvam /
pasana bhekasamkasa grahya marjaravisthaya // rra_2,8.65
//

misrikrtya ksipedvange tadvangam taratam vrajet /
madhvajyasahitan bhaksetpasanamstanvicaksanah //
rra_2,8.66 //

srisailasyottaradvare maheso nama devata /
bhramaramrah sthitastatra tasya pakvaphalani vai // rra_2,8.67 //

sphtayettatra niryanti bhramara jivasamyutah /
ityevam pratyayam jñatva bhramaramstan parityajet // rra_2,8.68 //

phalani pacayetksiraih pibetksiram yathestakam /
kimcinmurcha bhavettena tato bodhe pibetpunah // rra_2,8.69 //

evam kuryattrisaptaham vajrakayo bhavennarah /
valipalitanirmukto jivedacandratarakam // rra_2,8.70 //

sarvavanmayavetta ca vayuvegi bhavennarah /
tenaivamraphalaikena varjitabhramarena ca /

sahasrapalavangam tu dravitam stambhayeddhravam // rra_2,8.71 //

ksepattaramavapnoti satyamisvarabhasitam /
tatphalam chidritam krtva utpatya bhramaram tatah // rra_2,8.72 //

suddhaparadakarsaikam tattulyam krsnamabhrakam /
ksiptva tasminmukham ruddhva limpenmrdgomayena ca // rra_2,8.73 //

chayasuskam tadamrotthaih kvathairyamam vipacayet /
svabhavasitala grahya gutika phalamadhyaga // rra_2,8.74 //

mukhastha khecaram datte adrsyatvam mahabala /
kvathe vakpatitulyah syajjivedacandratarakam // rra_2,8.75 //

taram tamram bhujamgam va kotibhagena vedhayet /
krsnabhram suddhasutam ca purvavattatphale ksipet //
rra_2,8.76 //

limpenmrdgomayaistadvadaranyotpalakaih putet /
svabhavasitalam grahyam tdrasam madhusarpisa // rra_2,8.77 //

guñjamatram sada khadenmasadbalo bhavennarah /
jivedbrahmadinam viro navanagabalanvitah // rra_2,8.78 //

vidyate lokavikhyatah pujoyah pañcopacarakaih /
om hum phatkaramantrena nirvikalpena sadhakaih // rra_2,8.79 //

viksya pascimadigbhage hy antarikse ca tatksanat /
pasyeddivyavimanani jayate pratyayo mahan // rra_2,8.80 //

tatah pascimadigbhage gacchennadim taretsudhih /
gahvaram drsyate tatra pravisetpascimamukham // rra_2,8.81 //

yojanatritayam gacchedekaki nirvikalpakah /
pañcayojanavistirnam drsyate kadalivanam // rra_2,8.82 //

tasya madhye'tivistirnam jalapurnam sarovaram /
simhasanam tu tanmadhye suddhasphatikasamnibham // rra_2,8.83 //

tam drstva dandavadbhumau nipatenmantramuccaret /
om hrim vidyavagisvaradhipataye hrim om svaha /
snanam krtva prayatnena laksamekam japedanu /
yathestam bhojanam krtva kandamulaphaladikam // rra_2,8.84 //

tatah simhasanasyordhvam suddhasphatikasamnibhah /
caturbhujastrinetrasca drsyate paramesvarah // rra_2,8.85 //

stotramantrairnamaskaraih pranipatya punah punah /
varam datte yathestam vai sadhakasya na samsayah // rra_2,8.86
//

satamayatanam tatra kupanam ca satam nava /
tavatsamkhyastatharama nandanakhyavanani ca // rra_2,8.87 //

tatha navasatam vapyo vidyante kadalivane /

biladvarani tavanti kalpavrksastathaiva ca // rra_2,8.88 //

tatraiva maukali nama yaksini prakata sthita /
sa vakti bhojanam dehi yadicchasi samihitam // rra_2,8.89 //

tatastasya pravaktavyam dasyami paramesvari /
ksirannam va phalaharam tadagre dapayet sudhih // rra_2,8.90 //

sa vakti mama putro'yam ksanam vaksasi dharaya /
yada na muñcase bhumaū tada siddhyastakam tava // rra_2,8.91 //

dasye'ham natra samdeho bhojanante'thava punah /
tyakte karomi samharam tasmadyatnena raksaya // rra_2,8.92 //

ityevam sadhako virah kuryatsiddhimavapnuyat /
gaccheduttaradigbhage tatsaro yojanardhakam // rra_2,8.93 //

tatrasti puspasampurnam divyakhyam nandanam vanam /
puspanam ghranamatreṇa ksutpipasa na vidyate // rra_2,8.94
//

athava bhaksayettasmatphalamekam yathacitam /
tena bhaksitamatreṇa vajrakayo bhavennarah // rra_2,8.95 //

saro daksinadigbhagam gacchedyojanapadakam /
tatra dadimasampurnam drsyate nandanam vanam // rra_2,8.96 //

tatphalam bhaksayetsiddho jivedyugasahasrakam /
tatsarahpurvadigbhage gacchetkrosardhamatrakam // rra_2,8.97 //

tatra dhatriphalaih purnam syamalam nandanam vanam /
phalani bhaksayettani jivetkalpasatatrāyam // rra_2,8.98 //

tatsarahpascimabhage gacchedyojanamatrakam /
tatra bilvaphalaih purnam drsyate nandanam vanam // rra_2,8.99 //

tatphalam bhaksayedviro jiveccandrarkatarakam /
tannandanavane ramye lingam syannilavarnakam // rra_2,8.100 //

praviseduttaradvare tatra nago mahabalah /
ugrah saptaphanakaro drsyate 'tibhayamkarah // rra_2,8.101 //

tasya kuryannamaskaram hrum hrum kuryatsamuddharet /
tadasau vadate vanimadrasyatvam dadami te // rra_2,8.102 //

gaccha tvam pascimadvare tatrasti divyakanyaka /
gacchettatra mahavirah sadhako mantramuccaran // rra_2,8.103 //

haram dasyati sa tusta na pravesam prayacchati /
tam haram dharayetkanthe saksadvagisvaro bhavet //
rra_2,8.104 //

tatastu daksinam dvaram gacchettatra bhayamkaram /
muktakesam vakranetram gadahastam digambaram // rra_2,8.105 //

nilavarnam ksetrapalam drstva mantram samuccaret /

ha ha he he ham hrumkaram phat hum svahantameva ca //
rra_2,8.106 //

anena mantrapathena ksetrapalah prasidati /
dadati khecarim siddhim na pravesam kadacana // rra_2,8.107 //

tatastu purvadigbhage dvaram tatra ganesvarah /
drsyate pujayettam vai sadhakah pravissettatah // rra_2,8.108 //

drsyate divyacapam tu tatha lingam manoharam /
pujajecchivamantrena rakarenaiva nanyatha // rra_2,8.109 //

tatastatra japam kuryadahoratramupositah /
pratyakso jayate rudro varam datte yathepsitam // rra_2,8.110 //

ityevamadayah santi siddhayah kadalivane /
aksarairlikhitam dvare tatra padmavatibilam // rra_2,8.111 //

sarasah purvadigbhage yojanaikena tisthati /
vamanam recanam krtva pravissettatra sadhakah // rra_2,8.112 //

dhanvantaram satam yavadgacchettatra mrdangam /
drstva tam vadayedvirah samyakpadmavati tatah // rra_2,8.113
//

agatya camrtam datte yatpanadamaro bhavet /
tatastam prarthayatyeva agaccha mama mandiram // rra_2,8.114 //

divyam kanyapañcasatam parivarena svikuru /
aham patni bhavisyami yavadbrahma ca jivati // rra_2,8.115 //

tadante paramam sthanam gacchamo natra samsayah /
kadambesvaradevastu agneyyam disi vidyate // rra_2,8.116 //

tasya purvatatakagre sthito vrksah kadambakah /
tasya patrani samgrhya katutailena lepayet // rra_2,8.117 //

tadvrksabijatailairva tatkasthah pacayet sudhah /
matsya bhavanti te sarve tamrapatre viniksipet // rra_2,8.118 //

kanthapucchasirovarjam madhvajyabhyam tu bhaksayet /
tatksanajjayate siddho rudratulyo mahabalah // rra_2,8.119 //

nadisthane ca yo vrkso vidyate kundalesvare /
purvatatkramayogena siddhah syannatra samsayah // rra_2,8.120 //

kapotesvaradevasyottare puspagirih sthitah /
tasya kuryat prayatnena trivaram tu pradaksinam // rra_2,8.121 //

tatah sirah samaruhya khecaratvam labhennarah /
tatpurvottaradigbhage chelikadvarasthitam // rra_2,8.122 //

uttarabhimukham tatra praviseddhanusam trayam /
musikakarapanastisthanti tan samaharet // rra_2,8.123 //

takraih pistva tadekam tu pibenmurchamavapnuyat /

ksanaduttisthate siddho jivedbrahmadinatrayam // rra_2,8.124 //

sa eva sarvalohanam sparsavedhakaro bhavet /
ahoratrosito bhutva devagre siddhimapnuyat // rra_2,8.125 //

kapotesvaradevasya daksine devatadvayam /
tanmadhye katimatram tu khanedgorocanopamah // rra_2,8.126 //

pasanastan samadaya madhvajyabhyam prapesayet /
tatpanajjayate martyah kalpayur natra samsayah // rra_2,8.127 //

kapotesvaradevasya vayavye hastamatrakam /
khanetparavataprakhyah pasanah sparsabhedakah // rra_2,8.128
//

tisthanti grahayedekam devataradhane krte /
mallikarjunadevasya aisanyam bhrigupatanam // rra_2,8.129 //

vidyate tatsamipastham kundam tasmanmrdaharet /
pañcagavyena sammisram khadirangarakairdhamet // rra_2,8.130 //

nilotpalasamam loham patatyevatha secayet /
madhvajyabhyam sutaptam tatsaptavaram punah punah // rra_2,8.131
//

tadgolam dharayedvaktre visnutulyo bhavennarah /
bhrigupatat purvabhage krosodadhikapatake // rra_2,8.132 //

tasyagre acchatailakhyah parvato nama visrutah /
tatpascime biladvaram tanmadhye dhanvapañcakam // rra_2,8.133 //

gate tu drsyate kundam raso laksarasaprabhah /
alabupatre samgrhya kotivedhi bhavettu sah // rra_2,8.134 //

{sparsavedha:: rock near a tempul}
mallikarjunadevasya purvato lokavisrutah /
prakarascandraguptasya vidyate tatra mandiram // rra_2,8.135 //

tasya purve sthitascaityascaityapurve mahasila /
mudgavarna ca sa khyata sparsavedhakara tu sa // rra_2,8.136 //

gajastatraiva vikhyatastamaruhya samahitah /
tasya prsthatrnam grahyam tatsarvam kanakam bhavet //
rra_2,8.137 //

gajasya cottare parsve janumatram khanedbhuvam /
jambuphalasamakarah santi te sparsavedhakah // rra_2,8.138 //

gajasyadhah khanedvatha janumatram labhettatah /
trikonagutikam siddham laksavedhakaram param // rra_2,8.139 //

srissailasya tu vayavye tirtham devahradah sthitam /
tatra kunde mudgavarnah pasanah sparsavedhakah //
rra_2,8.140 //

tatra kurmopamam lingam sparsavedhakaram param /
krttikayam supurnayam krtva pujam samaharet //
rra_2,8.141 //

gavyutidvayatastasmannamna nilavanam smrtam /
tatra lingam nilavarnam jalam caiva tu tadsam // rra_2,8.142
//

asvabhrakakasadsah pasanah sparsavedhakah /
santi devaghrasyantah khanejjanvantaraddharet // rra_2,8.143 //

srissailasya tu nairrtye namna gundiprabha sthita /
tasyagradgartamrdgrahya pitavarna putairdahet // rra_2,8.144 //

tasmannihsarate hema sphuradrupam na samsayah /
tatraiva bhramarah syusca purvavatphaladayakah // rra_2,8.145 //

tatha tambipure namni tirtha ca vipule subham /
sadaphalam tu vikhyatam purvavatsadhayet sudhah // rra_2,8.146 //

mahanandesvaram nama srissailasya tu nairrte /
tasya purvottare parsve gacchedrajapathena tu // rra_2,8.147 //

kalavarnesvaro nama devastasyagrakundakam /
indragopakasamkasas tanmadhye vidyate rasah // rra_2,8.148 //

taptani saptalohani tatsekatkancanam bhavet /
srissailasya tu isane devah syatturalesvarah // rra_2,8.149 //

tasyottare suvikhyata umapurvata uttamah /
tasya murdhni trisulabha darbhasisthanti sobhanah //
rra_2,8.150 //

tasyadhah katimatram tu khatva nilam mrdam haret /
tam pcedaksajaih kasthairbhagam devaya kalpayet //
rra_2,8.151 //

atithesca tathagnesca bhagam bhagam prakalpayet /
bhagamatmani bhujita jivetkalpayutam narah // rra_2,8.152 //

tatra kotisvaram khyatamilesvarasamipatah /
tasyagre puspatram tu sparsavedhakaram bhavet // rra_2,8.153 //

acalesasca tatraiva sparsavedhakarah parah /
daksine lesasya yojanaikena vidyate // rra_2,8.154 //

amarsvaradevakhyastatra svarnasila subha /
tasya prsthe ca gomamsam mahamamsam ca va ksipet //
rra_2,8.155 //

prajvalya badarikasthah pratah svarnopama tu sa /
drsyate rajasa strinam bhavitam vastrakhandakam //
rra_2,8.156 //

tacchilaloditam kuryadraksedalabupatrake /

tena samsparsamatrena loham bhavati hatakam // rra_2,8.157 //

srisaile tatra tatraiva pasanah pindabhusthitah /
taccurnam triphalasaratham karsaikam bhaksayetsada //
rra_2,8.158 //

masardham tu jaram hanti jivedacandratarakam /
nairrtye sailarajasya patahakarna isvarah // rra_2,8.159 //

tasya cesanadigbhage pañcavimsatidhanvake /
dviastamatrordhvasila tatra hastadvayam khanet // rra_2,8.160 //

sravasamputasamkasan pasanamstrimsadaharet /
krtva tanagnivarnamsca siñcetkusmandajairdravaih //
rra_2,8.161 //

tanmadhyannavanitam tu grhniyad devaya bhagakam /
atitherbhagaikam tu bhagaikam bhaksayedbudhah // rra_2,8.162 //

murcha bhaveddivaratram prabuddho jayate narah /
jivedvarsayutam viro valipalitavarjitah // rra_2,8.163 //

tasya devasya sopanam dvitiam sparsavedhakam /
tasya devasya parsve tu pasanah svetapitakah // rra_2,8.164 //

sarvasparsa na samdeha ekameva samaharet /
tasya devasya purve tu kupah syannatiduratah // rra_2,8.165 //

tanmadhye bhekasamkasah pasanah sparsavedhah /
uttare tasya devasya vikhyato lingaparvatah // rra_2,8.166 //

tasya cottaraparsve tu nadi syatpurvavahini /
nadyah pascimadigbhage lingam pingalavarnakam // rra_2,8.167 //

tatra sailodakaih kundam purnam syatksanavedhakam /
mahesaddaksine bhage candika yojanadvaye // rra_2,8.168 //

pindadeviti vikhyata tasya vayavyakonatah /
kupastisthati tanmadhye pasana mudgavarnakah // rra_2,8.169
//

tatha pathyanibhascaiva sarve te sparsavedhakah /
sparsanadatra sarvesam vedhayuktir vidhiyate // rra_2,8.170 //

sthulascetpesayecchlaksnam tena musam tu karayet /
astalohani tanmadhye samavartyani karayet // rra_2,8.171 //

tatsarvam jayate svanamevam kuryadyathepsitam /
suksmascedastalohanam drutanam yatra kutracit // rra_2,8.172
//

tam sarvam niksipenmadhye sarvam tatkañcanam bhavet /
mallikarjunavayavye tirtham sarvesvaram sthitam // rra_2,8.173 //

tasya daksinadigbhage jalamarge'rdhayojane /

gate dangarikam tatra drsyate tasya murdhani // rra_2,8.174 //

dhatriphalani krsnani vidyante tani bhaksayet /
yathestani tu saptaham vajrakayo bhavennarah // rra_2,8.175 //

valipalitanirmukto jivetkalpasatatravam /
tasmacca daksine bhage kakalerimahanavam // rra_2,8.176 //

tatrasti stambhakadali pravissettatra sadhakah /
gacchetkrosardhamatram tu drsyate rasakundakam // rra_2,8.177 //

grhitvalabupatre tu kotivedhi bhavedrasah /
tasmin vane mayurah syannilavarnasilamayah // rra_2,8.178 //

mukhagre tasya kundam tu dvadasangulanilakam /
tanmadhye suskavamsam tu ksiptva syannutanah ksanat //
rra_2,8.179 //

dine pattram phalam puspam jayate tasya nanyatha /
tatra paradaprasthaikam ksiptva tavajjalam haret // rra_2,8.180 //

ksaudratulyam pibettam vai tatksananmurchito bhavet /
muhurtallabdharajyahsyajjivedyugasahasarakam // rra_2,8.181 //

sailasyagneyabhage tu gutikasiddhakesvarah /
vidyate tasya puratah pañcahastam khanedbhuvam // rra_2,8.182 //

pasana badarakarah santi khegatidayakah /
ekameva samahrtya vaktre dharyah khagamibhih // rra_2,8.183 //

srisaile sarvayoganam uktanam vidhirucyate /
mantranyasam pura krtva pascallaksam japedanu // rra_2,8.184 //

aghoram tena vai sighram tattatsiddhimavapnuyat /
ksetradevatamavahayet /
tatra svapne devata pratyaksibhuya varam dadati /
evam mantraparaih suniscalatarair bhaktaisca tatsadhakaih sambhoh
pujanatparaih pratidinam pujaividheh palakaih /
karyam srigirisadhanam japaparair amnayaparamgatair no
cetklesakaram parakrtamaho vyartham bhavenniscitam // rra_2,8.185 //

rra, 3, 1
yena srstam vida cidatmasvamaruttejojalorviganah
satsamvicchivasaktibhairavakalah srikanthapañcananah /
iso rudramuravidhatrvibudhas candrarkataraganah so 'yam patu
caracaram jagadidam nirnamanamadhipah // rra_3,1.1 //

sute sutavaro varam ca kanakam sabdatparam
sparsanaddhumadvidhyati tatksanad aghaharam samkhyam
sakarvamsatah /
samkhyam arbudakotilaksamayutam yuktya sahasram satam datte
khegatimaksyam sivapadam tasmai parasmai namah // rra_3,1.2 //

natva sriparvatim devam bhairavam siddhasamtatim /

rasaratnakaram vaksye dehe lohe sivamkaram // rra_3,1.3 //

{ rasanamani }

sivabijah sutarajah paradasca rasendrakah /

etani rasanamani tathanyani sive yatha // rra_3,1.4 //

datte sivapadam siddhim sadhakanam mahottamam /

sivabijam tadakhyatam sarvasiddhipradayakam // rra_3,1.5 //

{ mercury:: nirukti }

yatah parasivatsutastena sutah sa coditah /

samsarasya param param datte'sau paradah smrtah // rra_3,1.6 //

rasibhavanti lohani deha api susevanat /

rasendras tena vikhyato dravatvacca rasah smrtah // rra_3,1.7 //

rasasastresu sarvesu sambhuna sucitam pura /

raso rasayanam divyam sucannannaiva budhyate // rra_3,1.8 //

siddhaih sivamukhat praptam tesam siddhistu sadhanat /

sampradayakramo yuktistaih svasastresu gopita // rra_3,1.9 //

mayapi tanmukhatpraptam sadhitam bahudha tatah /

rasasastrani sarvani samalokya yathakramam // rra_3,1.10 //

sadhakanam hitarthaya praktikriyate'dhuna /

na kramena vina sastram na sastrena vina kramah // rra_3,1.11 //

sastram kramayutam jñatva yah karoti sa siddhibhak /

{ acarya }

acaryo jñānavandakso rasasastravisaradah // rra_3,1.12 //

mantrasiddho mahaviro niscalah sivavatsalah /

devibhaktah sada dhiro devatayagatatparah // rra_3,1.13 //

sarvamnayavisesajñah kusalo rasakarmani /

evam laksanasamyukto rasavidyagurur bhavet // rra_3,1.14 //

{ sisya }

gurubhaktah sadacarah satyavanto drdhavratah /

niralasah svadharmajñah sadajñapariपालakah // rra_3,1.15 //

dambhamatsaryanirmuktah kulacaresu diksitah /

atyantasadhakah santa mantraradhanatatparah // rra_3,1.16 //

ityevam laksanairyuktah sisyah syu rasasiddhaye /

{ anucarah }

sahayah sodyamah sarve yatha sisyastato'dhikah // rra_3,1.17 //

kulinah svamibhaktasca kartavya rasakarmani /

{ bad alchemists }

nastika ye duracarascumbaka gurutalpagah // rra_3,1.18 //

vidyam grhitumicchanti cauryena ca balacchalat /

na tesam sidhyate kimcinmanimantrausadhadikam // rra_3,1.19 //

kurvanti yadi mohena nasayanti svakam dhanam /
iha loke sukham nasti paraloke tathaiva ca // rra_3,1.20 //

tasmad bhaktibaladeva samtusyati yatha guruh /
tatha sisyyena sa grahya rasavidyatmasiddhaye // rra_3,1.21 //

hastamastakayogena varam labdhva susadhayet /
{rasasala}
atankarahite dese dharmarajye manorame // rra_3,1.22 //

umamahesvaropete samrddhe nagare subhe /
kartavyam sadhanam tatra rasarajasya dhimata // rra_3,1.23 //

atyantopavane ramye caturdvaropasobhite /
tatra sala prakartavya suvistirna manorama // rra_3,1.24 //

samyagvatayanopeta divyacitairvicitrita /
{rasamandapa}
tatsamipe same dirghe kartavyam rasamandapam // rra_3,1.25 //

atiguptam suvistirnakapatargalabhusitam /
dhvajachattravitanadhyam puspamalavilambitam // rra_3,1.26 //

bherikakalaghantadISRnginadavinaditam /
bhuh sama tatra kartavya sudrdha darpanopama // rra_3,1.27 //

tanmadhye vedika ramya kartavya laksananvita /
{rasalinga}
niskatrayam hemapatram rasendro navaniskakam // rra_3,1.28 //

amlena mardayedyamam tena lingam tu karayet /
dolayantre saranale jambirastham dinam pacet // rra_3,1.29 //

{rasalinga:: worship}
tallingham pujayettatra susubhair upacarakaih /
lingakotisahasrasya yatphalam samyagarcanat // rra_3,1.30 //

tatphalam kotigunitam rasalingarcanad bhavet /
brahmahatyasahasrani gohatyaprayutanyapi // rra_3,1.31 //

tatksanadvilayam yanti rasalingasya darsanat /
sparsanatprapyate muktiriti satyam sivoditam /
vanmayam srimadghorena mantrarajena varcayet // rra_3,1.32 //

astadasabhujam subhram pañcavaktram trilocanam // rra_3,1.33 //

pretarudham nilakantham rasalingam vicintayet /
tasyotsange mahadevim ekavaktram caturbhujam // rra_3,1.34 //

aksamalankusam dakse vame pasabhayam subham /
dadhantim taptahemabham pitavastram vicintayet // rra_3,1.35 //

vanmaya sri kamarajasaktir bijarasankusa /
yai namo dvadasaitesam kamavidya rasankusa // rra_3,1.36 //

anaya pujayeddevim gandhapuspaksatadibhih /

nandibhrngimahakalanpujayet purvadikkramat // rra_3,1.37 //

pujayennamamantraistu pranavadinamo'ntakaih /
evam nityarcanam tatra kartavyam rasasiddhaye // rra_3,1.38 //

{rasadiksa}

rasadiksa sivenokta datavya sadhakaya vai /
yathoktena vidhanena guruna muditatmana // rra_3,1.39 //

sumuhurte sunaksatre candratarabalanvite /
kalasam toyasampurnam hemaratnaphalairyutam // rra_3,1.40 //

sthapayed rasalingagre divyavastrena vestitam /
gandhapuspaksatadhupadipair naivedyato 'rcayet // rra_3,1.41 //

pujante havanam kuryadyonikunde sulaksane /
tilajyaih payasaih puspairastadhikasataih prthak //
rra_3,1.42 //

aghorena rasankusya homante sisyamavahe /
kakinisaktisamyuktam rasasiddhiparayanam // rra_3,1.43 //

{kakini (def.)}

yasyah samkucitah kesah syama ya padmalocana /
surupa taruni citra vistirnajaghana subha // rra_3,1.44 //

samkirnaradana pinastanabharena canata /
cumbanalinganasparsakomala mrdubhasini // rra_3,1.45 //

asvatthapattrasadsayonidesena sobhita /
krsnapakse puspavati sa nari kakini smrta // rra_3,1.46 //

rasabandhe prayoge ca utama rasasadhane /
{kakini:: substitute}
tadabhave surupa tu ya kacit tarunangana // rra_3,1.47 //

tasya deyam trisaptaham gandhakam ghrtasamyutam /
karsaikaikam prabhate tu sa bhavetkakinisama // rra_3,1.48 //

{rasadiksa (cont.)}

evam saktiyuto yo 'sau diksayettam guruttamah /
susnatam abhisiñceta vimalaih kalasodakaih // rra_3,1.49 //

aghoramankusim vidyam dadyacchisyaya sadguruh /
yathasaktyatha sisyyena datavya gurudaksina // rra_3,1.50 //

athajñaya guormantram laksam laksam prthagjapet /
dasamsena hunet kunde trikone hastamatrake // rra_3,1.51 //

kalam caturasram ca caturdvaraih susobhitam /
jatipuspam trimadhvaktam purnante kanyakarcanam /
krtvatha praviseccalam subham liptam suvedikam // rra_3,1.52
//

satkonam mandalam tatra sindurena dvihastakam /

vedikayam likhetsamyak tadbahiscastapattrakam // rra_3,1.53 //

kamalam caturasram ca caturdvaresu sobhitam /
karnikayam nyasetkhalvam lohajam svarnarekhitam // rra_3,1.54 //

tanmadhye rasarajam tu palanam satamatrakam /
pañcasatpañcavimsam va pujayed rasalingavat // rra_3,1.55 //

vajravaikrantavajrabhrakantapasanatankanam /
bhunagam saktayascaitah satsu pattresu pujayet // rra_3,1.56
//

{uparasah}
gandhatalakakasisilakankusthabhukhagam /
rajavarto gairikam ca khyata uparasa ami // rra_3,1.57 //

{uparasa:: worship}
pujya astadalesvete purvadisantagah kramat /
{maharasah}
rasakam vimala tapyam capala tutthamañjanam // rra_3,1.58 //

hingulam sasyakam caiva khyata ete maharasah /
purvadisana-paryantam patragresu prapujayet // rra_3,1.59 //

purvadvare svarnaraupye daksine tamrasisake /
pascime vangakantau ca uttare tiksnamundake // rra_3,1.60 //

sarvametamaghorena pujayed ankusanvitam /
{ausstattung des alchemisten}
vidakañjikayantrani ksaramrllavanani ca // rra_3,1.61 //

kosthi musa vankanali tusangaravanopalaha /
bhastrika damsakan eka sila khalvo'pyudukhaham // rra_3,1.62 //

svarnakaropakaranam samastatulanani ca /
mrtkasthatamralohadyapatrani vividhani ca // rra_3,1.63 //

divyausadhani vargasca rañjakam snehanani ca /
etani dvarabhye tu mulamantrena pujayet // rra_3,1.64 //

vanmayam hem tatah ksmem ca ksmasca pañcaksaro manuh /
anena mulamantrena bhairavam tatra pujayet // rra_3,1.65 //

{rasasiddhas}
sarvesam rasasiddhanam namani kirtayettada /
vyalacaryascandrasenah subuddhirnaravahanah // rra_3,1.66 //

nagarjuno ratnaghosah suranando yasodharah /
indradyumnasca mandavyascarpatih surasenakah // rra_3,1.67 //

vadabo nagabuddhisca khandah kapaliko harah /
kamali tattvikah sambhurloko lampataradau // rra_3,1.68 //

banasuro munisrestho govindah kapilo balih /
ete sarve tu bhupendra rasasiddha mahabalah // rra_3,1.69 //

caranti sarvalokesu nirjaramaranah sada /
saptavimsatisamkhyaka rasasiddhipradayakah // rra_3,1.70 //

vandyah pujyah prayatnena tatah kuryadrasayanam /
harsayed dvijadevamsca tarpayedistadevatam // rra_3,1.71 //

kumariyoginiyogimunimayikasadhakan /
tarpayetpujayed bhaktya nijasaktyanusaratah // rra_3,1.72 //

ityevam sarvasambharayuktam kuryadrasotsavam /
sarvavighnaprasantyartham sarvepsitaphalapradam // rra_3,1.73 //

anyatha cedvimudhatma mantradiksakramam vina /
kartumicchati sutasya sadhanam guruvarjitah // rra_3,1.74 //

nasau siddhimavapnoti yatnakotisatairapi /
tasmāt sarvaprayatnena sastroktam karayet kriyam // rra_3,1.75 //

samyaksadhanasodyama guruyuta rajajñayalamkrta nanakarmani
kovida rasaparastvadhyā janaiscarthitah /
matrayantrasupakarmakusalah sarvausadhikovidastesam sidhyati
nanyatha vidhibalat sri paradah paradah // rra_3,1.76 //

rra, 3, 2

bhaktya sastravicaradanudinam pujaividheh palanat
svatmanandanimajjanat parahitat karyakriyagopanat /
nityam sadgurusevanad anubhavat sutasya sadbhavanad dasyante
nijarasmayo varabalat satsampradayatsphutam // rra_3,2.1 //

rasadilohaparyantam sodhane marane hitam /
bhavanayam kvacic caiva nanavargo nigadyate // rra_3,2.2 //

{default values}

ange nokte bhavenmulam dravah sarvangato bhavet /
amatrayam sama matra vijñeya rasakarmani // rra_3,2.3 //

{ksaravarga}

tilapamargakadalicitrakardrakamulakam /
sigrumoksapalasang ca sarvamantahpate dahet // rra_3,2.4 //

samalodya jalairvastrairbaddhva grahyamadhojalam /
sodhayet pacayedagnau mrdbandena tu tajjalam // rra_3,2.5 //

grahyam ksaravasesam tad vrksaksaramidam smrtam /
{svetavarga, suklavarga}

cunnam kurpam sankhasuktivarataih suklavargakah // rra_3,2.6
//

{vidvarga}

kapotacasagrdrhanam sikhikukkutayosca vit /
{amlavarga}

cangeri canakamlam tu matulungamlavetasam // rra_3,2.7 //

ciñcanarangajambiramamlavarga iti smrtah /

{lavanapañcaka}

samudram saindhavam kacam cullika ca suvarcalam // rra_3,2.8 //

culikanavasarah syad etallavanapañcakam /

{triksara}

sajjiksaram yavaksaram tankanam ca trtiyakam //

rra_3,2.9 //

{mutravarga}

ksaratrayamidam khyatam ajasvamahisigavam /

narimesikharostranam mutravargo gajasya ca // rra_3,2.10 //

{mitrapañcaka}

madhvajyatankanam guñja gudah syan mitrapañcakam /

{pittavarga}

narasvasikhigomatsyapittani pittavargake // rra_3,2.11 //

{vasavarga}

matsyahinaramesinam sikhinam ca vasa mata /

{raktavarga}

mañjistha kunkumam laksa dadimam raktacandanam //

rra_3,2.12 //

bandhukam karaviram ca raktavargo hyayam bhavet /

{pitavarga}

kusumbham kimsukam ratrih patamgam madayantika // rra_3,2.13 //

pitavargo hyayam khyato divyausadhiganam srnu /

{divyausadhigana}

ajakarni sankhapuspi rudanti kakatundika // rra_3,2.14 //

hamsapadi vyaghranakhi candali ksirakandakah /

vandhyakarkotaki rambha gojihva kokilaksakah // rra_3,2.15 //

sakavrksa hemavalli patalagarudi sami /

katutumbi vajralata suranam vanasuranam // rra_3,2.16 //

mesasrangi cakramardo jalakumbhi satavari /

guñja kosataki nili akhukarni triparnika // rra_3,2.17 //

kukkuti krsnatulasi punkha svetaparajita /

garudi langali brahmi cangeri padmacarini // rra_3,2.18 //

{vajrasodhanam (1)}

grhitvatha subham vajram vyaghrilandodare ksipet /

mahisivisthaya liptva tulagnau ca pute pacet // rra_3,2.19 //

ahoratratsamuddhrtya hayamutrainisecayet /

vyaghrikande punah ksipetva vajrakamdodare ksipet /

hayamutrain nisiñcyacca putetsiñcyacca purvavat // rra_3,2.20 //

evam saptadinaih suddham vajram syannatra samsayah /

{vajrasodhanam (2)}

kulathakodravakvathahayamutrasnuhipayah // rra_3,2.21 //

ksiptva bhande ksipettasmin vyaghrikandagatam pavim /
dolayamtre divaratrau samuddhrtya punah ksipet // rra_3,2.22 //

vyaghrikandam mahakande ksiptva gajapute pacet / tatpakvam
kañcanidravaih secayecchuddhimapnuyat /
{vajrasodhanam (3)}
akhukarni meghanadah priyangurmesasrngika /
amlavetasanirgundikulathakodravah sami // rra_3,2.23 //

munisca hayamutrena kasayam karayecchubham /
jambire surane vatha ksiptva vajram dinam pacet // rra_3,2.24 //

purvakvathena dolayam suddhimapnoti nanyatha /
{vajra:: marana}
suddham vajram matkunanam raktairliptva dhamettu tat // rra_3,2.25
//

agnivarnam ksipenmutre gardabhotthe punah punah /
lepitam dhamitam tadvadevam kuryat trisaptadha // rra_3,2.26 //

{vajra:: marana}
talakam matkunaih pistva gole tasminksipettu tat /
ruddhva musam dhamed dardhyat hayamut্রে vinikshipet // rra_3,2.27
//

samuddhrtya punastadvat saptavarannmrto bhavet /
{vajramaranam (3)}
mesasrngi bhujagasthi kurmaprstham silajatu // rra_3,2.28
//

gandhakam kantapasanam munipuspam satalakam /
triksaram pamcalavanam mesasrngindravaruni //
rra_3,2.29 //

vajravalli musakarni badarikudmalani ca /
musakasya malam stanyam snuhyarkaksiramatkunah // rra_3,2.30 //

pañcangam sarapunkham ca hastiniram nrchagayoh /
petaribijam stripuspam paravatamalam silam // rra_3,2.31 //

puspani caiva vakucyah pañcangam nimbakasya ca /
dhatrivrksasya pañcangam gorambha cajamutrakam // rra_3,2.32 //

hamsapadi vajrakandam brhatiphalasurane /
gojihva karkatam mamsam mutravargam ca misrayet // rra_3,2.33 //

etatsamastam vyastam va yathalabham supinditam /
tatpinde niksipedvajramandhamusagatam putet // rra_3,2.34 //

kulatham kodravam pistva hayamutrainvilodayet /
tanmadhye secayettaptam musam putavinirgatam // rra_3,2.35 //

evam punah punah kuryadekavimsativarakam /
adaya purvajam vajratala matkunapesite // rra_3,2.36 //

golake niksipedruddhva musam tivranale dhamet /
ityevam saptadha dhamyam hayamuttrair niseccayet // rra_3,2.37 //

anena kramayogena mrtam bhavati niscitam /
tam mrtam curnayetkhalve siddhayoga udahrtah // rra_3,2.38 //

{mercury:: sodhana}
bhramakasya mukham tapyam petaribijatankane /
ksaram cottaravarunya gandhakam talakam sami // rra_3,2.39 //

bhudharastham putaikena samuddhrtya vimardayet /
purvatpurvajairdraivaistadvad ruddhva ca pacayet // rra_3,2.40 //

punarmardyam punah pacyam dasavaram ca purvat /
patayetpatanayamtre samyak suddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,2.41 //

{mercury:: sodhana}
rasasya dasamamsam tu gandham dattva vimardayet /
jambirothhairdravairyamam patyam patanayantrake // rra_3,2.42 //

punarmardyam punah patyam saptavaram visuddhaye /
{mercury:: sodhana}
athava paradam mardyam taptakhalve dinavadhi /
kumarirajaniccunnaih patyam patanayantrake // rra_3,2.43 //

kanyagnitriphalabhisca punarmardyam ca patayet /
punarmardyam punah patyam saptavaram visuddhaye /
ityevam saptadha kuryat samyak suddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,2.44 //

{mercury:: mardana:: application}
yuktam sarvasya sutasya taptakhalve vimardanam /
sodhane carane caiva jarane ca visesatah /
murchane marane caiva bandhane ca prasasyate // rra_3,2.45 //

{taptakhalva}
ajasakrttusagnim ca bhugarte tritayam ksipet /
tasyopari sthitam khalvam taptakhalvamidam bhavet // rra_3,2.46 //

khalvam lohamayam sastam mardakam caiva lohajam /
tadabhava silottham va योग्याम khalvam ca mardakam // rra_3,2.47 //

{mercury:: hingulakrsta}
athava himgulat sutam grahayettannigadyate /
gomuttrair mahisair mutraistilatailasuramlakaih // rra_3,2.48 //

saptaham himgulam pacyam lohapatre kramagnina /
calayellohadandena dravam dattva punah punah // rra_3,2.49 //

sadravam tam samadaya sikhipittena bhavayet /
dinante patanayanre patayeccandavahnina // rra_3,2.50 //

saptakañcukanirmuktah khyato'yam suddhasutakah // rra_3,2.51 //

kanyabhistriphalabhisca punarmardyam ca patayet /
ityevam saptadha kuryat samyak suddho bhaved rasah // rra_3,2.52 //

{mercury:: hingulakrsta}
dinaikam hingulam khalve mardyamamlena kenacit /
patayet patanayamtre dinante tatsamuddharet /
vina karmastakenaiva suto'yam sarvakaryakrt // rra_3,2.53 //

sarvasiddhamatametadiritam sutasuddhikaramadbhutam param /
alpakarmavidhibhurisiddhidam dehalohakarane hi sasyate // rra_3,2.54 //

rra, 3, 3
satkastakam hyastakamastakam ca sodhyam vimardyam ca
yathoditam tat /
vajradilohantakamuktapurvam tadvaksyate sutavarasya siddhyai //
rra_3,3.1 //

{vajra:: subtypes}
sveta raktah pitakrsna dvijadya vajrajatayah /
pumstrinapumsakas ceti laksanena tu laksayet // rra_3,3.2 //

{pumvajra:: pariksa}
vrttah phalakasampurnas tejasvanto brhattarah /
purusaste samakhyata rekhabinduvarjitah // rra_3,3.3 //

{strivajra:: pariksa}
rekhabindusamayuktah sadasrastah striyah smrtah /
{napumsaka:: pariksa}
trikonam pattradeham yaddirgham yatsyannapumsakam // rra_3,3.4 //

sarvesam purusah srestha vedhaka rasabandhakah /
strivajra dehasiddhyartham kramakam syannapumsakam // rra_3,3.5 //

{divyausadhi}
ajamari kakamaci devadalindravaruni /
kakajangha sikhisikha sarpaksi nagavallika // rra_3,3.6 //

minaksi krsnadhatturo bala nagavalli jaya /
mundi mahabala pugi trividham citrakam nisa // rra_3,3.7 //

murva kañcananam kanya petari suryavartakah /
visnukranta karavalli vakuci sinduvarika // rra_3,3.8 //

svarnapuspi khandajari mañjistha pilukam vaca /
snuhi raktasnuhi bilvam karpasah kamguni ghana // rra_3,3.9 //

palasankolavijaya meghanadarkasarsapah /
brahmadandi maharastri sveta rakta punarava // rra_3,3.10 //

udumbarasomalata kumbhi puskaramulakam /
tilaparni krsnajira vrscikali ca kalika // rra_3,3.11 //

karaviro'gnidamani brhati bhumipatali /
yavaciñci candralata markati vanarajakam // rra_3,3.12 //

badari lajjari laksa cana vartulapatraka /
apamargo bhukadambo visamustyekavirakah // rra_3,3.13 //

gorambha kadali jati musali sahadevika /
erandah saindhavam pathya sumthi mandukaparnika //
rra_3,3.14 //

maruvako himgu valo laksmana hastimulika /
ksiravrksasca ye sarve tatha nanavidham visam // rra_3,3.15 //

divyausadhiganah khyato rasarajasya sadhane /
vyastam vatha samastam va yathalabham niyojayet // rra_3,3.16 //

{visavargah}
tivragandharasasparsairvividhaistu vanodbhavaih /
mardanatsvedanatsuto mriyate badhyate'pi ca // rra_3,3.17 //

raktasrngi kalakutam haridram saktukam tatha / maustikam
visavargah syat musakaranamucyate /
{vajramusa:: production}
tusam vastram samam dagdham tatpadamsa ca mrttika /
kupipasanapadam ca vajravallya dravairdinam // rra_3,3.18 //

mardayet karayenmusam vajrakhyam rasabandhakam /
{vajramusa (2)}
valmikamrttikangarah puranam lohakittakam // rra_3,3.19 //

svetapasanakam caitat sarvam curnyam samam samam /
sarvatulyam tusam dagdham sarvam toyaisca mardayet // rra_3,3.20 //

musasamputakam kuryat sandhim lipyacca tena vai /
sarvakaryakara esa vajramusa mahabala // rra_3,3.21 //

{vajramusa (3)}
gara dagdhastusa dagdha dagdha valmikamrttika /
gajasvanam malam dagdham yavattat krsnatam gatam //
rra_3,3.22 //

pasanabhedipatrani krsna mrc ca samam samam /
vajravallya dravairmardyam dinam va sosayed drdham // rra_3,3.23
//

tena kostham vankanalam vajramusam ca karayet /
vartula gostanakara vajramusa prakirtita // rra_3,3.24 //

murchane marane bandhe dvamdvelapake hita /
saiva chidranvita madhyagambhira saranocita // rra_3,3.25 //

prakata saravakakara bijanirvapane hita /
{vajra:: marana}
sutam dhanyabhrakam tulyam dinam punarnavadravaih /
marditam taptakhalve tu vajramusandhitam pacet // rra_3,3.26 //

ciñcabijam mesasrngi stripuspam camlavetasam /

pañcangam sarapunkhayah sasadantah silajatu // rra_3,3.27

//

etatsamastam vyastam va yathalabham sucurnayet /
snuhyarkonmattavarunyah ksiraih stanyairvimardayet // rra_3,3.28 //

tadgolake ksipedvajram ruddhva musam dhamed drdham /
guducim saindhavam himgu samustottaravarunim // rra_3,3.29 //

kvathaih kaulatthakaih pistva tasmindrave niseçayet /
tadvajram purvavadgole ksiptva ruddhva dhamettatha // rra_3,3.30 //

secanantam punah kuryadekavimsativarakam /
talamatkunayogena saptavaram punardhamet // rra_3,3.31 //

secayedasvamatrena tadvajram mriyate dhruvam /
{ vajra:: marana }
trivarsarudhakarpasamulamadaya pesayet // rra_3,3.32 //

trivarsanagavallya va nijadravaih prapesayet /
tadgolake ksipedvajram ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,3.33 //

evam saptaputaih pakva ekaikena mrto bhavet /
{ vajramaranam (6) }
talakasisasaurastrayor hyapamargasya bhasma ca // rra_3,3.34 //

pistva kaulatthakaih kvathaistasminvajram sutapitam /
ksiptva trisaptavarani mriyate natra samsayah // rra_3,3.35 //

{ vajramaranam (7) }
vaikrantabhasmana sardham pesayedamlavetasam /
tadgolake ksipedvajramandhamusagatam dhamet // rra_3,3.36 //

secayedasvamatrena purvagole punah ksipet /
ruddhva dhmatam punah secyamevam kuryattrisaptakam // rra_3,3.37 //

mriyate natra sandehah sarvakarmasu yojayet /
{ vajramaranam (8) }
uttaravaruniksiraih kantapasanajam mukham // rra_3,3.38 //

ksanam pistva tu tadgole vajram ksiptva pacedanu /
nrtaile gandhataile va mriyate natra samsayah // rra_3,3.39 //

{ vajramaranam (9) }
bhunagam gandhakam vatha naristanyena pesayet /
tadgolasya pacedvajram purvataile mrtam bhavet // rra_3,3.40 //

{ vajramaranam (10) }
snuhiksirena vimalam pistva tadgolake ksipet /
vajram nirudhya musam tam suskam tivraghna dhamet //
rra_3,3.41 //

taptamasvasya mutre tu ksiptva vajram samaharet /
ityevam saptadha karyam tatastalakamatkunah // rra_3,3.42 //

krtva golam ksipettasminvajramusam nirudhya ca /
dhamitam purvavatsecyam saptavarairmrtam bhavet // rra_3,3.43 //

{vajramaranam (11)}
vajram matkunaraktesu ksiptva liptvatape ksipet /
suskam lepyam punah sosyam yavat saptadinavadhi // rra_3,3.44
//

visnukrantapetakaryor dravaih siñcet punah punah /
taptam taptam tu tadvajram satavarannmrtam bhavet // rra_3,3.45 //

{vajramaranam (12)}
gandhakam curnitam bhavyam stripuspena tu saptadha /
punah strirajasalodya tasminvajram sutapitam // rra_3,3.46 //

secayettapayedevam mrtam syattu trisaptadha /
{vajra:: mrdukarana}
matulungagatam vajram ruddhva bahye mrda lipet /
pacet pute samuddhrtya tadvacchataputaih pacet // rra_3,3.47 //

nagavallya dravair liptam tatpatrenaiva vestitam /
janumadhyastham yamam tadvajram mrdutam vrajet // rra_3,3.48 //

{vajraudanam vajramrdukaranam (2)}
matrvahakajivasya madhye vajram viniksipet /
jambirodaragam vatha dolayantre dinam pacet // rra_3,3.49 //

kulathakodravakvathais traiphale va kasayake /
ahoratra samuddhrtya jambire tu punah ksipet // rra_3,3.50 //

matrvahakajive va ksiptva paktva ca purvavat /
punah ksepam punah pacyam tridinante samuddharet // rra_3,3.51 //

badarivatanimbanam ankurani samaharet /
pistva tadgolake vajram purvapakvam viniksipet // rra_3,3.52 //

asvatthapatrakair vestyam tadgolam janumadhyagam /
dinam va dharayet kakse mrdurbhavati niscitam // rra_3,3.53 //

{vajramrdukaranam (3)}
paradam tiksnacurnam ca dinamamlena mardayet /
tadgole niksipedvajram sutrenavestayedbahih // rra_3,3.54 //

nagavallidravaiscaiva vestitam dhanyarasigam /
masante tatsamuddhrtya nagavallya dravairlipet /
taddalairvestitam janumadhyastham mrdutam vrajet // rra_3,3.55
//

{vajramrdukaranam (4)} kantapasanavajram va curnam va
kantalahajam // rra_3,3.56 //

sasutam amlayogena dinamekam vimardayet /
tadgole niksipedvajram nimbakarpasakolajaih // rra_3,3.57 //

patraih pistaistu samvestya nagavallidalaistatah /
vestyam tajjanumadhyastham dinante mrdutam vrajet // rra_3,3.58
//

{varjamrdukanam (5)}
erandavrksamadhye tu tatphale va ksipetpavim /
masamatratsamuddhrtya janumadhye tu purvavat // rra_3,3.59 //

komalam jayate vajram dinante natra samsayah /
{vajramrdukanam (6)}
vajram tittiramamsena vestayenniksipenmukhe // rra_3,3.60 //

atisthulasya bhekasya mukham sutrena vestayet /
nikhaneddhamatrayam bhumau masatsamuddharet // rra_3,3.61 //

mandukasampute ruddhva samyaggajapute pacet /
tadvajram purvagolastham janumadhye gatam dinam // rra_3,3.62 //

bhavedvajraudanam saksanmaryam pascacca yojayet /
sarvavajraudananam tu maranam purvavadbhavet // rra_3,3.63 //

{vaikrantasodhanam}
triksaraih pañcalavanair vasamutrmlakodravaih /
matsyapittaistailaghrtaih kulatthaih kañjikanvitaih // rra_3,3.64
//

saptaham dolakayantre vyaghrikandagatam pacet /
saptavarnam tu vaikrantam suddhimayati niscitam // rra_3,3.65 //

{uparasanam sodhanam}
jambiranam drave magnamatape dharayeddinam /
sudhyanti tankanam samkho varatañjanagairikam /
kasisam bhukhagam caiva suddham yogesu yojayet // rra_3,3.66 //

{gandhakasuddhih (1)}
yamaikam gandhakam mardyam dravair nimbajagandhayoh /
srngidhaturayorvatha tilaparnyasca va dravaih /
tadadaya ghrtastulyam lohapatre ksanam pacet // rra_3,3.67 //

laghvagnina drutam tadvai ajaksire viniksipet /
ityevam saptadha kuryacchuddhimayati gandhakam // rra_3,3.68 //

{gandhakasodhanam (2)} karañjairandatailam ca chagidugdham ca
bhandake // rra_3,3.69 //

ksiptva tasya mukham ruddhva svacchavastrena buddhiman /
gandhakam dhurtajair dravairdinam bhavyam visosayet // rra_3,3.70
//

taccurnam purvabhandasya vastropari nidharayet /
acchadya ca saravena prsthe deyam putam laghu // rra_3,3.71
//

drutam gandham samadaya bhavyam dhaturajairdravaih /

tadvaddravayam punarbhavyam dravayecca punastatah // rra_3,3.72 //

adaya matsyapittena saptadha bhavyamatape /
tatah kosatakibijacurnena saha pesayet // rra_3,3.73 //

bhavayedbhrngajairdravaih saptaham atape khare /
toyena ksalitam sosyam tato mrdvagnina ksanam // rra_3,3.74
//

ghrtakte lohapatre tu dravitam dhalayettatah /
bhrngarajadravantastham samyak suddham bhavettu tat // rra_3,3.75
//

{gandhataila}
atha suddhasya gandhasya tailapatanamucyate /
amlaparni devadali dadimam matulungakam // rra_3,3.76 //

narangam va yathalabham dravamekasya caharet /
gandhakasya tu padamsam tankanam dravasamyutam // rra_3,3.77
//

etabhyam gandhakam bhavyam gharne varatrayam punah /
dhatturastulasi krsna lasunam devadalika // rra_3,3.78 //

sigrumulam kakamaci karpuram sankhapuspika /
krsnaguru ca kasturi vandhyakarkotaki samam // rra_3,3.79 //

matulungarasaih pistva ksipederandatailake /
anena lohapatrastham bhavayetpurvagandhakam // rra_3,3.80 //

trivaram ksaudratulyam tajjayate gandhavarjitam /
idam gandhakatailam syattattadyogesu yojayet // rra_3,3.81 //

{haritalasuddhih (1)}
sacurnenaranalena dolayantrena talakam /
dinam pakvam vicurnyatha bhavyam kusmandajairdravaih //
rra_3,3.82 //

sosyam pesyam punarbhavyam satavaram visuddhaye /
{haritalasuddhih (2)}
talakam kanasah krtva talat padamsatankanam //
rra_3,3.83 //

dvayam jambirajair dravaih ksalayetkañjikaistatha /
tacchuskam potalibaddham sacurne kañjike pacet // rra_3,3.84 //

dvidinam dolakayantre tadvatkusmandajairdravaih /
pacitam suddhimayati talam sarvatra yojayet // rra_3,3.85 //

{vimalasuddhih}
suvarnavarnam vimalam tapyam va kanasah krtam /
punarnavayah kalkastham kaulatthe svedayejjale // rra_3,3.86 //

saindhavairbijapuraktairyuktam va potalikrtam /

dolayantre dinam svedyam suddhimayati niscitam // rra_3,3.87 //

{rasakasuddhih}

rajasvalarajomutra rasakam bhavayeddinam /

taireva dinamekam tu mardayecchuddhim apnuyat // rra_3,3.88 //

{uparasa:: sodhana}

punarnavameghanadakapijambiratindukaih /

agastipuspakumudayavaciñcamlavetasaih // rra_3,3.89 //

yavasuranabhudhatrimandukikaravirakaih /

karavalliksirakandaraktotpalasamivanaih // rra_3,3.90 //

mesasrngya costravasasakravarunitankanaih /

tailamatsyavasavyosair dravairetaih sakañjikaih // rra_3,3.91 //

etaih samastairvyastairva dolayantre dinatrayam /

abhrapatradyparasan suddhihetostu pacayet // rra_3,3.92 //

{uparasa:: sodhana}

suryavarto vajrakandah kadali devadalika /

sigruh kosataki vandhya kakamaci ca valukam // rra_3,3.93 //

asamekarasenaiva triksarapatupañcakam /

bhavayedamlavargena tivragharne dinavadhi // rra_3,3.94 //

etatkalkena samlepyamabhrakam vajramaksikam /

vaikramtam sasyakam talam kantapasanam añjanam // rra_3,3.95

//

vimalam ca silam tutthamanyanuparasamstatha /

dolayantre saranale purvakalkayute pacet /

tivranale dinaikena suddhimayanti tani vai // rra_3,3.96 //

{dhanyabhrakaranam}

suddhamabhram bhinnapatram krtva vrihiyute drdhe /

vastre baddhva saranale bhandamadhye vimardayet // rra_3,3.97 //

hastabhyam svayamayati yavadamlantare tu tat /

dravam tyaktva tu tacchosyam dinam dhanyabhrakam bhavet //

rra_3,3.98 //

{abhra:: marana:: niscandra}

etaddhanyabhrakam mardyam bhanudugdhair dinavadhi /

krtva pupam bhanupatirvestitam pacayetpute // rra_3,3.99 //

ityevam dasadha pacyam dugdhairbhavyam punah punah /

tato vatajatakvathairmardyam dasaputaih pacet // rra_3,3.100 //

saghrtair mahisiksirairmardyam deyam putatrayam /

niscandram jayate hyabhram yojaniyam rasayane // rra_3,3.101 //

{abhrakabhasma (2)} punarnavadyausadhani khyatani hyabhrasodhane //

rra_3,3.102 //

dhanyabhakam tu taireva tridinam tu pute pacet /
purvavatkramayogena mriyate pañcabhih putaih // rra_3,3.103 //

{metals:: sodhana}
taile takre gavam mutre kañjike ravidugdhake /
kulatthanam kasaye ca jambiranam drave tatha // rra_3,3.104 //

taptva taptva nisiñced ekaikasmimstu saptadha /
svarnadilohapatrani suddhimayanti niscitam // rra_3,3.105 //

{lead, tin:: sodhana}
dravite nagavange ca pacettadvadisuddhaye /
{bronze, copper:: sodhana}
triksaram pamcalavanam jambiramlena saptadha // rra_3,3.106 //

bhavayedatape tivre tatkalkena vilepya ca /
ghosaratamrapatranam suddhyai gajapute pacet // rra_3,3.107 //

{lead:: marana}
lohapatre pacennagam tulyam yavaddrutam bhavet /
calyam palasadandena bhasmibhutam samuddharet // rra_3,3.108 //

bhasmatulyam silam tasminksiptva camlena kenacit /
pesayedyamamatram tu ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,3.109 //

svangasitam punah pistva vimsatyamsasilayutam /
amlena yamamatram ca ruddhva pacecca purvavat /
evam sastiputaih pakvo mrto bhavati pannagah // rra_3,3.110 //

{iron (gen):: marana} naristanyena sampistam hingulam
palapañcakam // rra_3,3.111 //

tena lohasya patrani lepayet palapañcakam /
ruddhva gajapute pacyat kasayaistraiphalaih punah // rra_3,3.112 //

jambirair aranalairva vimsamsadaradena ca /
pistva ruddhva putelloham tadvatpacyam punah punah //
rra_3,3.113 //

catvarimsatputaireva tiksnam kantam ca mundakam /
mriyate natra samdeho dattva dattvaiva hingulam // rra_3,3.114 //

{vangabhasma}
lohapatre drute vange padamsam talakam ksipet /
calyam asvatthadandena jatam bhasma samuddharet // rra_3,3.115 //

tadbhasma haritalam tu tulyamamlena mardayet /
palasakadravairvatha yamante coddhrtam putet // rra_3,3.116 //

uddhrtya dasamamsena talena saha mardayet /
purvadravaistu yamaikam ruddhva gajapute pacet /
catvarimsatputairevam pakvam syanmrtavangakam // rra_3,3.117 //

{copper:: marana} kantavedhikrtam tamrapatram

tulyamsagandhakaih // rra_3,3.118 //

amlapistaih pralipyatha ruddhva gajapute pacet /
uddhrtya curnayettasmin padamsam gandhakam ksipet //
rra_3,3.119 //

jambirairaranalairva pistva ruddhva putet punah /
evam catuhputaih pacyadgandho deyah pute pute // rra_3,3.120 //

matulungadravairevam putamekam pradapayet /
sitasarkaraya pañcaputam deyam mrtam bhavet // rra_3,3.121 //

{silver:: marana}
maksikenamlapistena tattulyam tarapatrakam /
liptva ruddhva pute paktva samuddhrtya vicurnayet // rra_3,3.122 //

kanamaksikasindhutthabhadhatryasca samam samam /
purvacurnena tulyamsamidamamlena mardayet // rra_3,3.123 //

ruddhva gajapute pacyattaireva mardayetputet /
evam saptaputaih pakvam taram bhasmatvamapnuyat // rra_3,3.124 //

{gold:: marana}
mrtam nagam snuhiksirairathavamlena kenacit /
pistva tena samamsena svarnapatrani lepayet // rra_3,3.125 //

ruddhva gajapute paktva samuddhrtya vicurnayet /
tasminnevam mrtam nagamastamamsena lepayet // rra_3,3.126 //

yamaikam mardayed amlai ruddhva gajapute pacet /
evamastaputaih pakvam mrtam bhavati hatakam /
{brass, bronze:: marana}
are ghose prakartavyam tamravanmaranam param // rra_3,3.127 //

vividhparamayogair yuktiryuktaih prasiddhairanubhavapathadrstaih
sodhanam maranam ca /
pavibaligagananam sarvalohe visesad gaditamiha hitartham
vartikanam vibhutyai // rra_3,3.128 //

rra, 3, 4

samyak siddhamatantaraih samucitaih satsampradayaih subhaih
khyatair gandhakajaranadivividhairyogaih susiddhaih kramat /
yaddrstam sulabham suvarnakaranam tarasya samramjanat /
satyam sajjanaraksanaturataya samtanyate tattvatah // rra_3,4.1 //

{gandhapisti}
dasaniskam suddhasutam niskaikam suddhagandhakam /
stokam stokam ksipetkhalve mardakena sanaih sanaih // rra_3,4.2 //

kuttanajjayate pistih seyam gandhakapistika /
{svarnapisti}
bhagatrayam suddhasutam bhagaikam suddhahatakam // rra_3,4.3 //

amlena mardayedyamam khyateyam svarnapistika /

{sulfur:: sadgunajarana}

gandhapistim hemapistya samaya vestayedbahih // rra_3,4.4 //

vastrena vestayed gadham sutakhye lohasampute /
nidhaya potalimadhye sarvatulyam ca gandhakam // rra_3,4.5 //

ksiptva nirodhayetsamdhim mrlonena ca rodhayet /
bhudharakhye pute paktva jirne gandham punah ksipet // rra_3,4.6
//

sadgune gandhake jirne sanairvastram nivarayet /
punah punah samam gandham dattva jaryam sanaih sanaih //
rra_3,4.7 //

nihsesam naiva kartavyam pramadadyati sutakah /
evam satagune jirne yantraduddhrtya pistikam // rra_3,4.8 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
tattulye sampute hemni ruddhva bahye ca vestayet /
kumaridravapistena kacenangulamatrakam // rra_3,4.9 //

tadbahistankanenaiva lonamrttikaya tatah /
vestyam angulitailena suryatapena sositam // rra_3,4.10 //

kosthiyantre gatam dhamyam vankanale drdhagnina /
tatkhotam jayate divyam sindurarunasamnibham // rra_3,4.11 //

tena vedhastu tarasya drutasya satabhagatah /
deyah samjayate svarnam siddhayoga udahrtah // rra_3,4.12 //

{gandhapisti}
gandhakam sodhitam curnyam saptadha kanakadravaih /
bhavayedatape tadvannarinam rajasa punah // rra_3,4.13 //

tad gandham karsamekam tu narapittena lolitam /
palaikam paradam suddham atape kharpate ksipet // rra_3,4.14 //

tatprsthe lolitam gandham ksviptvangusthena mardayet /
pistika jayate divya sarvakamaphalaprada // rra_3,4.15 //

{gandhapisti}
tilaparnirasenaiva saptadha suddhagamdhakam /
bhavayetpesayettacca chayasuskam punah punah // rra_3,4.16 //

suddham sutam palaikam ca musayam hi nidhapayet /
suddhasvarnasya gulikam niskamatram viniksipet // rra_3,4.17 //

tam musam valukayantre sthapayetpurgandhakam /
trutisastrutiso dattva cullyam mandagnina pacet // rra_3,4.18 //

padamse gandhake jirne jayate gandhapistika /
gandhapistih prthaggrahya svarnasya gulikam vina // rra_3,4.19
//

{gandhapisti}

chayayam gandhakam bhavyam satadha markatidravaih /
gharme mrtkharpare sutam ksipet kimcic ca gandhakam // rra_3,4.20 //

markatidravasamyuktam jirne gandhe dravam punah /
deyam padamsakam yavadgandhakam sadravam kramat // rra_3,4.21
//

jayate pistika divya sarvakamaphalapada /
{gandhapisti}
gandhakam suksmacurnam tu kañjikaih ksalayettridha //
rra_3,4.22 //

tridha jambirajairdravairhamsapadyasca saptadha /
karpuram ca prthagbhavyam svetadrikarnikadravaih // rra_3,4.23
//

atape trini varani tato jaranamarabhet /
dviguñjamatrakarpurair yantragarbham pralepayet // rra_3,4.24 //

tadgarbhe bhavitam gandham sardhaniskam pradapayet /
suddhasutam palam cardham karpuram purvatulyakam // rra_3,4.25 //

purvatulyam tato gandham kramenatha pradapayet /
svetadrikarnikamulam gomutrena prapesayet // rra_3,4.26 //

acchadya tena kalkena saravena nirudhya ca /
pacayennalikayantre dinante tam samuddharet // rra_3,4.27 //

karpuradi punardeyam tadvajjaryam dinavadhi /
ityevam tu punah kuryajjayate gandhapistika // rra_3,4.28 //

{gandhapisti}
paradasya palaikam tu karsaikam suddhagandhakam /
snigdhakhalve karangulya devadalidrave plutam // rra_3,4.29 //

mardayedatape tivre jayate gandhapistika /
{gandhapisti}
suddhasutam palaikam tu karsardham suddhagandhakam // rra_3,4.30
//

nidhaya tamrakhalve tu tadadho'gnim mrdum ksipet /
karangusthena sammardya yamadbhavati pistika // rra_3,4.31 //

{gandhapisti:: stambhana}
tiktakosatakibijam candalikanda eva ca /
naristanyena sampisya lepayed gandhapistikam // rra_3,4.32 //

niksipetsurane kande ksirakandodare tatha /
vandhyakarkotakivajrakande va kuduñjike // rra_3,4.33 //

mukham kandasya majjabhi ruddhva kandam mrda lipet /
putayedbhudhare yantre karisagnau dinavadhi // rra_3,4.34 //

urdhavadhah parivartena yatha kando na dahyate /

tatah pistim samuddhrtya stambhita jayate dhruvam // rra_3,4.35

//

{gandhapisti:: stambhita:: jarana}

athasya jarana karya stanakhye lohasampute /

nidhaya jarayedgandham tulyam tulyam tu bhudhare // rra_3,4.36 //

jrne gandhe punardeyam yantre jaryam ca purvavat /

evam satagunam jaryam jrne yantratsamuddharet // rra_3,4.37 //

sarvasam gandhapistinam rañjanam syattu jaranat /

{gandhapisti:: marana}

divyausadhaganadravaih pistih khalve vimardayet /

dinante golakam krtva bijair divyaganodbhavaih // rra_3,4.38 //

lepayedvajramusam tu golam tatra nirodhayet /

dinaikam bhudhare pacyadurdhvadhah parivartayet // rra_3,4.39 //

samuddhrtya punarmardyam purvadravaistu purvavat /

putantam karayed evam dasavaram punah punah // rra_3,4.40 //

{gandhapisti:: vedha:: silver => gold}

mriyate natra samdeho gandhapistiyas tatah punah /

mrtapistipalaikam tu pesayedvasakadravaih // rra_3,4.41 //

tatkalkairnagapatram tu lepayitva palastakam /

chayasuskam nyasetpinde vasapatrasamudbhave // rra_3,4.42 //

tam pindam sampute ruddhva putedaranyakotpalaih /

samuddhrtya punardeya palaika mrtapistika // rra_3,4.43 //

vasadravairdinam mardyam tam golam vestayetpunah /

vasapatrotthapindena ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,4.44 //

evam punah punah kuryadraktavarnam mrtam bhavet /

tannagam palamatram tu yamaikam vasakadravaih // rra_3,4.45 //

marditam lepayetena tamrapatram palastakam /

dinaikam pacanayantre pacayenmriyate dhruvam // rra_3,4.46 //

sodasamsena tenaiva tare vedham pradapayet /

tattaram jayate svarnam jambunadasamaprabham // rra_3,4.47 //

yaya kaya gandhapistya stambhanam jaranam vina /

purvavatkramayogena divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.48 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}

arjunasya tvaco bhasma vasabhasma samam samam /

grhakanyadravairmardyam dinaikam tena lepayet // rra_3,4.49 //

kantavedhyam nagapatram ruddhva laghupute pacet /

uddhrtya mardayedyamam purvadravaih sabhasmakaih // rra_3,4.50 //

ruddhva gajapute paktva svangasitam samuddharet /

evam sataputaih pacyam bhasma dravaisca mardayet // rra_3,4.51 //

tenaiva tarapatrani madhuliptani lepayet /
ruddhva gajapute paktva punarliptva pute pacet // rra_3,4.52 //

ityevam tu tridha kuryattaramayati kañcanam /
{vedha:: silver => gold}
lohapatre drute nage curnitam rasakam samam // rra_3,4.53 //

ksiptva cullyam pacedyamam calyam pasanamustina /
yamante hingulam ksepyam curnitam nagatulyakam // rra_3,4.54
//

susuksmam mardayettavat drdham pasanamustina /
paceccandagnina tavaddinanamekavimsatim // rra_3,4.55 //

jayate kunkumabham tu taram tenaiva vedhayet /
catuhsastitamamsena divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.56 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
dravayetkharpare nagam padamsam tatra niksipet /
ciñcasvatthatvacah ksaram lohadarvya vimardayet // rra_3,4.57 //

yamante tatsamuddhrtya vajriksirairdinavadhi /
mardyam khalve samuddhrtya mrdbandantarnirodhayet // rra_3,4.58
//

pacedratrau caturyamam cullyam candagnina punah /
uddhrtya mardayetkhalve vajriksirairdinavadhi // rra_3,4.59 //

ratrau pacyam diva mardyam yavat sanmasameva ca /
yatha na patate tasmiñjalam dhulistu raksayet /
sahasramse dhrte sare vedhe datte sukañcanam // rra_3,4.60 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
silagandhakakarapurakunkumam mardayetsamam /
jambirothdravairyamam tatsamam nagapatrakam // rra_3,4.61 //
liptva liptva putaih pacyad yavacchastiputi bhavet //
rra_3,4.62 //

tannagam vidyudabhasam jayate tena vedhayet /
catuhsastitamamsena taramayati kañcanam /
{vedha:: silver => gold}
tiksnam sulbam nagavangau drutam nagam tu tutthakam /
curnitam bhagamekaikam dvau bhagau hemamaksikam // rra_3,4.63 //

vajramusagatam ruddhva dhmatam khotam sucurnitam /
siddhacurnena samyuktam taramayati kañcanam // rra_3,4.64 //

{tararista}
sulbacurnam tiksnacurnam tulyam ruddhva dhmet hathat /
tatkhota siddhacurnam ca mardyam pacyam ca purvavat //
rra_3,4.65 //

tenaiva madhuyuktena tarapatrani lepayet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyadevam varatrayam krte // rra_3,4.66 //

pitavarnam bhavettattu tararistam nigadyate /
{tararista}
vanganagasamam kantamathava tamranagakam // rra_3,4.67 //

maksikam sulbatiksnam va sulbanagam savangakam /
ete yogastu catvarah prthak curnani karayet // rra_3,4.68 //

prthagdhmatani khotani siddhacurnayutani ca /
mardanadiputantani tararistakarani vai // rra_3,4.69 //

purvavallepayogena pratyekena tu karayet /
tararistasya tasyaiva svarnikaranamucyate // rra_3,4.70 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
suddhavaikrantabhagaikam kimva vaikrantasattvakam /
nagacurnam ca bhagaikamandhamusagatam dhamet // rra_3,4.71 //

siddhacurnena samyuktam mardanadiputantakam /
kartavyam purvavatprajñāistamadaya vimardayet // rra_3,4.72 //

madhuna yamamatram tu tena lepam tu karayet /
satamsena tu patranam tararistasya yatnatah // rra_3,4.73
//

ruddhva gajapute pacyad divyam bhavati kañcanam /
{vedha:: silver => gold}
mulapatraphalam bilvacchakavrksacca tattrayam /
sigrumulam rasam caitanmardayetkimsukadravaih // rra_3,4.74 //

anena nagacurnam tu mardyam mardyam pute pacet /
evam satapatuh pakvam jayate padmaragavat // rra_3,4.75 //

tenaiva tarapatrani madhuliptani lepayet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyadevam varatraye krte // rra_3,4.76 //

tattaram jayate divyam jambunadasamaprabham /
{vedha:: silver => gold}
rajavartam himgulakam kamkustham ca pravalakam // rra_3,4.77
//

pratyekam karsamatram syadrasakasya palam tatha /
suksmacurnam krtam sarvam siddhacurnena samyutam //
rra_3,4.78 //

andhamusagatam dhmatam mardanadiputantakam /
purvavat karayetpascanmadhuna saha misrayet // rra_3,4.79 //

tararistasya patrani lepayitva pute pacet /
evam varatrayam kuryad divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.80 //

{vedha:: silver => gold (with tararista)}
maksikam daradam tuttham rajavartam pravalakam /
etani samabhagani dvibhagam rasakam bhavet // rra_3,4.81 //

mesiksirena tatsarvam dinamekam vimardayet /
chayasuskam tu tatkrva tulyamsam mitrapañcakam // rra_3,4.82
//

dattva tu mardayet khalve tararistam tu lepayet /
prathamam samakalkena ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,4.83 //

ardhakalkena lepyatha padakalkena va punah /
evam putrayam deyam divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.84 //

{vedha:: silver => gold (with tararista)}
rasakam nagasamtulyam ruddhva khotam prakarayet /
siddhacurnena samyuktam putantam purvavat krtam // rra_3,4.85
//

tenaiva madhunoktena tararistam pralepayet /
ruddhva ruddhva pute pacyat tridha bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.86 //

{vedha:: silver => gold (with lead)}
gamdhakam talakam sulvam samahimgulapesitam /
matulungadravaih sardham nagapatrani tena vai // rra_3,4.87 //

liptva ruddhva pute pacyatpunastenaiva mardayet /
evam sastiputaih pakvo nagah syatkunkumaprabhah //
rra_3,4.88 //

tena tarasya patrani madhuliptani lepayet /
ruddhva tivagnina dhamyamevam varatraye krte // rra_3,4.89 //

tattaram jayate divyam jambunadasamaprabham /
{vedha:: lead => gold}
langali girikarnyagnih karavirajamulakam /
sauviram tankanam stanyaih pistva pindam prakalpayet //
rra_3,4.90 //

caturdha vimala suddha tesveka palamatrakam /
dvipalam paradam suddham suddham hemapalatravam // rra_3,4.91 //

yamaikam mardayet sarvam purvapindodare ksipet /
tatpindam vajramusayam ruddhva dhamyam hathagnina /
tatkhota satamamsena drutam nagam tu vedhayet // rra_3,4.92 //

tannagena satamsena drutam sulbam tu vedhayet /
tatkhota satamamsena drutam nagam tu vedhayet /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanamuttamam // rra_3,4.93 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
paradam kunkumam gandham stripuspena dinavadhi /
mardayettulyatulyamsam tena kalkena sadhayet // rra_3,4.94 //

suddhani tarapatrani liptva ruddhva dhameddhathat /
patram krtva punarlepyam ruddhva dhamyam ca purvavat // rra_3,4.95
//

ityevam saptadha kuryallepanam dravanam kramat /
tatastasyaiva patrani tena kalkena lepayet // rra_3,4.96 //

udghatam dravayettam ca drutamajye viniksipet /
saptaham dharayettasmindiviyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.97 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
kunkumam gandhakam sutam mañjistha tatsamam samam /
sakavrksaphaladravaih supakvair mardayed dinam // rra_3,4.98 //

tena tarasya patrani praliptani visosayet /
avartya dhalayettasmimstena kalkena bhavitam // rra_3,4.99 //

evam punah punah kuryadekavimsativarakam /
tattaram jayate svarnam samyagdvasavasarnakam // rra_3,4.100 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
paradam kantapasanam gandhakam raktacandanam /
rudantidravasamyuktam dinamekam vimardayet // rra_3,4.101 //

tena tarasya patrani praviliptani sosayet /
dhamayedandhamusayamevam kuryatrisaptadha // rra_3,4.102 //

sakavrksasya mulam tu bhavyam tatpatrajairdravaih /
raktasvamarajaiscaiva prthagbhavyam tridha tridha // rra_3,4.103 //

anena purvatarasya drutasya prativapanam /
dapayetsaptavaram tu divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.104 //

{siddhacurna}
gandhakam gandhamuli ca ravidugdhenam mardayet /
mrnmaye sampute ruddhva masam bhumau viniksipet // rra_3,4.105
//

uddhrtya tena tarasya patrlepam tu karayet /
purvatare drute deyah prativapah punah punah // rra_3,4.106 //

saptavimsatime vape tattaram kañcanam bhavet /
{siddhacurna}
suddhasutasamam gandham khalve mardyam dinavadhi // rra_3,4.107 //

jayate kajjali srestha sarvakaryakari subha /
kajjali tankanam tapyam pratyekam karsamatrakam //
rra_3,4.108 //

karsadvayam suddhagandham yamam sarvam vicurnayet /
siddhacurnamidam khyatam bhavet padadikam palam // rra_3,4.109 //

yatra yatra milatyetattatra curnam palam palam /
yojayellohavadesu tadidanim nigadyate // rra_3,4.110 //

{vedha, rañjana:: silver => gold}
tamratiksnarakantanam curnam ekasya caharet /
yatha lohe palaikam tu siddhacurnena samyutam // rra_3,4.111 //

vajramusagam ruddhva dhmatam khotam bhavettu tat /
tulyairbhunagajivairva gandhakena samena va // rra_3,4.112 //

mardayenmatulungamlai purvakhotam dinavadhi /
tatpindam pakvamusayam ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,4.113
//

aranyopalakairevam putam dadyaccaturdasa /
indragopakasamkasam jayate pujayecchivam // rra_3,4.114 //

ksaudrayuktena tenaiva tarapatrani lepayet /
ruddhva dhametputedvatha evam varatraye krte // rra_3,4.115 //

jayate kanakam divyam siddho'yam tararañjakah /
ityevam sarvayoganamatratyanam prthak prthak // rra_3,4.116 //

siddhacurnena samyuktam kartavyam vidhina budhah /
{vedha:: silver => gold}
sulbam nagam samam dhmyam samam va sulvavangakam //
rra_3,4.117 //

avartate tu taccurnam siddhacurnena purvavat /
sulbam nagam vangaghosam yathestaikam vicurnayet //
rra_3,4.118 //

tatsamam tiksnacurnam ca tvandhamusagam dhamet /
etatkhota vicurnyatha siddhacurnena samyutam // rra_3,4.119 //

purvavat kramayogena taramayati kañcanam /
{??}
sulbasya bhagatritayamekaikam nagavangayoh // rra_3,4.120 //

samavartya vicurnyatha siddhacurnena purvavat /
nagamekam dvayam sulbam tacchulvenaiva pannagam // rra_3,4.121 //

ruddhva dhmatam ca taccurnya siddhacurnena purvavat /
siddhacurnatrayo bhaga bhagaikam hemagairikam // rra_3,4.122 //

ruddhva dhmatam punascurnya siddhacurnena purvavat /
{vedha:: silver => gold}
gandhakena hatam sulvam maksikam ca samam samam // rra_3,4.123 //

hamsapaccitrakadravair dinamekam vimardayet /
tenaiva tarapatrani liptva ruddhva pute pacet // rra_3,4.124 //

tam uddhrtya dhametpascatkrtva patrani lepayet /
purvakalkena ruddhvatha putam dattva samuddharet // rra_3,4.125 //

ityevam dasadha kuryattaramayati kañcanam /
{silver:: rañjana}
tiksnam dvayam trayam ghosamaram bhagacustayam //
rra_3,4.126 //

navabhagam tamracurnam nagam ca navabhagakam /

amdhamusagatam dhmatam tat khotam suksmacurnitam //
rra_3,4.127 //

siddhacurnena samyuktam purvavat tararañjanam /
{??}
mrtanagasamam tuttham dvabhyam tulyam ca maksikam //
rra_3,4.128 //

kevalam mrtanagam va siddhacurnena purvavat /
{vedha:: silver => gold}
nagabhram vatha vangabhramandhayitva dhameddhathat // rra_3,4.129
//

tatkhotam suksmacurnam tu siddhacurnena samyutam /
purvavat kramayogena taramayati kañcanam // rra_3,4.130 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
tiksnam sulbam nagavangam mrtam nagam tu tutthakam /
curnitam bhagamekaikam dvau bhagau hemamaksikam // rra_3,4.131 //

vajramusagatam ruddhva dhmatam khotam sucurnitam /
siddhacurnena samyuktam taramayati kañcanam // rra_3,4.132 //

{tararista:: production}
sulbacurnam tiksnacurnam tulyam ruddhva dhameddhathat /
tat khotam siddhacurnam tu mardyam pacyam ca purvavat //
rra_3,4.133 //

tenaiva madhuyuktena tarapatrani lepayet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyadevam varatraye krte // rra_3,4.134 //

pitavarnam bhavettattu tararistam nigadyate /
{tararista:: production}
vangam nagam samam kantamathava tamranagakam // rra_3,4.135 //

maksikam sulbatiksnam ca sulvam nagam savangakam /
ete yogastu catvarah prthak curnani karayet // rra_3,4.136 //

prthagdhmatani khotani siddhacurnayutani ca /
mardanadiputantani tararistakarani vai // rra_3,4.137 //

{vedha:: silver => gold (with tararista)}
purvallepoyogena pratyekena tu karayet /
tararistasya tasyaiva svarnikaranamucyate // rra_3,4.138 //

{vedha:: silver => gold (with tararista)}
suddhavaikrantabhagaikam kimva vaikrantasattvakam /
nagacurnam tu bhagaikamandhamusagatam dhamet // rra_3,4.139 //

siddhacurnena samyuktam mardanadiputantakam /
kartavyam purvavatprajñaistamadaya vimardayet // rra_3,4.140 //

madhuna yamamatram tu tena lepam tu karayet /
satamsena tu patranam tararistasya yatnatah // rra_3,4.141

//

ruddhva gajapute paktva divyam bhavati kañcanam /
{vedha:: silver => gold (with tararista)}
rajavartam hingulakam kamkustham ca pravalakam // rra_3,4.142
//

pratyekam karsamatram syadrasakasya palam tatha /
suksmacurnam krtam sarvam siddhacurnena samyutam //
rra_3,4.143 //

andhamusagatam dhmatam mardanadiputantakam /
purvavat karayetpascanmadhuna saha misrayet // rra_3,4.144 //

tararistasya patrani lepayitva pute pacet /
evam varatrayam kuryaddivyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.145 //

{vedha:: silver => gold (with tararista)}
maksikam daradam tuttham rajavartam pravalakam /
etani samabhagani dvibhago rasako bhavet // rra_3,4.146 //

mesiksirena tatsarvam dinamekam vimardayet /
chayasuskam tu tatkrva tulyamsam mitrapamcakam //
rra_3,4.147 //

dattva tu mardayet khalve tararistam tu lepayet /
prathamam samakalkena ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,4.148 //

ardhakalkena lepyo'tha padakalkena vai punah /
evam putatraye datte divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,4.149 //

{vedha:: silver => gold (with tararista)}
rasakam nagasamtulyam ruddhva khotam prakarayet /
siddhacurnena samyuktam putante purvavatkrtam // rra_3,4.150 //

tenaiva madhunaktena tararistam pralepayet /
ruddhva ruddhva putaih pacyatridha bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,4.151
//

{vedha:: silver => gold (with copper)}
sulbapatrani taptani aranale viniksipet /
punah pacyam punah ksepyam yavattatraiva siryate // rra_3,4.152
//

tatpatramaranalastham ksalayedaranalakaih /
padamsam tankanam dattva yamamamlena pesayet // rra_3,4.153
//

ruddhva laghuputaih pacyadevam sataputaih pacet /
madhvajyam tankanah pascatpacyadruddhva dhameddhathat //
rra_3,4.154 //

tacchulbam kalikahinam jayate sukatundavat /
tacchulbam trigunam tare nirvapyam kañcanam bhavet //

rra_3,4.155 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
sigrupatrasamaih patrairmulaih pravalasamnibhaih /
jñeya divyausadhi siddha namna sa kitamarini // rra_3,4.156 //

taddravaih parado mardyo yavatsaptadinavadhi /
tenaiva tarapatrani praliptani visosayet // rra_3,4.157 //

ruddhva gajapute pacyadevam kuryattrisaptadha /
jayate kanakam divyam pura nagarjunoditam // rra_3,4.158 //

{vedha:: silver => gold}
suddhasutasama raji sutapadam ca gandhakam /
mrdbande pacayeccullyam dhaturadravasamyutam // rra_3,4.159 //

vasakasthena tanmardyam dravo deyah punah punah /
evam dinatrayam kuryajjayate bhasmasutakah // rra_3,4.160 //

tanmardyam matulungamlairdinamekam tu tena vai /
catuhsastitamamsena tarapatrani lepayet // rra_3,4.161 //

ruddhva gajapute pacyadevam varatraye krte /
tattaram jayate svarnam mahadevena bhasitam // rra_3,4.162 //

tarasya rañjanamidam sukhabhogahetum krtva vivekamatibhirbhuvane
jananam /
deyam sada sakalakirtisubhaptisiddhyai no cedvane vasatireva para hi
dhanya // rra_3,4.163 //

rra, 3, 5
maharasaiscoparasaih sasutair hemno dalam rañjanamatra yuktya /
nanavidham varnavivardhanam ca tatkathyate varttikabhukhtiyogyam //
rra_3,5.1 //

{gold:: from sitasvarna}
vaikrantasattvabhagaikam suddhavaikrantameva va /
kamsyakhya vimala vapi hemakhya vimalapi va // rra_3,5.2 //

samena nagacurnena andhamusagatam dhamet /
siddhacurnena samyuktam mardanadiputantakam // rra_3,5.3 //

adaya madhuna pesyam yamamatram prayatnatah /
svarnam taram samam dravyam tena patrani karayet // rra_3,5.4
//

sitasvarnamidam khyatam purvakalkena lepayet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyadevam varatraye krte // rra_3,5.5 //

jayate kanakam divyam secayellavanodakaih /
lohasamkrantinuttyartham secyam brahmidravena va // rra_3,5.6 //

evam vimalanagabhyam prthaggyoga udahrtah /
{gold:: from sitasvarna}

nagavaikrantayogena madhucchistena lepayet // rra_3,5.7 //

sahasramse site heme divyam bhavati kañcanam /
{sitasvarna => gold}
mesiksiramlavargabhyam daradam gharmabhavitam // rra_3,5.8 //

satadha tatprayatnena sosyam pesyam punah punah /
anena sitasvarnasya patram liptva pute pacet // rra_3,5.9 //

evam trisaptadha kuryaddivya bhavati kañcanam /
{sitasvarna => gold}
nagacurnam tapyacurnam nagavaikrantameva va // rra_3,5.10 //

amdhamusagatam khotam siddhacurnena samyutam /
mardanam putapakam ca purvavat karayet kramat // rra_3,5.11 //

tenaiva madhunaktena suddham hatakapatrakam /
liptva liptva putaih pacyadyavat kunkumasamnibham // rra_3,5.12 //

etatsvarnasatamsena sitasvarnam tu vedhayet /
jayate kanakam divyam raktavargena secayet // rra_3,5.13 //

{sitasvarna => gold}
vaikrantam nagacurnam ca putantam purvavatkrtam /
satamse naiva vedhamtu sitahemena purvavat // rra_3,5.14 //

lepanatputapakacca divyam bhavati kamcanam /
{sitasvarna => gold}
maksikasya samamsena rajavartam dinatrayam // rra_3,5.15 //

matulungadravairmardya tena patrani lepayet /
purvaktasitasvarnasya ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,5.16 //

punarlepyam punah pacyam saptadha kamcanam bhavet /
{silver => gold}
rajavartam ca sinduram paravatamalam samam // rra_3,5.17 //

asityamsena kurute svarnam raupyam ca purvavat /
{mixture of gold and silver => gold}
rasaih sirisapuspasya ardrakasya rasaih samaih // rra_3,5.18 //

bhavayetsaptavarani rajavartam sucurnitam /
tenaiva satamamsena svarnataram drutam samam // rra_3,5.19 //

vedhayetpurvavat siddham divyam bhavati kañcanam /
{mixture of gold and silver => gold}
kankustham vimala tapyam rasakam daradam sila // rra_3,5.20
//

rajavartam pravalam ca kanksigairikatankanam /
saindhavam curnayettulyamasityamsena vapayet // rra_3,5.21 //

drute same svarnatara purvavat secayet kramat /
trivaram vapayedevam divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,5.22 //

{bija:: pakva:: production}
gairikam ca pravalam ca kakamacya dravaih samam /
yamam mardyam tu tadrudhva aranyotpalakaih putet // rra_3,5.23
//

ityevam tu tridha kuryanmardanam putapacanam /
tadardham hingulam suddham ksiptva tasminvimardayet // rra_3,5.24
//

kañjikairyamamatram tu putenaikena pacayet /
asya kalkasya bhagaikam bhagascatvari hatakam // rra_3,5.25 //

andhamusagam dhmatam samadaya vicurnayet /
purvat purvakalkena ruddhva deyam putam punah // rra_3,5.26 //

evam catuhputaih pakvam svarnam guñjanibham bhavet /
pakvabijamidam siddham tattatkarmani yojayet // rra_3,5.27 //

{sitasvarna => gold}
anena sodasamsena sitasvarnam tu vedhayet /
secayet kunkunitaile raktavargena vapitam // rra_3,5.28 //

punarvedhyam punah secyam sodasamsena buddhiman /
evam varatrayam vedhyam divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,5.29 //

{gold:: rañjana:: dasavarna}
purvoktapakvabijena vedhayedastavargakam /
tatsvarnam dasavarnam syatpute datte na hiyate // rra_3,5.30 //

{gold:: rakti (rañjana)}
niskah sodasa tutthasya sutahingulagandhakam /
tankanam ca tathaikaikam yojyam niskacatustayam //
rra_3,5.31 //

sarvametaddinam mardyam tridharasnukpayo'nvitam /
niskamatram vatim krtva sresthe svarne drute ksipet //
rra_3,5.32 //

ekaikam niskamatram tu musamadhye dinam dhmet /
jirne jirne punardeya evam sarvah pradapayet // rra_3,5.33 //

guñjavarnam bhavetsvarnam khyateyam hemaraktika /
{gold:: rañjana:: astavarna => dasavarna}
astavarnasuvarnasya dravitasya dasamsatah // rra_3,5.34 //

ksipettajjayate satyam dasavarnam tu sobhanam /
{gold:: rañjana:: astavarna => dasavarna}
tamratulyena nagenasodhayeddhamanena ca // rra_3,5.35 //

tamratulyam suddhahema samavartya tu patrayet /
istika tuvari caiva khatika lavanam tatha // rra_3,5.36 //

gairikam bhagavrdhyamsamaranalena pesayet /
tena liptva purvapatram ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,5.37 //

evam punah punah pacyam yavatsvarnavasesitam /
tatsvarnam tamrasamyuktam samavartya tu pattrayet // rra_3,5.38 //

purvavat putapakena pacetsvarnavasesitam /
ityevam sadgunam tamram svarne bahyam kramena tu //
rra_3,5.39 //

tatsarvam jayate divyam padmaragasamaprabham /
sattrimsamsena tenaiva astavarnam tu vedhayet // rra_3,5.40
//

tatsvarnam jayate divyam dasavarnam na samsayah /
{gold:: rañjana:: astavarna => dasavarna}
samam tapyam tamracurnam tapyardham lohacurnakam //
rra_3,5.41 //

kanyadravaih ksanam mardya gharne tenaiva bhavayet /
evam varamscatuhsastis tatah suskam vicurnayet //
rra_3,5.42 //

sodasamsena tenaiva astavarnam tu vedhayet /
tatsvarnam jayate divyam dasavarnam na samsayah // rra_3,5.43
//

{gold:: rañjana:: astavarna => dasavarna}
rasakam ghosatamram ca kacam svetam nrkesakam /
palani pañcapancaiva pratyekam curnayet prthak // rra_3,5.44 //

rasakattrigunam yojyam tiksnacurnam punastatah /
gandhakam rasakam kamsyamaksikam castaniskakam //
rra_3,5.45 //

vimsaniskam dhumasaram sarvametaddinavadhi /
mardyam jambirajairdravaih karsamsam vatakikrtam //
rra_3,5.46 //

kosthiyantre hathaddhamyam yavattamravasesitam /
sadgunam tasya tamrasya sise vahyam dhamandhaman // rra_3,5.47 //

sattrimsamsena tenaiva astavarnam tu vedhayet /
dasavarnam bhavettattu natra karya vicarana // rra_3,5.48 //

{copper:: removing kalika}
athanyasya ca tamrasya nagasuddhasya karayet /
nirgundikaraseñaiva pañcasadvaradhanam // rra_3,5.49 //

kusmandasya rasenaiva saptavaram tu dhalanam /
nisayuktena takrena saptavaram tu dhalanam /
evam tamram drutam dhalyam kalikarahitam bhavet // rra_3,5.50
//

{copper, silver, gold => gold}
etattamram tribhagam syadbhagah pañcaiva hatakam /

raupyam bhagadvayam suddham sarvamavartayettatah // rra_3,5.51 //

jayate kanakam divyam pura nagarjunoditam /

{gold:: rāñjana:: verbesserung um zwei farbstufen}

ankollakastham prajvalya aranyopalacurnakam // rra_3,5.52 //

ankollabijacurnam tu jvalatkasthopari ksipet /

tadangan samadaya sitalamsca punardhamet // rra_3,5.53 //

ankollabijacurnam tu ksiptva vastrena bandhayet /

taddhumaih svarnapatrani dasavarnani dhupayet // rra_3,5.54 //

dravayitva ksipettaile putrajivotthite punah /

evam varadvaye ksipite vardhate varnakadvayam // rra_3,5.55 //

alpalpayukti vibhavaih sukhasadhyayogair alpapakarmavidhina

bahubhirvisesaih /

labharthapadadasamamsakaropadesah prokto maya sakalalokahitaya

satyam // rra_3,5.56 //

rra, 3, 6

nanaraktasupitapuspanicayad adaya saram nijam /

tasmiñchodhitapannagam drutamatah samdhalyam varam satam /

pascadrañjanavedhanam ca vidhina candrarkatamrasya yat /

tatsarvam gurusastratah svamatina samkathyate sampratam //

rra_3,6.1 //

{mercury:: raktaparada:: production}

stambhita gandhapisti ya gandhajaranavarjita /

tasyah sodasabhaga vai bhagaikam mrtavajrakam // rra_3,6.2 //

devadalyah sankhapuspya dravairmardya dinatrayam /

pacetkacchapantrastham putaikena samuddharet // rra_3,6.3 //

yamaikam purvajairdravairmardya tatpurvatputet /

evam saptaputaih pakvo yamam mardyasca tairdravaih // rra_3,6.4 //

dinaikam patanayantre pacayellaghunagnina /

punarmardyam punah pacyam yavadurdhvam na gacchati // rra_3,6.5 //

adhoyantre yada tisthettada syad raktaparadah /

{lead => gold}

raktaparadabhagaikam dvayam krsnabhrasattvakam // rra_3,6.6 //

tankanasya ca bhagaikam sarvam mardyam dinavadhi /

vajriksiraistu tatpindam ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,6.7 //

punarmardyam punah pacyamevam varamscaturdasa /

sodasamsena nagasya vedhe datte ca kañcanam // rra_3,6.8 //

jayate divyarupadhyam devabharanamuttamam /

{lead => gold}

sakakimsukakorantadravaih kangunitailatah // rra_3,6.9 //

mardayennagacurnam tu dinam samputagam pacet /
samyaggajaputenaiva mardya pacyam punah punah // rra_3,6.10 //

catvarimsatputaih sidhyam divyam bhavati kañcanam /
{lead => gold}
rasakam kunkumam tuttham balavatsapurisakam // rra_3,6.11 //

pitabhvakam visam tulyam matulungadravairdinam /
marditam chayaya suskam madhuna saha kalkayet // rra_3,6.12 //

tena nagasya patrani liptva sosyani chayaya /
andhamusagam dhmatam sakapatradrave tatah // rra_3,6.13 //

secayed uddharet pascat prakatam dravayetpunah /
sakapatradravaih secyam punardravyam ca secayet // rra_3,6.14 //

ityevam saptadha kuryatpunah patrani karayet /
lepayetpurvavacchosyam ruddhva dhamyam ca purvavat // rra_3,6.15 //

secanam dravanam caiva saptavarani karayet /
ityevam saptadha kuryallepadi dravanantakam // rra_3,6.16 //

tannagam jayate divyam jambunadasamaprabham /
{lead => gold}
dagdham tu cunnapanam aranale viniksipet // rra_3,6.17 //

mrtpatre lolitam sthapyam divaratram prayatnatah /
tatsvaccham grahayeddravam tadravaih sakakudmalan // rra_3,6.18
//

pesayettena kalkena nagacurnam vimardayet /
yamante sosayedgharme punarmardya ca sosayet // rra_3,6.19 //

ityevam dasadha kuryattadgolam niksipetpunah /
sakadandasya sardasya garbhe tenaiva rodhayet // rra_3,6.20 //

mrda liptam tu tacchuskam samyaggajapute pacet /
samuddhrtya bhavet pitam stambhanam casya kathyate // rra_3,6.21 //

{lead => gold}
gomutraih ksalayed adau bhunagañjivasamyutan /
sauvirañjanametesu tulyam ksipitva vimardayet // rra_3,6.22 //

dinaikam mahisimutairjatam golam samuddharet /
tasmatpatalayantrena grahyam tailam prayatnatah // rra_3,6.23 //

tasmimstaile purvanagamathava suddhanagakam /
dravitam dravitam ksepyamekavimsativarakam // rra_3,6.24 //

tannagam jayate divyam jambunadasamaprabham /
{lead => gold}
suddhanagasya curnam tu samam bhunagacurnakam // rra_3,6.25 //

sakakimsukakorantapuspanam grahayedrasam /
yathalabhena tadravairdinamekam vimardayet // rra_3,6.26 //

amdhamusagam dhamyam tatascurnam tu karayet /
purvavanmarditam dhamyamevam kuryattrisaptadha // rra_3,6.27 //

jayate kanakam divyam tannagam devabhusanam /
{copper => gold}
suddhanagapalaikena musa karya suvartula // rra_3,6.28 //

palam suddharasam tasyam ksipedgandham paladvayam /
tam musam mrnmaye patre dharayedatape khare // rra_3,6.29 //

dinam jambiranirena kakamacidravairdinam /
kasamardarasaiscaho dinam dhaturajairdravaih // rra_3,6.30 //

kramena bhavayedevam gharme dinacatustayam /
mrtpatratsarvamuddhrtya yatha kimcin na gacchati // rra_3,6.31 //

pistva dhaturajairdravaih karañjasya tu bijakam /
tenaivangulamtram tu musagarbham pralepayet // rra_3,6.32 //

purve pindam ksipettatra palaikam catha gandhakam /
bhunaganam dravam tatra niksipenniskapañcakam // rra_3,6.33 //

vidhaya lepakalkena tato musam nirudhya ca /
bhudhare dinamekam tu karisagnau vipacayet // rra_3,6.34 //

svangasitam samuddhrtya musayam purvavatksipet /
lepam gandham ca bhunagam purvavacca pute pacet // rra_3,6.35 //

evam vimsaganam yavajjaryam gandham susadhitam /
sardham paladvayam talam rasakam capi tatsamam // rra_3,6.36 //

palaikam tankanam pistva dvidha kuryattrayam prthak /
kacakupyantare ksipitva talakardham tatah ksipet // rra_3,6.37 //

rasakam tankanam pascatsiddham purvarasam punah /
tankanam rasakam talam kramad dadyat punastrayam // rra_3,6.38
//

kacakupya mukham dipataptam svangana vestayet /
athava kacakilena ruddhva mrlavanena ca // rra_3,6.39 //

kupikam ca mrda lepya sarvatrangulamatrakam /
tam suskam bhudhare yantre ksipitva purvam ca kharparam //
rra_3,6.40 //

dattva mrda lipetsamdhim deyam gajaputam punah /
svangasitam samuddhrtya balim pujam ca karayet // rra_3,6.41
//

catuhsastitamamsena drutam sulbam tu vedhayet /
svarnam bhavati rupadhyam siddhayoga udahrtah // rra_3,6.42 //

{candrarka => gold}
palani dasa gandhasya sutakasyaikaavimsatih /
mahakalasya bijotthatailam pañcapalam bhavet // rra_3,6.43 //

sarvam snigdghaghatē ruddhva pacayenmrduvahnina /
masapistapralepeṇa yathā dhūmo na gacchati // rra_3,6.44 //

sa suto jayate khotascandarke dravite ksipet /
sahasramsena tenaiva divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,6.45 //

{copper => gold}
paradam gamdhakam tulyam devadalidravairdinam /
marditam tena tamrasya patrālepam tu karayet // rra_3,6.46 //

avartya candhamusayam samuddhrtya tatah punah /
sakavrksasya patranam komalanam dravam haret // rra_3,6.47
//

taddrave purvasulbam tu dravitam dravitam ksipet /
ityevam satadha kuryaddivyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,6.48 //

{copper => gold}
pitagandhakacurnam tu nagavallya dravaistryaham /
bhavitam tena tamrasya patrālepam tu karayet // rra_3,6.49 //

suskam ruddhva pute pacyadaranyopalakaih subhah /
sakavrksatvaca mardyam dravai raktasvamarakaih // rra_3,6.50 //

purvatamrasya patrani kalkenanena lepayet /
ruddhva tivraghnina dhamyamevam varasate krte // rra_3,6.51 //

tattamram jayate svarnam jambunadasamaprabham /
{copper => gold}
kañcanimulacurnam tu haritalam manahsila // rra_3,6.52 //

tankanam maksikam tulyam vasapuspadravais tryaham /
marditam lepayetena tamrapatram susodhitam // rra_3,6.53 //

sanairmandagnina tapyam suskalepam ca dapayet /
punastapyam punarlepyam saptadhettham prayatnatah // rra_3,6.54 //

tatastivraghnina dhamyam jayate kañcanam subham /
{copper, silver => gold}
talam tapyam daradakunatim sutakam sardhabhagam // rra_3,6.55
//

khalve krtva tridinamathitam kakamacya dravet /
tenalepyam ravisasidalam kharpāre vahnipakvam // rra_3,6.56 //

sulbatitam bhavati kanakam saubalam panthikanam /
{copper => gold}
jvalamukhidravairmardyam palaikam suddhaparadam // rra_3,6.57 //

dinante niksipettasminpadamsam mrtamabhrakam /
tamracurnasya padamsam padamsam phullatorika // rra_3,6.58
//

sarvam jvalamukhidravairmardayeddināsaptakam /

tadgolam vajramusayam ruddhva tivagnina dhamet // rra_3,6.59 //

tatkhotam bhagamekam tu suddhatamram catustayam /
amdhamusagatam dhamyam samuddhrtya tatah punah // rra_3,6.60
//

dravyam prakatamusayam putrajivotthatailake /
dhalayecca punardravyamevam kuryattrisaptadha // rra_3,6.61 //

jayate kanakam divyam natra karya vicarana /
{copper => gold}
gandhakam svetapalasaladravairvibhavayet // rra_3,6.62 //

satavaram prayatnena sosyam pesyam punah punah /
satavaram prayatnena tena patrani lepayet // rra_3,6.63 //

samyak suddhasya tamrasya ruddhva gajapute pacet /
samuddhrtya punardhamyam tatah patrani karayet // rra_3,6.64 //

punarlepyam punah pacyam punaravartayet kramat /
evam trisaptadha kuryaddivya bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,6.65 //

{silver, copper => astavarna gold}
bhaga dvadasa tarasya sulvasya bhagasodasa /
avartya karayetpatram liptva ruddhva pute pacet // rra_3,6.66 //

mahindipatraniryasairevam varani sodasa /
rasagandhasila bhagankramavrddhya vimardayet // rra_3,6.67 //

dinamankolatailena purvavacca kramena tu /
liptva ruddhva dhamedgadham punah patram ca karayet // rra_3,6.68
//

punarlepyam punahpacyam yavatkamsyam ksayam vrajet /
astavarnam bhaveddhema natra karya vicarana // rra_3,6.69 //

{mercury => gold}
ausadhi karuni nama pravrtkale prajayate /
nilapuspa svetapatra picchilatirasa tu sa // rra_3,6.70 //

taddravam parade suddhe dhamyamane viniksipet /
vajramusasthite caiva yavatsaptadinavadhi // rra_3,6.71 //

jayate kanakam divyam rasa eva na samsayah /
{mercury, lead, gold => gold}
palam sutam palam gandham krsnonmattadravais tryaham //
rra_3,6.72 //

marditam vajramusayam ruddhva vaktram pidhaya ca /
dinante tatsamuddhrtya tadvanmardyam ca pacayet // rra_3,6.73 //

evam saptadinam kuryanmrto bhavati vai rasah /
tadrasam pannagam svarnam candrarkair vestayet kramat //
rra_3,6.74 //

samamsam candhitam dhamyam divyam bhavati kañcanam /
{cakrayantra}
gartamadhye rasamusa bahyagarte sarvato'gnih // rra_3,6.75 //

cakrayantramidam proktam sarvasastrarthakovidaih /
{copper => gold}
maksikam rasakam tulyam rasakardham ca saindhavam /
matulungairdinam mardyam mrdhbhande pacayed dinam // rra_3,6.76
//

yavatkkunkumavarnam syattavaccullyam vipacayet /
sitaksaudrena samyuktam tatalkam mardayeddinam // rra_3,6.77 //

punarmrtkharpare pacyadgoksirena समयुतम /
calayan dinamekam tu avatarya vilepayet // rra_3,6.78 //

suddhani sulvapatrani ruddhva tivraghna dharmet /
tatah pattriktam lepyam tadvaddhamyam drdhagnina //
rra_3,6.79 //

ityevam ca punah kuryatpitavarnam bhavettu tat /
munipuspaistryaham bhavya atirakta manahsila // rra_3,6.80 //

anaya purvasulbam tu patram krtva pralepayet /
andhamusagatam dhmatam kangunitailake ksipet // rra_3,6.81 //

ityevam tu tridha kuryaddivya bhavati kañcanam /
{tararista => gold}
anenaiva prakarena tararistam tu rañjayet // rra_3,6.82 //

jayate kanakam divyam jambunadasamaprabham /
{sulfur:: pisti}
suddhasutapalakam tu karsaikam gandhakasya ca // rra_3,6.83 //

snigdhalve viniksipy devadalirasaplutam /
mardayettu karangulya jayate gandhapistika // rra_3,6.84 //

{mercury (khota), candrarka => gold}
dhanyabhrakasya bhagaikam bhagastau suddhaparadam /
kundagolakasamyuktam mardanatpistika bhavet // rra_3,6.85 //

etatpistidvayam mardya jambirothairdravairdinam /
palasumulakvathena mardayecca dinatrayam // rra_3,6.86 //

brahmamulam gudam guñjam urna tankanakam samam /
pistva ksaudrena samyuktam purvapindam vilepayet //
rra_3,6.87 //

ruddhva tivraghna dhamyam khoto bhavati tadrakah /
pacyam pratamusayam kacam tankanakam ksipet //
rra_3,6.88 //

evam punah punah sodhyam yavadbhavati nirmalam /
tatasca pratam dhamyam dattva nagam punah punah //

rra_3,6.89 //

trigunam vahayedevam rasarajasya pannagam /
krsnabhraih putitairiva tatkhota rañjayet kramat //
rra_3,6.90 //

musayam dhamyamanam tacchatavaram punah punah /
dattva dattvabhakam krsnam rañjito jayate dhruvam // rra_3,6.91
//

sahasramsena tenaiva candrakam kañcanam bhavet /
{mercury (khota), lead => gold}
stambhita gandhapisti ya gandhajaranavarjita // rra_3,6.92 //

palaikam mardayettasya jambiranam dravairdinam /
brahmakvathastriyam pascattatsamam gudanakanam // rra_3,6.93
//

urnam guñjam ksipettasminsarvamekatra mardayet /
chayasuskam vatim kuryanmahadagnigatam dhamet // rra_3,6.94
//

tam khatham sodhayetpascad svetatanakanakacakah /
sodhayeddhamanenaiva khoto bhavati nirmalah // rra_3,6.95 //

tam khotam kutilam gandham pratikarsam pralepayet /
andhamusagatam dhamyam yavatkhota vasesitam // rra_3,6.96 //

anena kramayogena vangam nirvapyasadgunam /
tato gandham ca nagam ca vahayet sadgunam punah // rra_3,6.97
//

sulbacurnam palaikam tu siddhacurnena samyutam /
ruddhva tam ca dhamet khotam gamdhakam tena mardayet // rra_3,6.98
//

ruddhva gajapute pacyadevam varamscaturdasa /
anena purvavatkhotam dravitam yojayecchanaih // rra_3,6.99 //

yavatkunkumavarnam syattavadrañjyam ksipanksipan /
tatah svarnam ca gandham ca khotam tulyam prthakprthak //
rra_3,6.100 //

tato ruddhva dhamettivram yavatkhota vasesitam /
ityevam trigunam vahyam svarnam gandhakasamyutam // rra_3,6.101
//

punah svarnena tulyena samavartam tu karayet /
punardvigunahemna tu trigunena tatah punah // rra_3,6.102 //

tridhaiva saritah sutah sahasramsena vidhyate /
drutam sulbam na samdeho divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,6.103 //

{gold:: rañjana:: sitasvarna => sadvarna}

purvam yacchodhitam khotam avartyam svarnatulyakam /
suksmacurnam tatah krtva trigune suddhaparade // rra_3,6.104
//

dattva nirudhya musayam svedayenmrduvahna /
tasyaiva dravate garbhe tavatsvedyam prayatnatah // rra_3,6.105 //

athava dolikayantre svedayed drutasutakam /
anena satamamsena sitam svarnam vilepayet // rra_3,6.106 //

tridinam dolikayantre arkapatrasca vestitam /
kañjikaih svedayettam tu andhamusagatam dhamet // rra_3,6.107 //

svarnam bhavati rupadhyam sadvarnotkarsanam param /
{gold:: rañjana:: => sadvarna}
sodhitam sutakhotam ca bhagamekam samaharet // rra_3,6.108 //

svarnam sodasabham syadandhamusagatam dhamet /
purvatkramayogena vedhayedrasagarbhakah // rra_3,6.109 //

tenaiva satamamsena sadvarnam purvavadbhavet /
{rañjana:: lead => copper => silver => gold}
arkaksirena dhanyabhram yamam pistva tathandhrayet //
rra_3,6.110 //

kapotakhye pute pacyatpunarmardyam punah pacet /
evam vimsaputaih pakvam tadabhram sodasamsakam //
rra_3,6.111 //

suddhasute pradatavyam pakvamusodarena tat /
arkapatradravaih purvam ruddhva svedyam dinatrayam // rra_3,6.112 //

tusagnina prayatnena samuddhrtyatha niksipet /
tasminnabhram dravam caiva dattva tadvatpacet tryaham // rra_3,6.113 //

ityevam jarayetsute yavattulyabhakam bhavet /
tilaparnirasaenaiva tatsutam cabhrakam punah // rra_3,6.114 //

mardayettaptakhalve tu yavadbhavati golakah /
prthaksutena tulyena gandhapistim tu karayet // rra_3,6.115 //

stambhita gandhapisti ya gandhajaranavarjita /
tatpisti svarnapisti ca rasabhram golakam tatha //
rra_3,6.116 //

samamsam tritayam mardyam dravaih karpasajairdinam /
tadgolam vartulam krtva vastre baddhvatha sosayet // rra_3,6.117 //

pacayed gandhatailam tu yavatkunkumasamnibham /
samjatam tatsamuddhrtya pistva nirgundijairdravaih //
rra_3,6.118 //

tenaiva castamamsena nagapatrani lepayet /
pistva karpasapatrani tatkalkena ca lepayet // rra_3,6.119 //

nagapatrani ruddhvatha bhudharakhye pute pacet /
samuddhrtya punarlepyamastamamsena tena vai // rra_3,6.120 //

karpasapatrakalkena liptva ruddhva pute pacet /
urdhvadhah parivartena ahoratratsamuddharet // rra_3,6.121 //

astamamsam punardattva purvakalkam ca mardayet /
dinam nirgundijairdravaistadgolam lepayedbahih // rra_3,6.122 //

karpasapatrakalkena ruddhva gajapute pacet /
evam punah punah kuryanmardanam putapacanam // rra_3,6.123 //

mriyate kunkumabham tannagam dasaputaih kramat /
anena castamamsena drutam sulbam tu vedhayet // rra_3,6.124 //

tena sulbena taram tu astamamsena vedhayet /
jayate kanakam sulbam devabharanamuttamam /
nagarañjanamidam visesatah sulbasutaravicandravedhanam /
dharmakamasukhabhajanair janaih sadhyatam akhilalokaraksane //
rra_3,6.125 //

rra, 3, 7
dhatuṣṭvayutapīṣṭikakramastambhanam ca nigadena lepanam /
khotabandhakrtavidrutim tatha vedhayuktirakhila nigadyate // rra_3,7.1
//

{pistigolam}
divyausadhadravair mardyam taptakhalve dinatrayam /
suddham sutam tato gharṁe sosyam svaccham samaharet // rra_3,7.2
//

svarnanagarkakantam ca tiksnam vangam ca rupyakam /
yathestaikam vicurnyadau vyomasattvam athapi va // rra_3,7.3 //

purvasutena samtulyam yamamamlena mardayet /
maharasastakadekam sutatulyam viniksipet // rra_3,7.4 //

divyausadhidravaireva yamatsvinnatape khare /
mardayetkhalvake gadham tadgolam vastravestitam // rra_3,7.5 //

gandhataile dinam pacyattato vastratsamuddharet /
pistigolamidam khyatam tathanyamatamucyate // rra_3,7.6 //

{pistigola}
purvam yanmarditam sutam tasya bhagatrayam bhavet /
nagadvayam yathestaikam tasminnagam viniksipet // rra_3,7.7 //

vaikrantam kundagolam ca divyausadhidravam tatha /
mardyam yamatrayam khalve chayasukam tu golakam // rra_3,7.8 //

krtvatha bandhayedvastre gandhataile dinam pacet /
vastramadhyatsamuddhrtya pistigolamidam bhavet // rra_3,7.9 //

{pistigola:: nigada}

athasya pistigolasya nigadah procyate subhah /
guggulum brahmabijani taistulyam caiva saindhavam // rra_3,7.10 //

snuhyarkapayasa mardyam nigado'yam mahottamah /
{pistigola:: nigada}
palasam kokilaksasya bijani saindhavam tatha // rra_3,7.11 //

unmattanilijair dravairmardyah syannigadottamah /
{pistigola:: nigada}
abhrakam saindhavam tapyam valumrllohakittakam /
snuhyarkapayasa pistam yamante nigado bhavet // rra_3,7.12 //

{pistigola:: nigada} vakucibrahmadhatturabijani camlavetasam //
rra_3,7.13 //

kakavitkadalikandatalagandhamanahsila /
guggulum pañcalonani gojihva kokilaksakam // rra_3,7.14 //

tiktakosataki nili visamustindravaruni /
jiradvayam karkatasthi strirajomutramisritam // rra_3,7.15 //

snuhyarkaksiratailaisca mardyam yamadvayam drdham /
vyastam vatha samastam va nigado'yam mahottamah /
{mercury:: khota}
etesvekena tadgolam lepyamangulamatrakam // rra_3,7.16 //

musayam bilvamatrayam lonam kimcidadhah ksipet //
rra_3,7.17 //

liptam golam ksipet tasyam urdhvam lonam ca dapayet /
ruddhva mrlavanaih sandhim sarvato dagdhasankhakaih //
rra_3,7.18 //

musalepah prakartavyah chayasuskam tu karayet /
karisagnau divaratrau triratram va tusagnina // rra_3,7.19 //

mrduna svedayetpascatsamuddhrtyatha lepayet /
samyannigadakalkena purvamusam nirodhayet // rra_3,7.20 //

urdhavadho lavanam dattva ruddhva lepya ca purvavat /
chayasuskam dhamedgadhham raso bhavati khotatam // rra_3,7.21 //

sauviram tankanam kacam dattva dattva dhamed drdham /
tacchuddham jayate khotam abhiksnam natra samsayah //
rra_3,7.22 //

ityevam sarvasattvaisca pistikam karayetprthak /
purvavatkramayogena khoto bhavati tadrasah // rra_3,7.23 //

{mercury:: khota}
bhagadvayam suvarnasya tribhagam paradasya ca /
purvavatkarayetpistim tadvatkhotam ca sodhayet // rra_3,7.24 //

ityevam pistikhotani krtva sarvatra yojayet /
{vidavati}

tatkhotam svarnasamtulyam samavartam tu karayet /
maksikam kantapasanam silagandham samam samam //
rra_3,7.25 //

bhunagairmardayedyamam canamatravatikrtam /
esa vidavati khyata vojya sarvatra jarane // rra_3,7.26 //

ekaikam vahayetsute dhamyamane punah punah /
evam dasagunam hema jarayettatkramena tu // rra_3,7.27 //

prakasamusagarbhe tu grasate vadavanalah /
{mercury:: rañjana, => satavedhin}
maksikam daradam gandham rajavartam pravalakam /
sila tuttham ca kankustham samam curnam prakalpayet //
rra_3,7.28 //

vargabhyam pitaraktabhyam kangunitailakaih saha /
bhavayeddivasanpañca suryatape punah punah // rra_3,7.29 //

jaritam sutakhotam tu kalkenanena samyutam /
valukahandimadhyastham sravasamputamadhyagam // rra_3,7.30 //

tridinam pacayeccullyam kalkam deyam punah punah /
rañjito jayate sutah satavedhi na samsayah // rra_3,7.31 //

tare tamre bhujange va candrarke vatha yojayet /
jayate kanakam divyam jambunadasamaprabham // rra_3,7.32 //

{drutasuta}
pistikhotam suksmacurnam stripuspena tu bhavayet /
dinatrayam khare gharne suktau va nalikeraje // rra_3,7.33 //

minaksi kadalikandam sveta rakta punarnava /
silajatu sasindhuttham naripuspena mardayet // rra_3,7.34 //

purvavadbhavitam khotam tasminpinde viniksipet /
purvavadbhavitam khotam tasminpindam viniksipet // rra_3,7.35
//

mukham tatpindakalkena ruddhva pindam ca bandhayet /
bhurjapatram tryaham pacyaddolayantre sakañjike // rra_3,7.36 //

drutam sutam bhavetsaksatpunastasmimsca dapayet /
purvavadbhavitam khotam khotapadam punah punah // rra_3,7.37
//

niksipetpurvapinde tu tadvatpacyaddinatrayam /
evam punah punardeyam pistim khotam subhavitam // rra_3,7.38
//

arotasya samam yavattavad deyam drutam bhavet /
{drutasuta}
ardrakam mulakam sunthi lasunam hingumaksikam //
rra_3,7.39 //

triksaram pañcalavanam kanksi kasisagandhakam /
amlavargena samyuktam mardyam pindam tu kalpayet // rra_3,7.40
//

tasmin pinde yatha purvam drutam sutam tu karayet /
marjari cesvari guñja kukkuti ksirakandakam // rra_3,7.41 //

etesam pindamadhye tu purvavadbhavayedrasam /
drutasutamidam khyatam sarvakarmasu yojayet // rra_3,7.42 //

{candrarka => gold (with drutasuta)}
drutasutasya bhagau dvavekam krsnabhrasattvakam /
bhagam rasakasattvasya krsnonmattadravairdinam // rra_3,7.43 //

marditam karayedgolam golapadam mrtam pavim /
dattvatha mardayedyamam sarvamunmattavarina // rra_3,7.44 //

ruddhvatha bhudhare pacyatputaikenā samuddharet /
purvamsam drutasutam tu tam dattva mardayetpunah // rra_3,7.45
//

dhatturothdravairyamam tadvatpacyacca bhudhare /
ityevam saptavarani sutam dattva punah punah // rra_3,7.46 //

bhudhare pacayedyanre bhasmibhavati tadrāsah /
tenaiva satabhagena ksaudrena saha pesayet // rra_3,7.47 //

candrarkajatapatrani andhamusagatam dhamet /
svarnam bhavati rupadhyam jambunadasamaprabham // rra_3,7.48 //

{lead => gold}
tadbhasma gandhakam tulyamandhamusagatam dhamet /
vedhyam tena satamsena nagam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,7.49 //

{candrarka => gold}
rasakabhrakayoh sattvam drutam sattvam samam samam /
trayanam palamekam tu siddhacurnena samyutam // rra_3,7.50 //

mardyamunmattakadravairdinaikam candhitam dhamet /
tatkhōtam curnitam mardyam matulungamlagandhakaih //
rra_3,7.51 //

ruddhva gajapute pacyadevam varamstrayodasa /
mardyam mardyam pacedruddhva aranyotpalakaih kramat // rra_3,7.52
//

candrarkasatabhagena madhunaktena tena vai /
liptva ruddhva dhamedgadham svarnam bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,7.53
//

{copper => gold}
rasakabhrakayoh sattvam drutasutam ca tankanam /
sarvametsamam mardya krsnonmattadravair dinam // rra_3,7.54 //

chayasukam vatim krtva mahadagnigatam dharet /
tatkhotam sodhayetpascata sitakacena tankanaih // rra_3,7.55 //

svarnena ca samavartya samena jarayettatah /
purva vidavati ya tu tamekaikam pradapayet // rra_3,7.56 //

dhamanprakatamusayam yavatsutavasesitam /
tatah suddhasuvarnena sarayetsaranatrayam // rra_3,7.57 //

vedhyam tena satamsena sulvam bhavati kañcanam /
{silver => gold}
bhagaikam drutasutasya saranayantrake ksipet // rra_3,7.58 //

tasmaccaturgunam nagam suddham taddravitam prthak /
tasminyantre viniksipyajatah khotam samaharet // rra_3,7.59 //

tattulyam maksikam suddhamekikrtya vimardayet /
dinam dhaturajair dravairmrdhbande pacayettatah // rra_3,7.60
//

yavatkkumavarnam syat tavacculyam samuddharet /
etasyaiva palaikam tu siddhacurnena samyutam // rra_3,7.61 //

ruddhva dhmate bhavetkhotam madhvamlairmardayeddinam /
aranyotpalakaireva ruddhva madhuputaih pacet // rra_3,7.62 //

anena madhuyuktena tarapatrani lepayet /
ruddhva dharmyam punarlepyam tribhirvaraistu kañcanam // rra_3,7.63 //

jayate divyarupadhyam satyam samkarabhasitam /
maksikasya tvabhava tu vaikrantam vatra yojayet // rra_3,7.64 //

{mrta lead, silver => gold}
drutasutam hingulam ca kankustham gandhakam sila /
ekadvitricatuhpañcapalani kramato bhavet // rra_3,7.65 //

gopittena tu tatsarvam mardyam yamacatustayam /
suddhani nagapatrani samamanena lepayet // rra_3,7.66 //

ruddhva gajapute pacyatsamuddhrtyatha mardayet /
samena purvakalkena ruddhva tadvatpute pacet // rra_3,7.67 //

evam sataputaih pakvo mriyate pannago dhruvam /
anena satabhagena taravedhattu kañcanam // rra_3,7.68 //

{silver (+ mrtanaga and gold) => gold}
tena va mrtanagena hyamlapistena lepayet /
samamsam svarnapatram tu ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,7.69 //

nagam punah punardeyamevam deyam putatrayam /
anena mrtahemna tu drutam taram tu vedhayet // rra_3,7.70 //
sahasramsena tatsiddham divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,7.71 //

{mercury:: khotabandha}
dravais tumaruvallyastu dhanyabhram saptadhatape /

bhavayet khotayet pascat karsaike drutasutake // rra_3,7.72 //

masamatram ksipedetattaptakhalve vimardayet /
gostanakaramusayam ksiptva mrdvagnina pacet /
valukayantramadhye tu jirne vapam punah ksipet /
ityevam jarayettulyam khotabaddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,7.73 //

{copper => gold}
asya baddhasya masaikam masardham suddhahatakam /
suddhasutasya masardham sarvamekatra mardayet // rra_3,7.74 //

tridinam matulungamlair etatkalkena lepayet /
karsaikam nagapatrani vrscikalyastatha dravaih // rra_3,7.75
//

liptva tat patanayantre pacayeddivasatrayam /
pistva dinavadhi // rra_3,7.76 //

anena tarapatrani karsamekam pralepayet /
purvat patanayantre pacayeddivasatrayam // rra_3,7.77 //

anenaiva drutam sulbam sahasramsena vedhayet /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanabhusanam // rra_3,7.78 //

{mercury:: marana:: white colour}
ksirenottaravarunyas tridinam suddhaparadam /
mardayettaptakhalve va tam [... au5 zeichenjh] // rra_3,7.79 //

karisagnau divaratrau tridinam va tusagnina /
samuddhrtya punarmardyam tadvadruddhvatha pacayet // rra_3,7.80 //

tadvanmardyam punah pacyam mriyate panduro rasah /
{candrarka => gold}
ardrakam tuvari sindhukangunitailakam madhu // rra_3,7.81 //

amlavetasametaistu tadrasm mardayeddinam /
golakam bandhayedvastre dolayantre tryaham pacet // rra_3,7.82 //

kangunitailamadhye tu baddho bhavati tadrasm /
tadrasm hatakam nagam samam ruddhva dhamed drdham //
rra_3,7.83 //

tatkhotam suksmacurnam tu curnamsam drutasutakam /
amlairmardyam bhavedgolam kañjikaih svedayeddinam // rra_3,7.84 //

gamdhakasya trayo bhaga gamdhatulyam suvarcalam /
krsnabhrakam tu bhagaikam sarvam stanyena pesayet //
rra_3,7.85 //

anena lepitam golam amdhamusagatam dhamet /
yavat sutavasesam syattavaddhamyam punah punah // rra_3,7.86
//

purvacurnam punardattva tadvajjaryam kramena tu /

ityevam hatakam yavajjaritam trigunam bhavet // rra_3,7.87 //

svarnena ca samavartya saranatrayasaritam /
candrakam vedhayetena satamsat kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,7.88
//

{copper => gold}
pistikhotasamam svarnam svarnatulyam ca pannagam /
kantaloam vyomasattvam ekaikam pannagardhakam // rra_3,7.89 //

ekikrtya dhamettavadyavatsvarnavasesitam /
dattva vidavatim caiva sarayetsaranatrayam // rra_3,7.90 //

satamsena hyanenaiva sulbam bhavati kañcanam /
{mercury:: bandha:: khota}
suvarnam rajatam tamram kantam tiksnam ca maksikam /
krsnabhrakasya sattvam ca samam ruddhva dhamed drdham //
rra_3,7.91 //

tatkhotam suksmacurnam tu padamsam drutaparadam /
dattvatha mardayedamlairyavadbhavati golakam // rra_3,7.92 //

golakasya caturbhaga bhagaikam mrtavajrakam /
mardayettaptakhalve tu dinaikam kanyakadravaih // rra_3,7.93 //

ruddhvatha bhudhare pacyaddinante tu samuddharet /
tanmadhye drutasutam ca punah kanyasu mardayet // rra_3,7.94 //

purvavad bhudhare pacyadevam deyam tu saptadha /
drutasutam kramenaiva mardanam ca putam tatha // rra_3,7.95 //

tadbhasma gamdhatulyam ca hyamdhamusagatam dhamet /
jayate khotabaddham tu rañjanam casya kathyate // rra_3,7.96 //

{tararista, candrarka, maksika => gold}
krsnabhrasattvam vangam ca dvamdvam melapayed drutam /
tulyamsamamdhamusayam dhmatam khotam bhavettu tat //
rra_3,7.97 //

tatkhotam palamekam tu siddhacurnena samyutam /
mardayed gamdhakamlena ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,7.98 //

punarmardyam punah pacyam evam varamscaturdasa /
anena purvakhote tu dravitam rañjayet kramat // rra_3,7.99 //

rañjayecchatavarani bhavetkumkumasannibham /
suvarnena samavartya sarayetsaranatrayam // rra_3,7.100 //

sahasramsena tenaiva tararistam ca vedhayet /
candrakam tapyasulbam tu divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,7.101
//

{lead, silber => gold}
tiksnam sulbam samam curnya vajramusandhitam dhamet /

tatkhotam palamekam tu siddhacurnena samyutam // rra_3,7.102 //

mardayed gamdhakamlena ruddhva gajapute pacet /
punarmardyam punah pacyamevam varamscaturdasa // rra_3,7.103 //

taddeyam dravite svarne satavaram punah punah /
pakvabijam bhavettattu drutasute samam dinam // rra_3,7.104 //

mardayedamlayogena tasya bhagacatustayam /
evam vajrasya bhagaikam taptakhalve dinavadhi // rra_3,7.105 //

mardayet kanyakadravaistadrudhva bhudhare pacet /
drutasutam punastulyam dattva mardyam pute tatah // rra_3,7.106 //

ityevam saptadha deyam drutasutam putantakam /
tatastam mardayed amlai ruddhva musam putettatha // rra_3,7.107 //

punarmardyam punah pacyam sastyadhikasatrayam /
putam deyam prayatnena jayate sinduraprabham // rra_3,7.108 //

sahasramsena nagasya drutasya rajatasya ca /
deyo vedho bhavetsvarnam divyabharanamuttamam // rra_3,7.109 //

{silver => gold}
gamdhakam suksmacurnam tu canakamlena bhavayet /
satavaram prayatnena stripuspena tu saptadha // rra_3,7.110 //

drutaparadamadhye tu kimcitkarpurasamyutam /
gamdhakam dapayed gharne vapayettamrakhavake // rra_3,7.111 //

karpuram gamdhakam caiva kimcitkimcitpunah punah /
trisaptaham pradatavyam jayate gandhapistika // rra_3,7.112 //

katukosatakibijam candalikandasamyutam /
stanyena pesitam tulyam pistim tena pralepayet // rra_3,7.113 //

bahye tu mrttika lepya sarvato'ngulamatrakam /
sositam bhudhare pacyadurdhavadhah parivartayet // rra_3,7.114 //

jayate stambhitam golam samuddhrtyatha tam punah /
tulyamse sampute hemni liptva musandhitam dhamet // rra_3,7.115
//

anena castamamsena tare vedham pradapayet /
tattaram jayate divyam jambunadasamaprabham // rra_3,7.116 //

{candrarka => gold}
athava stambhitam golam svarnam samputavarjitam /
tasyaiva bhagascaturdasa bhagaikam mrtavajrakam // rra_3,7.117 //

mardayetkanyakadravairdinamekam tatah punah /
andhitam bhudhare pacyadyavadyamacatustayam // rra_3,7.118 //

samuddhrtya punastaminpurvamsam purvasutakam /
dattva mardyam putettadvadevam kuryat trisaptadha // rra_3,7.119 //

tasmin bhasmapalamekam paradam gamdhakasya tu /
amdhamusagatam dhmatam tatkhotaṃ pannagam samam //
rra_3,7.120 //

pannagasya samam svarṇam trayanam trigunam ksipet /
drutam ca tatsarvamamlavargena mardayet // rra_3,7.121 //

dinante vajramusayam ruddhva dharmyam prayatnataḥ /
jayate pannagam svarṇam trayottham jayate kramat // rra_3,7.122 //

sarayecca tridha hema candrarkam vedhayettataḥ /
sahasramsena tenaiva divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,7.123 //

{sitasvarṇa => gold}
hemaraktiksnacurnam ca samam ruddhva dhamed drdham /
tatkhotaṃ bhagamekam tu tribhagam drutasutakam // rra_3,7.124 //

mardayed gamdhakamlena ruddhva samyakpate pacet /
punarmardyam punaḥ pacyamevam varamscaturdasa // rra_3,7.125 //

anena satamamsena sitahema ca vedhayet /
jayate kanakam divyam kangunitailasecanat // rra_3,7.126 //

baddhe drute rasavare varahemni jirne drsto maya dasagunah
sukhasadhya labhah /
vajre mrte gaganasattvayute naranam tatraiva bhurigunitam
phalamasti satyam // rra_3,7.127 //

rra, 3, 8

{tin:: sodhana}
karpasarkakarañjadhurtamunijair bhallataguñjagnijaih
snugvajripayasa ca suranabhavairdravaisca mulaih phalaih /
takraktairbahutaptakharparagatam vangam nisiñcyanmuhur
yavatpañcadinam tad eva vimalam vade sada yojayet // rra_3,8.1 //

{tin:: sodhana}
athava vangacurnam tu masairbhallatajaih phalaih /
samam khalve dinam mardyam bhallatatailasamyutam // rra_3,8.2 //

tatpindam mahise srnge ksiptva ruddhva mahapute /
pacettasmatsamuddhrtya punastadvacca mardayet // rra_3,8.3 //

ityevam saptadha kuryat khotam pakam ca mardanam /
tadvangam malanirmuktam stambhakarmani yojayet // rra_3,8.4 //

{tin:: stambhana}
tiksnapasanasattvam ca drutavange drutam ksipet /
catuhsastitamamsena stambhamayati niscitam // rra_3,8.5 //

{tin => silver}
svetabhram svetakacam ca tamkanam sankhapuspika /
visam ca tulyatulyamsam curnam bhavyam trisaptadha //
rra_3,8.6 //

kakamacidravaih ksiraih snuhyarkaiscatape khare /
drute vange pradatavyam prativapam ca secayet // rra_3,8.7 //

putrajivotthatailena saptavaram punah punah /
tattaram jayate divyam yavaccandrarkatarakam // rra_3,8.8 //

{tin => silver}
svetabhram svetakacam ca visasaindhavatamkanam /
snuhiksirairdinam mardyam svetavangasya patrakam // rra_3,8.9 //

lepyam padamsakalkena camdhamusagatam dhamet /
adaya dravayed bhumau purvatailena secayet // rra_3,8.10 //

patradilepasekam ca saptavarani secayet /
tad vangam jayate taram samkhakundendusannibham // rra_3,8.11 //

{tin => silver}
samam talam silam pistva devadalya dravairdinam /
dravair isvaralingyasca dinamekam vimardayet // rra_3,8.12 //

nagam vangam samam dravyam taccurnam palapañcakam /
purvakalkena samtulyam samalodyandhitam putet // rra_3,8.13 //

evam punah punah pacyam purvakalkena samyutam /
bhavetsastiputaih siddham vangastambhakaram param //
rra_3,8.14 //

satamamsena datavyam vedhattaram karotyalam // rra_3,8.15 //

{tin => silver}
sutakam talamekaikam nrkapalam dvibhagakam /
sarvatulyam visam yojyam pañcangam raktacitrakat // rra_3,8.16
//

visatulyam ksipecurnam vajriksirena bhavitam /
masamatram divaratrau tadvapam sodasamsatah // rra_3,8.17
//

datte varatrayam vange taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.18 //

{tin => silver}
gorambha hyausadhi nama naramutrena pesayet /
tena pindadvayam krtva tatraikasyopari ksipet // rra_3,8.19 //

ksaratrayasya curnam tu tatprsthe vangacurnakam /
ksaratrayam tato dattva pindam tasyopari ksipet // rra_3,8.20 //

mukham baddhva pute pacyatsvangasitam samuddharet /
evam varatrayam kuryattaram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.21 //

vasante jayate sa tu gorambha pitapuspika /
tasya madhyamakandardhe svetakarpasavadbhavet // rra_3,8.22 //

vasantapuspikam vapi tadabhaye niyojayet /
bala nama samakhyata katya dhulisama tatha // rra_3,8.23 //

{tin => silver}

svetapalapaspani chayasuskani curnayet /
ekavimsativarena mesiksirena bhavayet // rra_3,8.24 //

taccurnam sodasamsena drute vange pradapayet /
taram bhavati rupadhyam samkhakundendusannibham // rra_3,8.25 //

{tin => silver}
tatpuspam haritalam ca mesidugdhenā pesayet /
tadvapam sodasamsena drute vange pradapayet // rra_3,8.26 //

taram bhavati rupadhyam samkhakundendusannibham /
{tin => silver}
takrena tani puspani bhavayitva trisaptadha // rra_3,8.27 //

tena kalkena vangasya patrani parilepayet /
amdhamusagatam dhamyamevam kuryattrisaptadha // rra_3,8.28 //

tattaram jayate divyam dharmakamaphalapradam /
{tin => silver}
raso musakapasanam phatkiri nilam añjanam // rra_3,8.29 //

agastipatraniryasaih sarvam mardyam dinavadhi /
bhandamadhye nidhayatha pacayeddipavahnina // rra_3,8.30 //

agastipatraniryasam jirne jirne pradapayet /
dinante tatsamuddhrtya drute vange pradapayet // rra_3,8.31 //

trimsadamsena tattaram jayate devabhusanam /
{tin => silver}
tarena dvamdvyavedvajram svarena dvamdvitam yatha // rra_3,8.32
//

asya dvamdvasya bhagau dvau tribhagam suddhaparadam /
amlena mardayet tavadyavadbhavati golakam // rra_3,8.33 //

mesasrṅyastu pañcangam stristanyena tu pesayet /
anena vestayed golam tadbahirnigadena ca // rra_3,8.34 //

svedadidhamanantam ca kartavyam hemapistivat /
uttaravaruniksirais tatkhōtam ca pralepayet // rra_3,8.35 //

musamadhye nidhayatha taram dattva samam samam /
dattva vidavatim caiva dhametsutavasesitam // rra_3,8.36 //

evam punah punas tapyam ekavimsativarakam /
dattva samam samam jaryam tridha tarena sarayet // rra_3,8.37 //

idameva sahasramsam drute vange viniksipet /
tad vangam jayate taram vangastambham sivoditam // rra_3,8.38 //

{tin => silver}
raktaparadabhagaikam bhagaikam samkhacurnakam /
svetabhrakasya sattvam ca samyagbhagadvayam bhavet // rra_3,8.39 //

tamkanasya ca bhagaikam sarvametaddinatrayam /

vajriksirena sammardyamevam varamscaturdasa // rra_3,8.40 //

anena satamamsena drutam vangam ca vedhayet /
stambhate natra samdehastaram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.41 //

{tin => silver}
hemasutadyatha jatam pistikhotam tu sobhanam /
tathaiva tarasutena pistikhotam tu karayet // rra_3,8.42 //

tatkhotam taravangam ca sattvam svetabhrajam samam /
jaryam vidavatim dattva yavatkhottavasesitam // rra_3,8.43 //

jaranena tridha saryam drute sulbe niyojayet /
satamsena tu tattaram jayate sambhubhasitam // rra_3,8.44 //

{tin => silver}
drutam sutam tiksnacurnam samamsam taptakhalvake /
tentuchallidravair mardyam yavadbhavati golakam // rra_3,8.45 //

golakasya caturbhaga bhagaikam mrtavajrakam /
taptakhalve dinam mardyam tentuchallirasair navaih // rra_3,8.46
//

andhitam bhudhare pacyaddinante tatsamuddharet /
purvatulyam drutam sutam dattva mardyam ca purvavat // rra_3,8.47
//

purvavad bhudhare pacyadityevam saptadha kramat /
drutasutam pradatavyam mardanam ca putam kramat // rra_3,8.48 //

anena sodasamsena drutam vangam tu vedhayet /
jayate divyarupadhyam taram kundendusannibham // rra_3,8.49 //

{tin => silver}
sodasamsena yaddattam vangam tasyaparo vidhih /
tattulyam gamdhakam ruddhva dhmate khotam prajayate // rra_3,8.50
//

tatkhotam tiksnacurnam ca samabhagam prakalpayet /
tabhyam tulyam drutam sutam tatsarvam taptakhalvake // rra_3,8.51
//

mardayettentujadravair yavadbhavati golakam /
ruddhvatha bhudhare pacyadahoratratsamuddharet // rra_3,8.52 //

purvamsam drutasutam ca dattva tadvacca mardayet /
tam ruddhva ca putettadvadevam kuryattrisaptadha // rra_3,8.53 //

amdhamusagatam dhamyam tatkhotam jayate rasah /
tulyena tiksnacurnena mardayeccandhitam dhamet // rra_3,8.54 //

anena kramayogena tiksnam deyam punah punah /
yavat saptaganam tiksnam dattva dattva dhameddhi tat //
rra_3,8.55 //

tam khotam sarayetpascatsarenaiva tridha kramat /
laksamsenaiva tenaiva vangavedham pradapayet /
samkhakundendusamkasam taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.56 //

{copper => silver}
madhusamjivanim pistva gardabhasya tu mutratah /
saptaham tena mutrena bhavayitva tatah punah // rra_3,8.57 //

tenaiva mardayetsutam taptakhalve dinatrayam /
tattulyam gamdhakam dattva hyamdhamusagatam dhamet //
rra_3,8.58 //

tatkhotam jayate divyam rañjanam tasya kathyate /
vangam svetabhrasattvam ca dvamdvmelapasamyutam // rra_3,8.59 //

musamadhya tu tatkhotam palamatram vicurnayet /
mardayed gamdhakamlena ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,8.60 //

punarmardyam punah pacyamevam varamscaturdasa /
anena purvakhotam tu rañjayetsaptavarakam // rra_3,8.61 //

yatha vangabhrakenaiva tatha nagabhrakaih punah /
rañjayetsaptavarani suksmacurnam tu karayet // rra_3,8.62 //

drutasutena samyuktam dravayet purvavat kramat /
drutasya jarayettaram dolasvedena yatnatah // rra_3,8.63 //

trisdgunam yada taram jirnam bhavati parade /
sarayetsaranastisrah sahasramsena vedhayet // rra_3,8.64 //
drutam sulbam bhavettaram samkhakundendusannibham // rra_3,8.65 //

{copper => silver}
svetabhrakasya sattvam tu kantasattvam tathayasam /
vangam taram ca vaikramtam kadambam nagameva ca // rra_3,8.66
//

tulyamsamamdhamusayam dhmate khotam vicurnayet /
drutasutena sammardyam yavadamlena golakam // rra_3,8.67 //

golakasya caturbhaga bhagaikam mrtavajrakam /
mardayettaptakhalve tu dinaikam kanyakadravaih // rra_3,8.68 //

ruddhvatha bhudhare pacyadevam kuryattrisaptadha /
tattulyam gamdhakam dattva camdhamusagatam dhamet //
rra_3,8.69 //

rajatena samavartya saranatrayasaritam /
sahasramsena sulbasya drutasypari dapayet // rra_3,8.70 //
tattaram jayate divyam pute datte na hiyate // rra_3,8.71 //

{copper or tin => silver}
vajrena saritam yattu sutabhasma pura krtam /
tenaiva camlapistena tarapatram caturgunam // rra_3,8.72 //

liptva ruddhva pute pacyatsamuddhrtyatha mardayet /

padamsam bhasmasutam ca dattva ruddhva pute pacet // rra_3,8.73

//

evam catuhputaih pakvam tattaram mriyate dhruvam /

tenaiva sodasamsena drutam tamram tu vedhayet /

athava dravitam vangam taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.74 //

{copper => silver}

taravanmarayed vangam tena tamram tu vedhayet /

tattaram jayate divyam sodasamse na samsayah // rra_3,8.75

//

{copper => silver}

suddhasutasamam rajim mardayekanyakadravaih /

tridinam taptakhalve tu tatsutam kharparodare // rra_3,8.76 //

cullyam candagnina pacyam praksipetkanyakadravaih /

tridinante samuddhrtya saindhavam taccaturgunam // rra_3,8.77 //

dattva vimardayedyamam patanayantrake pacet /

caturyamatsamuddhrtya ksalayedaranalakaih // rra_3,8.78 //

adhahsthitam samadadyat suddhah syatparadah subhah /

etatsutam mrtam vangam svetabhrasattvatankanam //

rra_3,8.79 //

visam ca tulyatulyamsam talasattvam catuhsamam /

mardyam snuhyarkasattvabhyam khalvake divasatrayam // rra_3,8.80 //

tadvatih kacakupyantah ksiptva kupim mrda lipet /

sacchidravalukayantre handim mandagnina pacet // rra_3,8.81 //

suske drave mukham ruddhva sanairyamastakam pacet /

svangasitam samuddhrtya drutam sulbam tu vedhayet /

catuhsastitamamsena taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.82 //

{tin + silver + copper => silver}

palam sutam palam talam talasthane'thava sila /

krsnonmattadravairmardyam tridinante samuddharet // rra_3,8.83 //

vajramusagam ruddhva cakrayantre dinam pacet /

punarmardyam punah pacyamevam saptavidhe krte // rra_3,8.84 //

tanmrtam vangatararkaih kramenavestayetsamaih /

ruddhva tivraghina dhamyam taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.85 //

{copper + silver => silver}

suddhasutatrayo bhaga bhagaikam tamrapatrakam /

stristanye mardayedyamam jayate tarapistika // rra_3,8.86 //

bijanyuttaravarunyah stristanyena tu pesayet /

tenaiva lepayetpistim vajramusam nirodhayet // rra_3,8.87 //

dinaikam bhudhare pacyatpunarliptva ca pacayet /

ityevam saptadha pacyam pististambho bhaved drdhah //
rra_3,8.88 //

dvatrimamsena tenaiva sulbe vedham pradapayet /
dasamsam ca ksipettaram raupyam bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.89
//

{copper + silver => silver}
srngati samkhacurnam tu gomutraih saranalakaih /
pistva tatkalkamadhye tu taptam taptam nisiñcayet // rra_3,8.90 //

sulbapatram bhavedyavajjirnam tacca samuddharet /
madhvajyatamkanaih sardham musamadhye gatam dhamet //
rra_3,8.91 //
tarardhena samavartya suddham taram bhavettu tat // rra_3,8.92 //
{copper:: dalayogya}
arkapamargakadaliksaramamlena lolitam /
tena liptam tamrapatram dhamyam musagatam punah // rra_3,8.93
//

patram krtva pralipyatha tadvad dhamyam punah punah /
ityevam saptadha kuryat vade syaddalayogyakam // rra_3,8.94 //

{copper:: dalayogya}
athava tamrapatrani sutaptani niseçayet /
lonaranalamadhye tu satadha purvavadbhavet // rra_3,8.95 //

palasamulajam ksaram phatkiri camlapesitam /
tamrapatrani samlipya dravayetpatrayetpunah // rra_3,8.96 //
ityevam saptadha kuryaddalayogyam bhavettu tat // rra_3,8.97 //
{copper + silver => silver}
susuddham talakam sutam samudralavanam samam /
dviyamam mardayetkhalve navabhandagatam pacet // rra_3,8.98 //

mandagnau calayettavadyavatkrstirbhavettu tat /
tatah samudralavanam talamsam mardayetprthak // rra_3,8.99 //

yavaccitacitisabdo nivarteta samaharet /
curnitam mrmaye yantre lavanardhamatho ksipet // rra_3,8.100 //

tatprsthe purvatritayam tanmadhye lavanardhakam /
ksiptva mrlavanaih samdhim liptva suskam vicurnayet //
rra_3,8.101 //

yamadvasaparyantam bhandaprsthe drdhagnina /
tatsattvam mrtasutabham urdhvalagnam samaharet // rra_3,8.102 //

baddhva vastrena dandagre kuntavedham niyojayet /
dasamse tu drute tamre dhalayeddadhigomaye /
tarardhena samavartya samkhakundendusannibham // rra_3,8.103 //

{silver:: production}
ityevam mardayennagam kantalohastabhagakam /

musayam dvamdvaliptayam sarvacurnam drdham dhamet /
tatkhotam samatarena dravitam taratam vrajet // rra_3,8.104 //

{silver:: rañjana}
tamrayaskamtanagam ca curnitam purvavaddhamet /
tarardhena samavartya taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.105 //

{silver:: rañjana, optimising the colour}
taram bangam tatha kamsyam samam dravyam satankanam /
asya khotasya bhagaikam tribhagam suddhatamrakam // rra_3,8.106 //

samavartya krtam khotam same tare vimisrayet /
tattaram jayate suddham himakumdendusannibham // rra_3,8.107 //

{silver:: rañjana, optimising the colour}
mundalohasya curnam tu grahayedbhagapañcakam /
tadgarbhe talasattvam tu bhagaikam samnivesayet // rra_3,8.108 //

tamkanam svetakacam ca urdhvam dattva nirodhayet /
dhmatam tivram tu samcurnya punah sattvam tu dapayet //
rra_3,8.109 //

kacam tamkanakam dattva musayam candhitam dhamet /
ityevam pañcadha kuryat sattvam dattva punah punah // rra_3,8.110
//

tattulyam suddhataram ca mrtottham bangabhasmakam /
tritayam tu samavartya tamrare dravite same // rra_3,8.111 //

vedho deyo dasamsena bijam padam ca yojayet /
tattaram jayate divyam samkhakumdendusannibham // rra_3,8.112 //

{silver:: rañjana}
suddhasutam mrtam bangam svetabhram tamkanam samam /
tatha musakapasanam pañcanam ca caturgunam // rra_3,8.113
//

yojayettalakam suddham snuhyarkapayasa drdham /
sarvam dinatrayam mardyam kacakupyam nivesayet // rra_3,8.114 //

samyam mrdvastraliptayam sususkayam pacettatah /
sacchidre valukayantre kupyamaropitam pacet // rra_3,8.115 //

suske drave mukham ruddhva lonamrttikaya drdham /
tatascandagnina pacyadyavat sodasayamakam // rra_3,8.116 //

svamgasitam samuddhrtya sphotayekacakupikam /
urdhvalagnam talasattvam samgrahya tena vedhayet // rra_3,8.117 //

sodasamsena sulbam tu dhalayeddhigomaye /
tatah suddhena tarena samavartya samena tu /
tattaram jayate suddham himakumdendusannibham /
{copper => silver}
talakam sabunitulyam pistva bhrastam ca kharpate //

rra_3,8.118 //

calayanneva laghvagnau yavatkrsnam bhavettu tat /
mrlliptakacakupyantah ksiptva tasyam ksipetpunah //
rra_3,8.119 //

bharjitam lavanam caiva talakaddasamamsakam /
purvavadvalukayantre paktva sattvam samaharet // rra_3,8.120 //

sabunisattvapadamsam dattva pistva pacetpunah /
purvavad valukayantre kupikamastayamakam // rra_3,8.121 //

tatsattvam tilatailam ca samamse pisite pacet /
calayellohapatre tu tailam yavattu jiryate // rra_3,8.122 //

ityevam saptadha pacyam samam taile punah punah /
tadvacca saptadha pacyam siddham kathakena samam samam // rra_3,8.123
//

catuhsastitamamsena drutam sulbam tu vedhayet /
vedhayet kuntavedhena dhalayeddhigomaye /
padamsam dapayed bijam taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,8.124 //

{silver:: sodhana (?); copper + silver => silver (?)}
tamkanam suddhatalasya dasamsena dapayet /
mesiksiraistathajyaisca khalve mardyam dinatrayam // rra_3,8.125 //

dinameramdatailena mardyam kupyam nivesayet /
purvatpacayedyamtre drave suske nivesayet // rra_3,8.126 //

grahyam sodasayamante sattvam mrdutaram mahat /
sodasamsena tenaiva sulbakam tena vedhayet // rra_3,8.127 //
tarardham ca drutam dravyam suddham bhavati purvavat //
rra_3,8.128 //

{copper + silver => silver}
san niskam tamramavartya akhupasananiskakam /
pradeyam kumtavedhena hyardhabijam bhaveddalam // rra_3,8.129 //

talakam tamkanam sarjiksaram caivapamargajam /
vajridugdhaih samam mardyam khalve yamacatustayam // rra_3,8.130 //

anena cardhabhagena tamrapatrani lepayet /
amdhamusagatam dhmatam evam varatraye krte /
tarardhena samavartya suddhataram bhavettu tat // rra_3,8.131 //

{copper => silver}
gumjakarpasasigrunam tailamekasya caharet /
tasmimstaile drutam tamram dhalayecca trisaptadha // rra_3,8.132 //

sadamsam dapayed bijam suddhataram bhavettu tat /
sigrumulapraliptayam musayam dravayettatah // rra_3,8.133 //

{silver, gold:: mrdukarana}
arkapamargakadalibhasmatoyena lolayet /

tadvastragalitam grahyam svaccham toyam tadatape // rra_3,8.134 //

sositam lavanam tasmatsamadaya prayatnatah /
raupye va yadi va svarne dravite satamamsatah // rra_3,8.135 //

tadeva dapayedvapyam dhalayettilatailake /
ityevam tu tridha kuryad atyantam mrdutam vrajet // rra_3,8.136 //

{mrdukarana}
asvagomahisinam ca khuram srngam samaharet /
taccurnavapamatrena atyantam mrdutam vrajet // rra_3,8.137 //

{mrdukarana}
gajadantasya curnam va suskam vatha nrrnam malam /
kathine dapayedvapam bhavenmrdutaram mahat // rra_3,8.138 //

{dala (?):: nirmalikaarana (?)}
nanavidhani karyani bhusanani dalena vai /
svetam raktam ca varsabhumulam pistvaranalakaih //
rra_3,8.139 //

pistvatha lavanam kimcit ksiptva tatraiva pesayet /
tatkimcidalajatam tu ghatikardhatsamuddharet // rra_3,8.140 //

gharsayan lavanamlabhyam dhamyamagnau punah pacet /
ityevam tu tridha kuryat dalam bhavati nirmalam // rra_3,8.141 //

{dala (?):: nirmalikaarana (?)}
phatkaricurnamadaya kharpare hyadharottaram /
dattva dalasya samrudhya samyaggajapute pacet // rra_3,8.142 //

adaya rajjukam baddhva dolayamtre dinam pacet /
ciñcaranalabhande tu subhram bhavati samkhavat // rra_3,8.143 //

abhinavasukhasadhyaih sadhane yuktigarbhairgaditamiha susiddham
stambhanam suddhabamge /
sugamamapi ca taram sutasulbarayogaih dalam atimalahinam
vartikanam hitartham // rra_3,8.144 //

rra, 3, 9
vajrena hemamilitena tu rañjitenā sutena hemamilitena surañjitenā /
yogaih susundarataraih kanakadrikutam krtvatha
sakra padahetumakhamsca kuryat // rra_3,9.1 //

{dvandvamelapana}
ayaskamtamukham gumjam tayordvigunagamdhakam /
stristanyaih pesitam lepyam musayam dvamdvamelakam //
rra_3,9.2 //

{dvandvamelana:: vajra}
gamdhasasadantasca bhramakasya mukham tatha /
amlavetasah siladhatuh sarvam tulyam prapesayet // rra_3,9.3 //
musalepena tenaiva vajradvamdvam milatyalam // rra_3,9.4 //

{vajradvandvamelapana (3)}

mahisikarnanetrothamalam curnam ca tamkanam /
stristanyam karkatasthini silajatu samam samam /
pistva musam pralepena vajradvandvesu melakam // rra_3,9.5 //

{vajradvandvamelapana (4)}

bhramarasthinrkesamsca tamkanam kamtajam mukham /
balavatsapurisam ca stristanyena tu pesayet /
tatkalkaliptamusayam vajradvamdvam milatyalam // rra_3,9.6 //

{vajrasutamelapana}

bhunagam kamtapasanam maksikam tamkanam madhu /
snukpayahkarkatasthini kacamarkapayah samam // rra_3,9.7 //
stristanyaih pesitam sarvam musalepam tu karayet /
tanmadhyastham vajrasutam hathaddhmate milatyalam // rra_3,9.8 //

{svarnavajramelapana (dvandakhota)}

mrtavajrasya catvaro bhaga dvadasahatakam /
nagasya ca trayo bhagah sat suddhasya ca paradat // rra_3,9.9 //
ekikrtya tu tanmardyam dinamamlena kenacit /
taptakhalve tu tatkalkam samuddhrtya nirodhayet // rra_3,9.10 //
musayam dvandvaliptayam hathaddhmate milatyalam // rra_3,9.11
//

{svarnavajramelapana (2)}

ksarairutpalasarinya mrtam vajram vibhavayet /
dinaikam sodhitam pistam ekaikam karayedvatim // rra_3,9.12 //
tribhagam paradam caiva bhagascatvari hatakam /
amlena karayetpistim tadgarbhe tam kspedvatim // rra_3,9.13
//

bhurjapatrena tadbaddhva dhanyarasau viniksipet /
paksamatratsamuddhrtya purvamusagatam dhamet // rra_3,9.14 //
milatyeva na samdeho dhamyamanam punah punah // rra_3,9.15 //

{svarnavajramelapana (dvandvakhota, 2)}

mrtavajrasya bhagaikam svarnapatrena vestayet /
samyak sodasabhagena musayam purvavatksipet // rra_3,9.16 //

svarnatulyam sitam kacam athava nrkapalakam /
curnayitva ksipettasyam ruddhva tivraghina dhamet // rra_3,9.17
//

samuddhrtya punardeyam kacam va nrkapalakam /
liptva musam dhamettadevam musasu saptasu // rra_3,9.18 //

hemna milati tadvajram ityevam melayetpunah /
yavanmilati padamsam suvarne mrtavajrakam // rra_3,9.19 //

{copper => gold}

dvibhagam dvamdvakhotasya tribhagam drutasutakam /

mardayedamlayogena dinante tam ca golakam // rra_3,9.20 //

mesasrmgyastu pañcangam stristanyena tu pesayet /
anena vedhayed golam tadbahirnigalena ca // rra_3,9.21 //

svedadimelanantam ca karayeddhemapistivat /
mesasrmgibhavaih ksaraistatkhota mardayetksanam //
rra_3,9.22 //

musantarlepayetena tattulyam hatakam ksipet /
yavajjirnam dhamevatavapunah svarnam ca dapayet // rra_3,9.23 //

jarayeddhamanenaiva dattva vidavatim kramat /
evam vimsagunam yavattavatsvarnam ca jarayet // rra_3,9.24 //

svarnena tu samavartya saranatrayayogatah /
tenaiva vedhayecchulbam sahasramsena kamcanam /
jayate divyarupadhyam jambunadasamaprabham // rra_3,9.25 //

{sitasvarna => gold}
vajramusagatam dhmatam dvamdvakhotam hathagnina /
maksikaddhautasattvam va sattvam va maksikodbhavam // rra_3,9.26
//

stokam stokam ksipettasmindhmate jirne punah punah /
yavattakumkumabham syattavadvajram samuddharet // rra_3,9.27 //

laksamsena tu tenaiva sitahemam tu vedhayet /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanamuttamam // rra_3,9.28 //

{sitasvarna => gold}
vaikramtam maksikam tuttham rasakañjanagairikam /
vimala caiva vaiduryam etesvekam palardhakam // rra_3,9.29 //

nagabamgarkakesvekam yathalabham palardhakam /
dvamdvacurnam tato ruddhva vajramusagatam dhmet // rra_3,9.30
//

purvavad gamdhakamlena mardyam ruddhva pute pacet /
caturdasaputarevam balarkasadsam bhavet // rra_3,9.31 //

anena vajrakhotam tu yathapurvam tu rañjayet /
tadvadvadhyam sitam hema laksamsatkamcanam bhavet //
rra_3,9.32 //

athava dvamdvakhotam tu suksmacurnam tu karayet /
etatkhotam suddhacurnam amdhamusagatam dhmet // rra_3,9.33 //

arotarasatastulyam jambirairmardayet dinam /
vastre baddhva dinam svedyam dolayamtre sakamjike // rra_3,9.34 //

savastram pacayetpascad gandhataile dinavadhi /
tato vastratsamuddhrtya nigadena tule pacet // rra_3,9.35 //

svedadidhamanantam ca karayeddhemapistivat /

tatkhotam tu samuddhrtya rañjayettan nigadyate // rra_3,9.36 //

tiksnam sulbam samam curnya amdhamusagatam dhamet /
tatkhotam palamekam tu siddhacurnena samyutam // rra_3,9.37 //

curnam ruddhva dhamed gadham tatkhotam mardayetpunah /
purvavadgamdhakamlena putandadyaccaturdasa // rra_3,9.38 //

anena purvakhotam tu musamadhye ca purvavat /
yavatcumkumavarnam syattavadvaram sanaih sanaih //
rra_3,9.39 //

svarena ca samavartya saranatrayasaritam /
anena laksabhagena drutam sulvam tu vedhayet // rra_3,9.40 //
jayate kanakam divyam satyam samkarabhasitam // rra_3,9.41 //
{mercury:: red bhasman}
karsaikam drutasutasya hyastagumjam tu hatakam /
caturgumjam mrtam vajram hamsapadya dravairdinam // rra_3,9.42
//

mardayettaptakhalve tu vajramusandhitam pacet /
bhudharakhyaputaikena samuddhrtyatha mardayet // rra_3,9.43 //

hamsapadya dravairevam taptakhalve dinavadhi /
purvavadbhudhare pacyadevam sataputaih pacet // rra_3,9.44 //
raktavarnam bhaved bhasma sarvayogesu yojayet // rra_3,9.45 //
{mercury:: jarana:: of abhra}
dravairvartulapatrayah somavallya dravaisca va /
dhanyabhram saptadha bhavyam tato jaranamarabhet // rra_3,9.46 //

gostanakaramusayam sutam suddham viniksipet /
purvabhram sodasamsam ca musayam canakadravaih //
rra_3,9.47 //

valukabhandamadhye tu cullyam mrdvagnina pacet /
abhrake canakadravam jirne jirne ksipetpunah // rra_3,9.48 //

ityevam jarayettulyam parade gaganam kramat /
{abhra:: pisti}
somavallirasairyamam mardyam dhanyabhrakam tatah // rra_3,9.49 //

ruddhva vanotpalair dadyat kramad evam putatrayam /
saptadha bhavayed gharne somavallya dravairdinam // rra_3,9.50 //

svetayah sarapunkhaya mulairgoksiragharsitaih /
kalkitairmrnmayam patram liptva tatrabhrakam ksipet //
rra_3,9.51 //

tanmadhye niksipetsutam tatprsthe cabhrakam punah /
somavallidravaih purvam tatpatram catape khare // rra_3,9.52 //

dharayecarate dirgham jayate vyomapistika /
{copper => gold; kotivedha}

purvokta gandhapisti ya stambhita jaranam vina // rra_3,9.53 //

tatha hyabhrakapisti ca abhrasattvam trtiyakam /
caturtham raktabhasmapi purvam vajrena yatkrtam // rra_3,9.54 //

catvarah pratikarsamsam jaritam paradam palam /
sarvametattaptakhalve hamsapadya dravairdinam // rra_3,9.55 //

marditam tatsamuddhrtya pacetkacchapayamtrake /
yavatsutavasesam tu tavajjaryam putena vai // rra_3,9.56 //

asya sutasya tulyamsam vajradvamdvam niyojayet /
dolasvedena paktavyam yavad bhavati golakam // rra_3,9.57 //

jarayetkacchape yamtre yavatsutavasesitam /
ityevam sadgunam jaryam vajradvamdvam prayatnatah //
rra_3,9.58 //

tenaiva vajradvamdvena sarayetsaranatrayam /
anena kotibhagena drutam sulbam tu vedhayet /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanabhusanam // rra_3,9.59 //

{candrarka => gold}
bhagaikam mrtavajrasya suddhasutasya sodasa /
mardayedamlavargena taptakhalve dinavadhi // rra_3,9.60 //

pakvabijasya patrani tulyanyetena lepayet /
supakvabhanupatraistu liptapatrani vestayet // rra_3,9.61 //

saravasampute ruddhva nikhaneccullimadhyatah /
tridinam jvalayettatra vahnimalpalpasah kramat // rra_3,9.62 //

tato nigadaliptayam musayam tena rodhayet /
karisavahnina pacyat ahoratratsamuddharet // rra_3,9.63 //

madhuna mardayetkimcit tatastena satamsatah /
liptva candrarkapatrani hyamdhamusagatam dhamet /
svarnam bhavati rupadhyam satyam samkarabhasitam //
rra_3,9.64 //

{copper => gold}
mrtavajrasya bhagaikam bhagaikam hatakasya ca /
tribhagam drutasutasya sarvam stanyena mardayet // rra_3,9.65 //

tadgolam bandhayedvastre gandhataile tryaham pacet /
tatastulyena svarnena samavartam tu karayet // rra_3,9.66 //

dattva vidavatim caiva ekavimsativarakam /
ekavimsagune jirne sarayetsaranatrayam // rra_3,9.67 //

sahasramsena tenaiva sulbe vedham pradapayet /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanabhusanam // rra_3,9.68 //

{silver, copper => gold}
suddhasutam mrtam vajram hamsapadya dravaih samam /

mardayettaptakhalve tu tridinante samuddharet // rra_3,9.69 //

bijair divyausadhanam ca pistva musam pralepayet /
tatra purvarasam ksiptva ruddhva tat karisagnina // rra_3,9.70 //

samuddhrtya punastasmin suddhasutam samam ksipet /
hamsapadya dravairmardyam purvavad divasatrayam // rra_3,9.71 //

tadgolam purvamusayam ruddhva gajapute pacet /
jayate bhasma suto'yam sarvakarmasu yojayet // rra_3,9.72 //

asya tulyam suddhasutam sutapadam ca tamkanam /
sarvamamlairdinam mardyam krtva golam samuddharet // rra_3,9.73 //

raktakarpasayorbijam rajika yavaciñcika /
vandhyakarkotaki caiva pistva golam pralepayet // rra_3,9.74 //

urdhavadho lavanam dattva ruddhva musam visosayet /
karisagnau divaratrau pacayitva samuddharet // rra_3,9.75 //

purvakalkena tadgolam ksiptva ruddhvatha purvavat /
pute pacyaddivaratrau evam kuryacca saptadha // rra_3,9.76 //

tatastenaiva kalkena liptva ruddhvatha sosayet /
samyaggajapute pacyattato musagatam dhamet // rra_3,9.77 //

satamamsena tenaiva candrarkau vedhayed drutam /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanabhusanam // rra_3,9.78 //

{ candrarka => gold }
athava bhasmasutam tatkaryam tamkanasamyutam /
amdhamusagatam dhmatam khotam bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,9.79
//

khotatulyam suddhahema sarvamekatra dravayet /
candrarkam vedhayetena purvavatkamcanam bhavet // rra_3,9.80 //

{ satavedhikalkah - tare tamre }
vajrabhasma snuhiksirairdinam ekam vimardayet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyat evam sataputaih pacet // rra_3,9.81 //

tattulyam paradam suddham ksiptva mardyam dinatrayam /
devadalya dravairevam tadgolam candhitam putet // rra_3,9.82 //

karisagnau divaratrau samuddhrtyatha mardayet /
devadalya dravais tryaham tadvadrudhva pute pacet // rra_3,9.83 //

evam dasaputaih pacyam vajratulyam ca hatakam /
ksiptva kamcanakadravair mardayeddivasatrayam // rra_3,9.84 //

purvavatputapakena evam dasaputaih pacet /
svarnatulyam tatastiksnam curnam krtva niyojayet //
rra_3,9.85 //

mardayettriphaldravais tatsarvam divasatrayam /

putayetpurvayogena evam dasaputaih pacet // rra_3,9.86 //

tiksnatulyam mrtam nagam dattva sarvam vimardayet /
vasaraktasvamarotthadravaih khalve dinatrayam // rra_3,9.87 //

ruddhva gajapute pacyat punarmardyam ca pacayet /
evam dasaputaih pakvam samuddhrtyatha mardayet // rra_3,9.88 //

amlavargena tatsarvam mardyam yamacatustayam /
ruddhva gajapute pacyat punarmardyam ca pacayet // rra_3,9.89 //

evam dasaputaih pacyam sindurasadrsam bhavet /
anena satamamsena candrarkam vedhayed drutam // rra_3,9.90 //

athava madhunaktena candrarkau lepayettatah /
jayate kanakam divyam pute datte na hiyate // rra_3,9.91 //

athava tarapatrani madhunaktena lepayet /
catuhsastitamamsena divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,9.92 //

{candrarka => gold (satavedhikalkah)}
catuhsastigunam sutam bhagaikam mrtavajrakam /
mardayedamlavargena taptakhalve dinatrayam // rra_3,9.93 //

bhagatrayam hemapatram anenaiva pralepayet /
ruddhvatha bhudhare pacyatsamuddhrtyatha mardayet // rra_3,9.94 //

suddhena sutarajena trigunena ca samyutam /
amlavargaistryaham mardyam ruddhvatha bhudhare putet // rra_3,9.95 //

punarmardyam punah pacyam ekavimsativarakam /
anena satamamsena camdrarkam madhuna saha // rra_3,9.96 //
liptva ruddhva dhamed gadham divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,9.97
//

{silver => gold (sodasavedhikalkah)}
purvoktabhasmasutena amlapistena lepayet /
caturgunam svarnapatram ruddhva gajapute pacet /
padamsena punastasmin bhasmasutam niyojayet // rra_3,9.98 //

mardayedamlavargena tadvadruddhva pute pacet /
evam catuhputaih pakvam mriyate hatakam subham // rra_3,9.99
//

tenaiva sodasamsena drutam taram tu vedhayet /
athava patralepena divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,9.100 //

{copper => gold; satavedhikalkah}
mrtavajrasya bhagaikam suddhasutasya sodasa /
devadalisankhapuspirasair mardyam dinatrayam // rra_3,9.101 //

vajramusagam ruddhva dinaikam bhudhare pacet /
samuddhrtyatha tadravairdinam mardyam nirudhya ca // rra_3,9.102 //

dinaikam bhudhare pacyat tadvanmardyam ca pacayet /

ityevam saptadha kuryajjayate bhasmasutakam // rra_3,9.103 //

tadbhasmasutakam tulyam vajramusandhitam dhamet /
tat khotam jayate divyam rañjayettannigadyate // rra_3,9.104 //

tiksnam sulbam samam curnya amdhamusagatam dhamet /
tat khotam siddhacurnam tu gamdhakamlena mardayet // rra_3,9.105
//

purvavatkramayogena putandadyaccaturdasa /
anena purvakhotam tu drutam vapyam punah punah // rra_3,9.106 //

tadbhasma gamdhakam tulyam vajramusandhitam dhamet /
dasavarena tat khotam jayate kumkumaprabham // rra_3,9.107 //

svarnena ca tridha saryam satavedhi bhavacca tat /
drutasulbe pradatavyam divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,9.108 //

{tararista => gold (sahasravedhikalkah)}
purvoktam bhasmasutam tu palaikam samapannagam /
kamtapatragatam mardyam dinaikam lohamustina // rra_3,9.109 //

mrdvagnina tu tatpatre mardayetpacayecchanaih /
yavanmisram samuddhrtya ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,9.110 //

mardyam vasarasaih pacyadevam varacaturdasa /
gopittena punarmardyam deyam putacaturdasa // rra_3,9.111 //

tattulyam svarnacurnam ca dattva pittena mardayet /
dinante tatsamuddhrtya kramanena samayutam // rra_3,9.112 //

sahasramsena tenaivam tararistam tu vedhayet /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanamuttamam // rra_3,9.113 //

nagasthane yada bangam purvavatkramayogatah /
taracurnena samyuktam sulbe vedham pradapayet /
sahasramsena tattaram bhavetkumendendusannibham // rra_3,9.114 //

{copper => gold}
drutasutena vajrena vajraih suddharasena va /
mrtasutena vajrena vajraih suddharasena va // rra_3,9.115 //

divyayogavaraih khotam purvam nanavidham tu yat /
proktam tatkhotekam tu dravayetpistikhotavat // rra_3,9.116 //

drutam tu paradam divyam mrtyudaridryanasanam /
athasya drutasutasya jarayetpakvabijakam // rra_3,9.117 //

kramena sadgunam yavatkacchapakhye vidanvite /
vaksyamanaprakarena vyomasattvam yatha jaret // rra_3,9.118 //

jaritam tattridha saryam pakvabijena vai kramat /
anena kotimamsena drutasulbam tu vedhayet // rra_3,9.119 //
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanabhusanam // rra_3,9.120 //
{vajra:: dravana}

athasya kotivedhasya rasendrasyaparo vidhih /
visnukranta ca cakranka kantari caiva ciñcika // rra_3,9.121
//

etasam dravamadaya musalepam tu karayet /
tasyam purvarasam ksiptva dhamed dravam ksipan ksipan //
rra_3,9.122 //

vajram tatraiva datavyam dravatyeva na samsayah /
{mercury:: sabdavedhin}
tatastasmatsamuddhrtya dolayamtre tryaham pacet // rra_3,9.123 //

uddhrtya vidalipatayam musayam prakatam dhamet /
grasantyeva na samdehas tivradhmatanalena ca // rra_3,9.124 //

vajram va padmaragam va jaryam dasagune rase /
karayedvajrabijena sabdavedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,9.125 //

{sapphire:: dravana}
athava marite tasmin jaranam sarayetpunah /
uccata minanayana sarpaksi raktacitrakam // rra_3,9.126 //

etasam niksiped dravam drute musagate rase /
indranilam ksipettatra dravatyeva na samsayah // rra_3,9.127 //

{sapphire:: => khecari}
purvavatsvedanenaiva vidayogena jarayet /
ityevam trigunam jaryam indranilam kramena tu // rra_3,9.128 //

tadrasam vaktramadhye tu yah karoti narottamah /
sa pujoyo devadevanam khecaratvena modate // rra_3,9.129 //

tasya mutrapurisabhyam sarvalohani kamcanam /
jayate divyarpadhyam satyam samkarabhasitam // rra_3,9.130 //

ityevam vistikhotam parirasam aparam samkaraih khotabaddham
jatam taddravitam vai mrtamatha vimalam svarnarasim karoti /
kimva sa pakvabijam grasati yadi druto jayate kotivedhi
vajrabhram ratnajatam carati yadi rasah khecaratvam pradatte //
rra_3,9.131 //

rra, 3, 10
lohair maharasavarair vidapakvabijam krtvatha paradavare vidhivacca
jaryam /

yojyam tatha sakalasaranakarmayoge tadvaksyate
vidhabijavidadhikaram // rra_3,10.1 //

{pakvabija (1)}
tamram samam suddham dravitam lepayetpunah /
samlena tapyakalkena dhamsvarnavasesitam // rra_3,10.2 //

evam dasagunam vahyam tapyam va tutthasattvakam /
pakvabijamidam khyatam svarnasesam samaharet // rra_3,10.3 //

{pakvabija}

nagabhram dvamdvitam tulyam svarne vahyam dvisadgunam /
purvavatsvarnasesam tu grahyam syatpakvabijakam // rra_3,10.4 //

{pakvabija (3)}

svarnam pitabhrasattvam ca tulyamsam dvamdvitam dhamet /
tapyam talakavapena svarnasesam samaharet /
evam dasagunam sattvam vahyam syatpakvabijakam // rra_3,10.5 //

{pakvabija (4)} rasakabhrakayoh sattvam tamram nagam kramottaram //
rra_3,10.6 //

curnitam dvamdvaliptayam musayam candhitam dhamet /
tatkhutam maksikam tuttham amlaih pistva pute pacet //
rra_3,10.7 //

samuddhrtya punascamlairmardyam ruddhva pute pacet /
evam pañcaputaih pakvam drute svarne tu vahayet /
dhameddasagunam yavat tavat syat pakvabijakam // rra_3,10.8 //

{bija:: from lead}

lohasya kutyamanasya sutaptasya dalani vai /
patanti tani svikrtya khyato'yam lohaparpatah // rra_3,10.9 //

lohaparpatamaksikam kamkustham vimalabhrakam /
mrtasulbam silasutam daradarkasnuhipayah // rra_3,10.10 //

etaih samam nagacurnam mardyam ruddhva pute pacet /
punarmardyam punah pacyam yavadvaramscaturdasa // rra_3,10.11 //

evam satagunam vahyam suddhahemni dhaman dhaman /
tatsvarnam nagabijam syadgorocananibham bhavet // rra_3,10.12 //

{bija:: from lead:: pakva:: rañjana}

kharpasthe drute nage brahmabijadalani hi /
ksiptvagnim jvalayeccandam brahmadandena calayet //
rra_3,10.13 //

caturyamattu tad bhasma jatam patratsamuddharet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyat padamsam gamdhakam punah //
rra_3,10.14 //

dattvamlamarditam pacyadevam varamscaturdasa /
raktavarnam bhavedbhasma tadbhagam kharpate ksipet // rra_3,10.15 //

bhagatrayam silacurnam prthakpatre viniksipet /
pañcangam vasakacurnam tvakcurnam carjunasya vai //
rra_3,10.16 //

sakakimsukakorantasigrunam puspamaharet /
nagini nagakanya ca kumari cahimarakam // rra_3,10.17 //

sarvesam pratibhagaikam silamadhye viniksipet /
sarvam caturgunair mutraischagajaih kvathamacaret // rra_3,10.18 //

purvoktanagabhutaisca kharparasthasya samksipet /
calayetpacayeccullyam yavatsaptadinavadhi // rra_3,10.19 //

yatnena mrtanagena vapo deyo drutasya ca /
pakvabijasya varamstrin rañjitam jayate subham // rra_3,10.20 //

{lead:: mrta:: alchem. use}
dalanam caiva bijanam pististambhe visesatah /
uccate kramane yojyam purvoktam mrtanagakam // rra_3,10.21 //

{bija:: pakva:: rañjana} mañjistha brahmapuspam ca puspam ca
karavirakam // rra_3,10.22 //

sarvasam vrksajatinam raktapuspani caharet /
khadiram devadarum ca dvinisa raktacandanam // rra_3,10.23 //

sarvam laksarasaih pistva ksiptva tailam caturgunam /
pacetailavasesam tu tasmimstaile niseçayet /
trisaptadha pakvabijam rañjate jayate subham // rra_3,10.24 //

{bija:: pakva, rañjita:: alchem. use}
garbhadravaih prayoktavyam tatha sarvatra sarane /
samena jarayetsutam dvigunena tu sarayet // rra_3,10.25 //

trigunena hyanenaiva kartavyam pratisaranam /
saritam kramanenaiva vedhakale niyojayet // rra_3,10.26 //

{bija:: from silver}
vimala tiksnacurnam ca sattvam svetabhrakasya ca /
rasakam taramaksikam samabhagam vicurnayet // rra_3,10.27 //

curnaccaturgunam vangam dvamdvmelapakam dhomet /
mardayedamlayogena ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,10.28 //

evam pañcaputaih pakvam tatastare tu vahayet /
dhamandasagunam yavattattaram tarabijakam // rra_3,10.29 //

{bija:: from silver}
tapyena marayed bangam yatha talena maritam /
tad dvatrimasagunam tare vahayettalavapatah /
tamrabijam tu tacchrestham sarane rañjane hitam // rra_3,10.30
//

{bija:: from silver}
kutilam vimala tiksnam samam curnam prakalpayet /
dhmatavyam dvamdvaliptayam khotamamlena pesitam // rra_3,10.31 //

putitam pañcavaram tu tare vahyam sanairdhamet /
yavaddasagunam tatttu tarabijam bhavecchubham // rra_3,10.32 //

{bija:: from silver}
bangam svetabhrasattvam ca taramaksikasattvakam /
dvamdvmusagatam dhamyam tritayam curnitam samam //
rra_3,10.33 //

vahyam dasagunam tare taramaksikavapatah /
tattaram jayate bijam sarvakaryakaraksamam // rra_3,10.34 //

{tarabijarañjana} yathapraptaih svetapuspair
nanavrksasamudbhavaih // rra_3,10.35 //

rasam caturgunam yojyam kangunitailavapatah /
pacetailavasesam tu tasmimstaile nise cayet // rra_3,10.36 //

dravitam tarabijam tu ekavimsativarakam /
rañjitam jayate tattu rasarajasya rañjakam // rra_3,10.37 //

{saranataila}
jyotismatikarañjaksakatutumbisamudbhavam /
tailamekam samadaya mandukavasaya samam // rra_3,10.38 //

kurmasukarame sahijalukamatsyajapi va /
etesveka vasa grahya purvatailam samaharet // rra_3,10.39 //

raktavargam pitavargam karyam ksiraiscaturgunaih /
puspanam raktapitanam ekaikanam dravam haret // rra_3,10.40
//

etaddvamdvavibhagam syatpurvakvathacatustayam /
patalikakatundiyuttham maharastridravam tatha //
rra_3,10.41 //

pratyekam bhagamekaikam purvatailavasayutam /
yojyam bhagadvayam tatra bhulatamalapyakam // rra_3,10.42 //

dvandvamelapayor ekam tailat sodasakamsakam /
pratyekam yojayettasmin sarvamekatra pacayet // rra_3,10.43 //

grahyam tailavasesam tu vastraputam suraksayet /
vikhyatam saranatailam rasarajasya karmani // rra_3,10.44 //

{kramana:: substances for ~}
nagam vangam mrtam tulyamamlena ca vatiktam /
kramanarthe prayoktavyam vedhakale rasasya tu // rra_3,10.45 //

{kramana:: substances for }
saurastri bhavayed gharme gavam pittaih tridhatatah /
tatsattvam somavad grahyam kramakam yojayedrase // rra_3,10.46 //

{kramana:: substances for ~}
manahsila visam tapyam mahisikarnajam malam /
kakavit kharaktam ca kramanam snukpayo'nvitam // rra_3,10.47 //

{kramana:: substances for ~}
nararaktarkadugdham ca tamkanam bhulata sila /
samamsam kramakam yojyam vedhakale rasasya tu // rra_3,10.48 //

{kramanasattva (5)}
indragopam visam kamtam nararaktam snuhipayah /

rasakam daradam tailam sarvamekatra mardayet /
kramakam ksepalepabhyam vedhakale niyojayet // rra_3,10.49 //

{kramana:: substances for ~; vedha:: ~}
rasam dhanyabhvakam sattvam kakavit haritalakam /
nayanam sahaddevanam bhunagasca samam samam // rra_3,10.50 //
pinditam kramane siddham ksepe lepe niyojayet // rra_3,10.51 //

{kramanasattva (7)}
kadalikandasauviram kantakarirasaplutam /
kramanam sarvadhatunam sarvadvamdvesu melanam // rra_3,10.52 //

kramanena vina suto na krameddehalohayoh /
uktasthanesu yogesu tasmāt sarvesu yojayet // rra_3,10.53 //

{mahavida}
dagdham samkham raviksirairbhavitam satadhatape /
tatah pañcaputaih pakvam ruddhva ruddhvatha sampute //
rra_3,10.54 //

tatsamam tamkanam ksiptva hyamlavargena bhavayet /
rajavartam pravalam ca daradam gamdhakam sila // rra_3,10.55 //

pañcanam tu samam curnam sankhatulyam niyojayet /
sarvam tadamlavargena mardayeddivasatrayam // rra_3,10.56 //

ayam mahavidah khyatah khotanam jarane hitah /
musalepam tu sarvatra jarane yojayetsada // rra_3,10.57 //
tatksanajjarate suto vajradini na samsayah // rra_3,10.58 //

{vida (2)}
triksaram pañcalavanam navasaram katutrayam /
indragopam ghanam sigru suranam vanasuranam // rra_3,10.59 //

bhavayedamlavargena tridinam hyatape khare /
anena marditah suto bhaksayed astalohakam // rra_3,10.60 //

{vida (3)}
vyosam gamdhakam kasisam svarnapuspi suvarcalam /
sarji tamkanam sauviram saindhavam sigrujairdravaih /
dasaham bhavayed gharne vido'yam jarane hitah // rra_3,10.61 //

{vida (4)}
dagdhasankham raviksirairbhavitam satadhatape /
tatah pañcaputaih pakvam jarane vidamuttamam // rra_3,10.62 //

{vida (5)}
triksaram pañcalavanam amlavetasasamyutam /
anena mardayetsutamabhrasattvam caratyalam // rra_3,10.63 //

{vida (6)}
gomutram gamdhakam gharne satavaram vibhavayet /
sigrumuladravais tadvad dagdham sankham vibhavayet // rra_3,10.64 //

etadgamdhakasamkhabhyam samamsam visasaindhavam /

etairvimarditam sutam grasate sarvalohakam // rra_3,10.65 //

{vahnimukho vida (7)}

tamkanam satadha bhavyam dravaih palasavrksajaih /
vido vahnimukho nama hitah sarvasya jarane // rra_3,10.66 //

{vida (8)}

gamdhakam navasaram va mukham kamtasya catape /
satadha mutravargena bhavitam syad vidam prthak // rra_3,10.67
//

{jvalamukho vidah (9)}

triksaram gamdhakam talam bhukhagam navasarakam /
saimdhavam ca samam sarvam mutravargairdinam pacet // rra_3,10.68
//

jvalamukho vido nama hitah sarvatra jarane // rra_3,10.69 //

{vida (10)}

gamdhakam satadha bhavyam vanasigrusiphadravaih /
jambirairnavasaram va bhavitam syadvidam prthak // rra_3,10.70
//

{vida:: vadavanala}

vasakairamdakadali devadali punarnava /
vasapalasaniculam tilam kañcanamoksakam // rra_3,10.71 //

etan samulan adaya natuskan vikhandayet /
pañcangam mulakam dagdhva tilakandam ca tatsamam //
rra_3,10.72 //

etatksaraih purvakalkam mutravargena bhavayet /
vastraputam dravam pacyat mrdvagnau lohapatrake // rra_3,10.73 //

baspanam budbudanam ca bahunam udgamo yada /
tada kasisam saurastri ksaratrayam katutrayam // rra_3,10.74
//

gamdhakam pamcalavanam navasaram ca himgulam /
etesam niksipeccurnam tasminpatre'tha calayet // rra_3,10.75 //

gudapakam samuttarya lohasamputake kshipet /
saptaham bhumigarbhe'tha dhanyarasau tatha punah /
saptaham samsthitah siddho vido'yam vadavanalah // rra_3,10.76
//

{vida:: for sattvajarana}

bhavayenniculaksaram devadalidaladravaih /
ekavimsativaram tu bido'yam sattvajarane // rra_3,10.77 //

{vida:: tivranala}

devadalisiphabijam gumjasaimdhavatamkanam /
samamsam niculaksaramamlavargena saptadha // rra_3,10.78 //

kosatakidalarasairbhavayeddinasaptakam /

tivranalo nama bido vihito hemajarane // rra_3,10.79 //

{vida:: for jarana of gold}

mulakardrakavahninam ksaram gomutralolitam /
vastraputam dravam grahyam gamdhakam tena bhavayet // rra_3,10.80
//

satavaram khare gharne vido'yam hemajarane // rra_3,10.81 //

{vida:: for jarana of gold}

triksaram pamcalavanam sankham talam manahsila /
dinaikamamlavargena pakvam syaddhemajarane // rra_3,10.82 //

{vida:: for jarana of gold}

gamdhakam navasaram ca jambiramlena mardayet /
satavaram khare gharne bido'yam hemajarane // rra_3,10.83 //

{vida:: for jarana}

kanyahayaridhatturadravairbhavyam tu gamdhakam /
satadha tam khare gharne vido'yam sarvajarane // rra_3,10.84 //
anena grasate sikhram suktisambhavasampute // rra_3,10.85 //

{vida:: for improvement of grasana}

saimdhavam gamdhakam tulyam tamravallidravaih plutam /
anena bidayogena gaganam grasate rasah // rra_3,10.86 //

{siddhavidya}

silagamdhakasindhuttham pratyekam ca palam palam /
palatrayam ca bhunagam sarvamekatra mardayet // rra_3,10.87 //

sosayecca punardeyam bhunaganam palatrayam /
tadvanmardyam punah sosyam pacayenmandavahnina // rra_3,10.88 //

evam astagunam dattva mardyam pacyam vicurnayet /
ayam siddhavidyo yojyo jarane hemakarmani // rra_3,10.89 //

samyak samskrtagamdhakadyuparasam sattvam tato vyomajam
pascanmaksikasattvahatakavaram garbhadrutau dravitam /
ragai rañjitabijajalam akhilam bahyam drutim dvamdvitam sute
sarvamidam kramena vidhina siddhairbidairjarayet // rra_3,10.90 //

rra, 3, 11

{rasasya 18 samskarah}

siddhaih sutavarasya karma vividham khyatam vicitraih kramaih
sadhyaadhyavivekato hy anubhavan drstva samastam maya /
yuktyastadasadha visesavidhina svedadivedhantakam
daksanam sukhasadhyameva sukhadam samtanyate sampratam //
rra_3,11.1 //

{18 samskaras}

svedanam mardanam murchotthapanam patanam tridha /
nirodhanam niyamasca dipanam canuvasanam // rra_3,11.2 //

jaranam caranam caiva garbhabahyadrutis tatha /
rañjanam saranam canusarana pratisarana kramanam

dehalohesu // rra_3,11.3 //

{kañjika:: production}
nanadhanyairyathapraptais tusavarjair jalanvitaih /
mrdhbhandam puritam rakseyavadamlatvamapnuyat // rra_3,11.4
//

tanmadhye bhrngaranmundi visnukranta punarnava /
minaksi caiva sarpaksi sahadevi satavari // rra_3,11.5 //

triphala girikarni ca hamsapadi ca citrakam /
samulam khandayitva tu yathalabham nivesayet // rra_3,11.6 //

purvamlabhandamadye tu dhanyamlakamidam bhavet /
{kañjika:: use}
svedanadisu sarvatra rasarajasya yojayet /
{kañjika:: substituted by aranala}
atyamlam aranalam va tadabhava niyojayet // rra_3,11.7 //

{svedanam}
tryusanam lavanam raji citrakam triphalardrakam /
mahabala nagabala meghanadah punarnava // rra_3,11.8 //

mesasrñgi citrakam ca navasaram samam samam /
etat samastam vyastam va purvamlenaiva mardayet // rra_3,11.9 //

tatkalkena limped vastre yavad angulamatrakam /
tanmadhye niksipetsutam baddhva pacyaddinatrayam /
dolayantre 'mlasamyukte svedito jayate rasah // rra_3,11.10 //

{mardanam}
praksalya kañjikaih sosnais tamadaya vimardayet /
atyamlam aranalam tattadabhava niyojayet // rra_3,11.11 //

grhadhumestikacurnam dagdhorna lavanam gudam /
rajika triphala kanya citrakam brhati kana // rra_3,11.12 //

vandhyakarkotaki catha vyastam vatha samastakam /
kvathayedaranalena tena mardyam tryaham rasam /
praksalya kañjikenai va samadaya vimurchayet // rra_3,11.13 //

{murchanam} mesasrñgi krsnadhurto bala svetaparajita //
rra_3,11.14 //

kanyagnitriphala caiva sarpaksi suranam vaca /
gojihva canguli nili murundi ksirakandakam // rra_3,11.15 //

rajika kakamaci ca raviksiram ca kañcanam /
vyastanam va samastanam dravaiscaisam vimardayet //
rra_3,11.16 //

yamaikam rasarajam ca musayam samnirodhayet /
putaikena pacettam tu bhudhare vatha mardayet // rra_3,11.17 //

sarvadravair yathapurvam ruddhva ruddhva vipacayet /
ityevam saptadha kuryajjayate murchito rasah // rra_3,11.18 //

{utthapanam}

jalaih sosnaranalair va lolanadutthito bhavet /
athava patanayantre pacanadutthito bhavet /
evamutthapitah sutastridha patyah kramena tu // rra_3,11.19 //

{urdhvapatanam}

kakamaci jaya brahmi cangeri raktacitrakam /
ankoli rajavrksasca tilaparni kumarika // rra_3,11.20 //

manduki citrakam patha kakajangha satavari /
bhupatali devadali nirgundi girikarnika // rra_3,11.21 //

sanapuspyardrakam srngi gojihva ksirakandakam /
nili caisam samastanam vyastanam ca dravairdinam // rra_3,11.22
//

tamrapadayutam sutam mardayedamlakaih saha /
tatpistah patayedyantre cordhvapatanake punah // rra_3,11.23 //

adaya mardayettadvattamracurnena samyutam /
patayenmardayeccaiva tamram dattva punah punah /
ityevam saptadha kuryanmardanam patanam kramat // rra_3,11.24 //
urdhvalagnam samadaya adhahpatena patayet // rra_3,11.25 //

{adhahpatanam}

triphala rajika sigrustryusam lavanacitrakam /
sutatulyam tu tatsarvam kañjikair mardayeddinam // rra_3,11.26 //

tena limped urdhvabhandam prsthe deyam putam laghu /
adhahpatanayantre tu patitam tu samuddharet // rra_3,11.27 //

{tiryakpatanam}

triphala rajika sigrustryusam lavanacitrakam /
dhanyabhvakam rasam sarvam mardayedaranalakaih // rra_3,11.28 //
nastapistam tu tat patyam tiryagyantre drdhagnina //
rra_3,11.29 //

{nirodhanam}

lavanenambupistena handikantargatam rasam /
acchadyatha jalam kimcit ksiptva sravena rodhayet /
urdhvam laghuputam deyam labdhvapyadho bhavedrasah // rra_3,11.30
//

{dipanam}

triksaram pañcalavanam bhukhagam sigrumulakam /
svarnapuspi ca kasisam maricam rajika madhu // rra_3,11.31 //

ksirakando jaya kanya vijaya girikarnika /
kakajangha sonapuspi patalagarudi kana // rra_3,11.32 //

vandhyakarkotaki vahnirvyastam vatha samastakam /

pesayedamlavargena taddravairmardayedrasam // rra_3,11.33 //

dinante bandhayedvastre dolayantre tryaham pacet /
purvadravairghate purne grasartha jayate rasah // rra_3,11.34 //

{anuvasanam}
dipitam rasarajam tu jambirarasasamyutam /
dinaikam dharayed gharne mrtpatre vasito bhavet // rra_3,11.35 //

svedanadisubhakarmasamskrtah saptakañcukavivarjito bhavet /
astamamsam avasisyate tada suddhasuta iti kathyate budhah //
rra_3,11.36 //

rra, 3, 12
samukhavimukhasute jaranartham pravaksye
vididhasulabhayogairbhojanam gamdhakasya /
tadanu ca ghanacurnairbhojanam pacanam syat nikhilasutavibhutyai
vartikanam sukhaya // rra_3,12.1 //

{mercur:: jarana of sulfur}
gamdhakam suksmacurnam tu saptadha brhatidravaih /
bhavayedvatha vrantakarasenaiva tu saptadha // rra_3,12.2 //

palaikam paradam suddham kacakupyantare ksipet /
karsakam bhavitam gamdham karpuram masamatrakam //
rra_3,12.3 //

ksiptva tatra mukham ruddhva mrda kupim ca lepayet /
dipagnina dinam pacyanmukhamudghatayetpunah // rra_3,12.4 //

jirne gamdham ca karpuram dattva tadvacca jarayet /
evam satagune jirne gamdhakam jarayedrase // rra_3,12.5 //

{mercury:: jarana of sulfur}
kasisam caiva saurastri sajjiksarena modakam /
sigrutoyena samyuktam krtva bhavyamanena vai // rra_3,12.6 //

saptaham curnitam gamdham tam gamdham jarayetpunah /
istikagartamadhya tu samyak suddharasam ksipet // rra_3,12.7 //

mukham svacchena vastrena chadayettasya prsthatah /
dasamsam gamdhakam dattva sravakena nirodhayet // rra_3,12.8
//

prsthe laghuputam deyam jirne gamdham punah ksipet /
evam satagunam jaryam gamdhakam parade sanaih // rra_3,12.9
//

{mercury:: jarana of pakvabija}
tam rasam taptakhalve tu ksipedvastrena galitam /
padamsakam pakvabijam dattvamlairmardayeddinam // rra_3,12.10 //

tam ksipeccaranayantre jambirarasasamyutam /
tam yamtram dharayed gharne jarito jayate rasah // rra_3,12.11 //

{mercury:: jarana of pakvabija}
savidam kalayedyamtre dinaikam tu pute pacet /
jaritam syatpunarbijam dattva jaryam ca purvavat /
jarayecca punastadvadevam jaryam samam kramat // rra_3,12.12 //

{mercury:: sarana with pakvabija}
jaritam saranayantre ksipettaulam vasanvitam /
dravitam nalamusayam pakvabijarasanvitam // rra_3,12.13 //

tadyamtre dharayedevam sarito jarayedrasah /
saritam tatpunarmardyam purvavad bidasamyutam // rra_3,12.14 //

jarayatkacchape yamtre jirne bije tu sarayet /
purvavat saranayantre bijena dvigunena vai // rra_3,12.15 //

punastam jarayettadvattathaiva pratisarayet /
trigunena tu bijena purvavajjarayetpunah // rra_3,12.16 //

{mercury:: mukha:: ~bandhana}
tadrasam talakam tulyam tailam dhatturasambhavam /
divyausadhiganadravam sarvam mardyam dinavadhi // rra_3,12.17 //

vajramusandhitam pacyatkarisagnau dinavadhi /
punardivyausadhidravairmardyam pacyam dinavadhi /
ityevam ca punah kuryatsuto baddhamukho bhavet // rra_3,12.18 //

{rasabandhanam}
tam rasam dhautamaksikam tiksnam sulbam rasah sasi /
samamsam devadalyutthadravairmardyam dinavadhi // rra_3,12.19 //

tridinam madhusarpirbhyam marditam golakikrtam /
vajramusagatam ruddhva sosyam tivraghna dhamet // rra_3,12.20
//

khadirangarayogena khotabaddho bhavedrasah /
tatkhota tamkanaih kacaih sodhayedvai dhamandhaman //
rra_3,12.21 //

tejahpuñjo raso baddho balarkasadrso bhavet // rra_3,12.22 //

{silver => gold}
tadrasam sikhakenaiva vestayitva prapujayet /
satamsam tu drute tare kramanenaiva samyutam // rra_3,12.23 //

tattaram jayate svarnam jambunadasamaprabham /
astanavatibhagam syadityevam vedhako matah // rra_3,12.24 //

{mercury:: mukhakarana}
atha vaksye rasendrasya vasitasya mukham kramat /
yena vyomadivaikrantam caratyasvabhisecitam // rra_3,12.25 //

amlavetasajambirabijapurakabhukhagaih /
tridinam mardayetsutam bhunagaisca dinatrayam /
taptakhalve dinam mardyam sutasyettham mukham bhavet // rra_3,12.26
//

{mercury:: mukhakarana}
madhyagartasamayuktam karayedistikadvayam /
dhanyabhram gamdhakam suddham pratyekam dasaniskakam //
rra_3,12.27 //

yamam jambirajairdravair mardyam tenaiva lepayet /
gartadvayam samamsena hyadhogartam susodhitam // rra_3,12.28 //

vimsaniskam ksipetsutam urdhvam deyaparestika /
liptva mrlavanaih samdhim diptagnim jvalayedadhah //
rra_3,12.29 //

avicchinna divaratrau yavatsaptadinavadhi /
svamgasitam samuddhrtya rasam kittavivarjitam /
ityevam tu tridha kuryadrasasya tu mukham bhavet // rra_3,12.30 //

{mercury:: mukhakarana}
vamsanalandhitam sutam bhande gomutrapurite /
trisaptaham paceccullyam sutasyettham mukham bhavet // rra_3,12.31
//

{parallel between samskaras and ritual}
samukhe nirmukhe sute vaksyate jaranam kramat /
khalvapitam raso lingam mardanam marjanam smrtam // rra_3,12.32
//

nanausadhirasaih snanam sattvairbijaih prapujanam /
svarnadiratnajataisca upaharam prakalpayet // rra_3,12.33 //

naivedyam rañjanam divyam sarana syadvisarjanam /
vedhanam dehalohesu samyakpujavidheh phalam // rra_3,12.34 //

yavaddinani vahnau tu dharane jaryate rasah /
tavadyugasahasrani sivaloke mahiyate // rra_3,12.35 //

yatkimcidrasarajasya sadhanarthe vyayo bhavet /
tatsarvam kotigunitam datte sri bhairavi dhruvam // rra_3,12.36 //

sadhakanam sudhiraanam iha loke paratra ca /
ato bhupairvartikendrait sadhyah syad bhuktimuktidah // rra_3,12.37
//

{abhra:: preparation for carana}
arkaksirena dhanyabhram dinam mardyam nirudhya ca /
kapotakhye pute pacyat ksirairyamam vimardayet // rra_3,12.38 //

ruddhavadhah purvavatpacyadevam varacatustayam /
tridha ca mulakadravai rambhakandadravaistridha // rra_3,12.39 //

apamargakakamaciminaksibhrngaranmunih /
punarnava Meghanado vidariscitrakam tatha // rra_3,12.40 //

kramad esam dravaireva mardanam putapacanam /
ekaikenaikavaram ca dattva tadbhavayetpunah // rra_3,12.41 //

satavari talamuli kadali tanduliyakam /
arkah punarava sigruryavaciñca hyanukramat // rra_3,12.42 //
pratidravair dinaikam tu bhavitam carane hitam // rra_3,12.43 //
{abhra:: vorbereitung auf carana}
arkaksiraistu dhanyabhram yamam mardyam nirudhya ca /
kapotakhye pute pacyadevam varamscaturdasa // rra_3,12.44 //

kadali musali sigrurvandhyankollarkapilukam /
nagavalli kuberaksi bhummyapamargatubaruh // rra_3,12.45 //

esamekadravam grahyam kamjike vyomasamyutam /
sarvamatatksiped bhande tanmadhye pacayet tryaham // rra_3,12.46 //

purvabhram dolikayantre samuddhrtyatha sosayet /
kasisam tuvari sindhustamkanam ca samam samam // rra_3,12.47
//

sarvametaddasamsam tu ksiptva tasminvimardayet /
dinaikam taptakhalve tu ksiptva tasminvimardayet // rra_3,12.48 //
dinaikam taptakhalve tu tadabhram carane hitam // rra_3,12.49 //
{abhra:: preparation for carana}
satavaram drutam nagam mundidrave viniksipet /
tena dravena dhanyabhram marditam saptadha putet /
mardyam mardyam nirudhyatha kapotakhye pute pacet // rra_3,12.50 //
tattulyam gamdhakam dattva purvoktairmundikadravaih //
rra_3,12.51 //
sastanyair bijapurothair dravairbhavyam dinavadhi /
etadabhram tu sutasya carane paramam hitam // rra_3,12.52 //

{siddhamuli}
vyaghrapadi hamsapadi kadalyagnikumarikah /
brhati langali vajri khandajarindravaruni // rra_3,12.53 //

vandhyakarkotaki musa sarpaksi sankhapuspika /
manduki agnimathano vikhyata siddhamulika // rra_3,12.54 //
etah samasta vyasta va cektasthane niyojayet // rra_3,12.55 //
{mercury:: samukha:: carana of abhra}
athatah samukhe sute purvabhram sodasamsakam /
dattva mardyam taptakhalve siddhamulidravairdinam // rra_3,12.56 //

tatastam caranayamtre jambirarasasamyutam /
gharme dharyam dinaikam tu caratyeva na samsayah // rra_3,12.57 //

{mercury:: laksa-/kotivedhin}
caritam bandhayedvastre dolayamtre dinavadhi /
siddhamulidravairyuktaih patanajjiryate hyalam // rra_3,12.58 //

ajirnam cetpacedyamtre kacchapakhye dinavadhi /
astamamsam vidam dattva caratyeva na samsayah //
rra_3,12.59 //

anena kramayogena caryam jaryam punah punah /

jirne satagune samyak sahasramsena vidhyati // rra_3,12.60 //

sahasragunite jirne laksavedhi bhavedrasah /
tadvallaksagune jirne kotivedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,12.61 //

krsnabhram va suvarnam va yathasaktya tu jarayet /
purvavatkramayogena phalam syadubhayoh samam // rra_3,12.62 //

{mercury:: for production of silver}
anenaiva kramenaiva tarām va svetaṁ abhṛakam /
jarayettu yathasaktya tarakarmani sasyate // rra_3,12.63 //

{mercury:: mukhabandhana, kotivedhin}
purvavat pakvabijena saranadi yathakramam /
kartavyam rasarajasya vedhanam kramanam tatha // rra_3,12.64 //

camdrakam jarayetsarvam tamram va tarakarmani /
evam satagune jirne sahasramsena vedhayet // rra_3,12.65 //

sahasragunite jirne purvavatsaranatrayam /
kṛtva jaryam punastadvaccarayecca tridha punah // rra_3,12.66 //

ityevam ca punah saryam punah saryam ca jarayet /
mukhabandhadivedhantam karayetpurvavadrāse // rra_3,12.67 //

tenaiva laksabhagena divyam bhavati kamcanam /
yada laksagune jirne tridha saryam ca jarayet // rra_3,12.68 //

ityevam saptadha karyam bandhayecca tato mukham /
purvavatkramanantam ca kṛto'sau jayate rasah // rra_3,12.69 //
kotivedhi tu camdrarke satyam samkarabhasitam // rra_3,12.70 //

{mercury:: nirmukha:: carana}
atha nirmukhasutasya vaksye caranajarane /
suddhasute tu vaikramtam maritam sodasamsakam //
rra_3,12.71 //

ksiptva mardyam taptakhalve siddhamulirasaistryaham /
samskarena hyanenaiva nirmukhascarati dhruvam // rra_3,12.72 //

{mercury:: carana:: nirmukha}
athava taptakhalve tu bhulatasamyutam rasam /
mardayettridinam pascatpatyam patanayantrake // rra_3,12.73 //
samskarena hyanenapi nirmukham carati ksanat // rra_3,12.74 //

{mercury:: jarana:: nirmukha}
asyaiva jaranayogyo vyomasamskara ucyate /
dhanyabhramamlavargena dolayamtre tryaham pacet /
snuhiksiraistato mardyam yamaikam candhitam dhāmet // rra_3,12.75
//

kapotakhyaputaikena tamadayatha mardayet /
mulakam kadalikandam minaksi kakamacika // rra_3,12.76 //

munir ardrakavarsabhumeghanadapamargakam /

erandasca dravaresam prthagdeyam putam laghu // rra_3,12.77

//

dolayamtre tatah pacyadvajriksirairdinavadhi /

vaca nimbam dhumasaram kasisam ca sucurnitam // rra_3,12.78 //

abhrasya sodasamsena pratyekam misrayettatah /

mardayettamrakhvalve tu canakamlairdinavadhi // rra_3,12.79 //

navasarairayahpatram lepayettatra niksipet /

paradam sadhitam sabhram canakamlam ca kamjikam //

rra_3,12.80 //

mrdvagnina paceccullyam rasascarati tatksanat /

jarayetpurvayogena tatascaryam ca jarayet // rra_3,12.81 //

matra yuktir yathapurvam seyam nirmukhajarana /

krsnabhvakam suvarnam ca jaryam syaddhemakarmani //

rra_3,12.82 //

taram va svetamabhram va jaryam syattarakarmani /

saranadikramanantam yathapurvam tu jarayet // rra_3,12.83 //

kartavyam sutaraje tu tadvad bhavati kamcanam /

svetena jarayet svetam yathabijam tathankuram // rra_3,12.84 //

proktam yatha sugamasadhitapitagamdham krsnabhrahemarajatam

sitamabhvakam ca /

samsarya tadrasavare varavartikendrah

kuryanmahakanakabharasahasrasamkhyam // rra_3,12.85 //

rra, 3, 13

drstayogaphalasiddhidam dhruvam paradasya varajarane hitam /

sattvapatanam anekayogato dvamdvmelam abhisekam aryakam // rra_3,13.1

//

{abhra:: sodhana}

mustakvathena saptaham kuryaddhanyabhvakam plutam /

sigrusuranarambhanam kamdasyaikasya ca dravaih // rra_3,13.2 //

petarimulajambiradravairvapyam pariplotam /

ittham plutasyabhvakasya padamsam tamkanam ksipet //

rra_3,13.3 //

dinaikam mardayetkhalve yuktamamlena kenacit // rra_3,13.4 //

{kantalo, maksika, uparasa:: sattva:: patana}

guñjaguggululaksornasarjisarjarasam gudam /

ksudraminam yavaksaram kacapinyakasuranam // rra_3,13.5 //

bhulata triphala vahnih ksirakandam punarnava /

dhatturo langali patha bala gamdhakatiktakam // rra_3,13.6 //

goksiram pamcalavanam sarpavrsikavisam madhu /

sadbinduh ksudrasambukamasthini sasakasya ca // rra_3,13.7 //

paravatamalam tryusam imdragopam ca sigrukam /
godhumam sarsapam tulyam chagidugdhenam mardayet // rra_3,13.8 //

etadvyastam samastam va yamamatrena pinditam /
asya pindasya bhagaikam dvibhagam sodhitabhakam // rra_3,13.9 //

pañcamahisabhagaikam sarvamekatra lolayet /
karsamsa vatikah karyah kimcicchayavisositah //
rra_3,13.10 //

khadirangarasamtapte kosthiyantre ksipan ksipan /
vatikah pañcapancaiva vankanalena samdhaman // rra_3,13.11 //

samptau kittamadaya sphotayetsvangasitalam /
vartulam sattvamadaya sesakittam vicurnayet // rra_3,13.12 //

curnadardham purvapindam tadvanmahisapañcakam /
ekikrtya dhamettadvatsattvam tattatsamaharet // rra_3,13.13 //

ityevam ca punah kuryatridha sattvam vimuñcati /
anena kramayogena kantasattvam ca maksikam // rra_3,13.14 //

kathinoparasascanye suddha bhunagamrttika /
muñcanti sattvasamghatam grahayettatprthak prthak // rra_3,13.15 //

{abhra:: sattva:: mrdukarana}
abhrasattvam samadaya samamsam kacatamkanam /
dattva dattva trivaram tu vajramusagatam dhamet // rra_3,13.16 //

amlavargam snuhipatram ciñcabijam savalkalam /
kalkayettatra tatsattvam saptavaram nisecayet // rra_3,13.17 //

mrdu subhram bhavetsattvam saptavaram nisecayet // rra_3,13.18 //

{abhra:: sattva:: patana}
dhanyabhram dasabhagam syat suddhanagam tribhagakam /
tamkanam maksikam sutam bhagaikaikam susodhitam //
rra_3,13.19 //

urna sarji yavaksaram bhagam bhagam vimisrayet /
mardyam mutramlavargabhyam yathapratam dinavadhi // rra_3,13.20
//

ajapañcangasamyuktam purvavatsattvapatanam /
krtvadaya mrdu saksannirmalam yojayedadhah // rra_3,13.21 //

{maksika:: sattvam:: patana}
dolayantre saranale maksikam svedayeddinam /
curnitam madhusarpirbhyam lohapatre dinam pacet // rra_3,13.22 //

adaya bhavayed gharne vajriksirairdinavadhi /
grhadhumairghrtaih ksaudraih samyuktam mardayeddinam //
rra_3,13.23 //

amdhamusagatam dhmatam sattvam gumjanibham bhavet //
rra_3,13.24 //

{maksika:: sattva:: patana}
kadalikamdatoyena maksikam satadhatape /
bhavitam pacayedyamam sajayairvataritailakaih /
purvavaddhamanatsattvam imdragopanibham bhavet // rra_3,13.25 //

{maksika:: sattvam:: patana}
snuhyarkapayasa stanyairmaksikam mardayeddinam /
kamkustham tamkanam caiva pratipadamsamisritam //
rra_3,13.26 //
mukamusagatam dhmatam sattvam maninibham bhavet // rra_3,13.27
//

{maksika:: sattva:: patana}
kadalikamdatulasijambiranam dravaih kramat /
bhavayenmaksikam slaksnam pratidravena saptadha /
ruddhva dhmate patetsattvam sukasamnibham subham // rra_3,13.28 //

{maksika:: sattva:: patana}
mutravargamlavargaisca dvisaptaham vibhavayet /
maksikam tivragharmena dinairamlaisca mardayet // rra_3,13.29 //

mitrapañcakasamyuktairvati krtva dhamed drdham /
vyomavad vamkanalena sattvam sulbanibham bhavet // rra_3,13.30 //

{maksika:: sattva:: patana}
stanyaih kankusthakaiscaiva kadalitoyasamyutaih /
mitrapamcakasamyuktairmaksikam dinasaptakam // rra_3,13.31 //

bhavitam mardayedyamam dinam vataritailakaih /
mrdvagnina pacedyamam yavadbhavati golakam /
sattvam kimsukapuspabham vyomavaddhamanad bhavet // rra_3,13.32 //

{vimala:: sattva:: patana} vimalanam ca suddhanam
samyaksyattapyavadvidhih // rra_3,13.33 //

{maksika:: sattva:: dhautasattva}
susuddham maksikam curnam mardyamamlena kenacit /
ksalayedaranalaistu hyadhashtam svarnacurnavat // rra_3,13.34 //

jayate tatsamuddhrtya dhautasattvamidam bhavet /
yojayedvapane caiva bijanam yatra yatra vai // rra_3,13.35 //

{maksika:: sattva:: patana}
maksikam pañcamitraktam saptahante vatikrtam /
purvavaddhamanenaiva sattvam laksanibham bhavet // rra_3,13.36 //

{manahsila:: sattva:: patana} agastyasigrujaistoyais tryaham bhavya
manahsila / talakausadhayogena sattvam hemanibham bhavet /

{manahsila:: sattva:: patana}
gomutraitmatulungamlairdinam bhavya manahsila /
tam raktapitapuspanam rasaih pittaisca bhavayet // rra_3,13.37
//

dinante mardayedyamam mitrapamcakasamyutam /
gutikam kacakupyantah ksiptva tam kacakupikam /
sarvato'ngulamanena vastramrttikaya limpet // rra_3,13.38 //

suskam tam valukayamtre sanairmrdvagnina pacet /
suske drave nirudhyatha samyak mrlavanairmukham // rra_3,13.39 //

candagnina pacettavadyavad dvadasayamakam /
svamgasitam samuddhrtya bhittva kupim samaharet // rra_3,13.40
//

urdhvalagnam silasattvam balarkakiranopamam // rra_3,13.41 //
{haritala:: sattva:: patana}

bhagah sodasa talasya visam paradatamkanam /
svetabhrabamgayoscurnam pratibhagam vimisrayet // rra_3,13.42 //

sarvam snuhyarkapayasa mardayeddivasatrayam /
silavad grahayetsattvam talakatsphatikopamam // rra_3,13.43 //

{haritala:: sattva:: patana} snukksirakatutumbyutthais talam
bhavyam dvisaptadha // rra_3,13.44 //

tilasarsapasigruni lavanam mitrapamcakam /
ebhistulyam purvatalam dinamekam vimardayet // rra_3,13.45 //
chidramusagam dhmatam bhudhare sattvamaharet // rra_3,13.46 //
{haritala:: sattva:: patana}

laksa raji gudam sigrustamkanam lavanam tilah /
ebhistulyam suddhatalam mardayedraavidugdhakaih // rra_3,13.47 //

dinam va vajrinidugdhaih kusmandasya dravaistatha /
tena kalkena liptamtaschidramusam nirodhayet // rra_3,13.48 //
putadva dhamanad grahyam sattvam patalayantrake // rra_3,13.49 //
{haritala:: sattva:: patana}

talakadastamamsena deyam sutam ca tamkanam /
kusmandasya rasaih snuhyah ksirairmardyam dinatrayam /
tadgolam chidramusamtargrahyam sattvam ca purvavat //
rra_3,13.50 //

{tuttha:: sattva:: patana}
laksabhaya ca bhunagam grhadhumam jatakana /
nisatamkanamadhvajyanyebhistulyam ca tutthakam // rra_3,13.51 //

sarvam mardyamajaksirair andhamusagam dhamet /
sattvam kimsukapuspabham jayate natra samsayah // rra_3,13.52
//

{tuttha:: sattva:: patana}
haridrasuranankollam tanduli gamdhakam gudam /
madhvajyatamkanam tulyam tutthamebhih samam bhavet //
rra_3,13.53 //

stanyena mardayetsarvam chidramusam vilepayet /
ruddhva patalayamtrena dhmate sattvam vimuñcati // rra_3,13.54 //

{tuttha:: sattva:: patana}
tutthasya tamkanam padam curnayenmadhusarpisa /
tutthena misritam dhmatam kosthiyantre drdhagnina /
dhamite muñcate sattvam kiratundasamaprabham // rra_3,13.55 //

{varanagasattva}
sauviram tiksnacurnam ca musayamandhayet samam /
hathad dhmate bhavetsattvam varanagam taducyate // rra_3,13.56 //

{rasaka:: sattva:: patana}
ksaramlam snehapittaisca kramad bhavyam dinam dinam /
puspanam raktapitanam rasairbhavyam dinadvayam // rra_3,13.57
//

rasakam curnayetpascadurna laksa nisabhaya /
tamkanam sigrudhumam ca bhunagam saptamam bhavet //
rra_3,13.58 //

ebhiih samam tu taccurnamajaksirena mardayet /
yamametena kalkena lepya vartakamusika // rra_3,13.59 //
suska cardhamukhangarairdhmate sattvam samaharet // rra_3,13.60
//

{rasaka:: sattva:: patana}
rasakasyaikaabhagam tu triphalamitrapamcakam /
rajanigrhadhumam ca dasanamekabhagakam // rra_3,13.61 //

ajaksirairdinam mardyam athavamlena kenacit /
purvavad grahayetsattvam rasakatkuṭilaprabham // rra_3,13.62 //

{vaikranta:: sattva:: patana}
vandhyacurnam ca vaikramtam chayaya mardayetsamam /
ajamutraidinaikam tu sattvam rajatavad bhavet // rra_3,13.63 //

{vaikranta:: sattva:: patana}
moksamoratapalaksaram gomutragalitam /
grhitamatape suskam vajrakandam ca tamkanam // rra_3,13.64 //

laksa sikhisikhatulyam vaikramtam sarvatulyakam /
mesasrmgidravair mardyam etatsarvam dinavadhi // rra_3,13.65 //

pinditam mukamusantah krtva dhamyam hathagnina /
tatraiva muñcate sattvam vaikramtam rasabandhakam // rra_3,13.66 //

{vaikranta:: sattva:: patana}
vaikramtanam palaikam tu karsaikam tamkanasya ca /
raviksirairdinam bhavyamatha sigrudravairdinam // rra_3,13.67 //

gumjapinyakavahninam pratikarsam niyojayet /
etena gulikam krtva kosthiyantre dhamed drdham // rra_3,13.68
//

samkhakundendusamkasam sattvam vaikramtjam bhavet //
rra_3,13.69 //

{vaikranta:: sattva:: patana}

vaikramtam vajrakamdham ca samam snukpayasa samam /
mahisinavanitam ca saksaudram mardayeddinam /
purvavaddhamanat sattvam imdragopanibham bhavet // rra_3,13.70 //

{gairika:: sattva:: patana}

gairikam raktavargena pitavargena bhavitam /
saptaham mardayedyamam mitrapamcakasamyutam /
tadvati kosthikayamtre sattvam muñcati nirmalam // rra_3,13.71 //

{saurastri:: sattva:: patana}

sita sita ca saurastri gopittairbhavayettu tam /
satavaram prayatnena mitrapamcakasamyutam /
dhamananmuñcate sattvam kramakam kosthiyamtrake // rra_3,13.72 //

{sasyaka:: sattva:: patana}

sasyakam curnitam bhavyam dinam sasakaraktakaih /
strimutraivatha gomutraistatpadamsam nisam ksipet /
mardyam karamjaitailena yamaikam golakam ca tat // rra_3,13.73 //

amdhamusagatam dhamyam ghatikardham drdhagnina /
imdragopakasamkasam sattvam muñcati sobhanam // rra_3,13.74 //

{kasisa:: sattva:: patana}

caturvidham tu kasisam raktam pitam sitasitam /
mardayet pittavargena tiktakosatakidravaih // rra_3,13.75 //

kasamardadravaiscaiva mitrapamcakasamyutaih /
tadvatih kosthikayamtre dhmate sattvam vimuñcati //
rra_3,13.76 //

{rajavarta:: sattva:: patana}

rajavartamayah patre pacayenmahisairghrtaih /
payobhisca dinam pacyanmitrapamcakasamyutam // rra_3,13.77 //

rajanyah pañcagavyena pindibaddham tu karayet /
khadiramgarasamyogat kosthyam sattvam vimuñcati //
rra_3,13.78 //

{srotoñjana:: pariksa}

valmikasikharakaram bhange nilotpaladyuti /
gharsane gairikacchayam srotomjanamidam bhavet // rra_3,13.79 //

{srotoñjana:: sattva:: patana} rajavartakavatsattvam grahyam
srotomjanadapi // rra_3,13.80 //

{dvandvam. of vyomasattva and minerals}

vyomasattvasya curnam tu yatkimciddhatucurnakam /
dvandvamelapliptayam musayam tad dvayam samam // rra_3,13.81 //
dhmatavyam arivargena ksipete milati tatsanam // rra_3,13.82 //

{sattva:: melapana}

visam tankanagumjasca khuram srngam ca bhesajam /

mandukavasaya pistva musalepam tu karayet // rra_3,13.83 //

tasyam milati sattvani curnani vividhani ca /

{dvandvamel.: lepa for ~}

triksaram dhatakipuspam guggulum ca samam samam /

stristanyaih pesito lepo dvamdvelapane hitah // rra_3,13.84 //

{sarvasattvamelapana (2)}

varsabhuh kadalikamdah kakamaci punarava /

gumja narakapalam ca tamkanam pesayetsamam /

anena purvavallepaddhemabhram milati ksanat // rra_3,13.85 //

{melapana.: metals, sattva and/or maharasas}

taram ca vyomasattvam ca anenaiva tu melayet /

langali camarikesankusakarpasayoh phalam // rra_3,13.86 //

bhulatam imdragopam ca pasanabhedika samam /

naristanyena sampesya musalepam tu karayet // rra_3,13.87 //

sarvalohani sattvani tatha caiva maharasah /

milanti natra samdehas tivradhmananalena tu // rra_3,13.88 //

{dvandvamelapaka}

visam chuchundarimamsam tamkanam samapesitam /

musalepamanenaiva krtva tatra viniksipet /

yatkimcid dvamdveyogam tu dhamanena milatyalam // rra_3,13.89 //

{dvandvamelapaka}

kangunitailasampistamapamargasya bhasmakam /

tena praliptayam dvamdvam ksipiva dhameddhathat /

milatyeva na samdehastattanmarakavapanat // rra_3,13.90 //

{abhra.: production of abhra-metal-compounds}

hemabhram nagatapyabhram sulbabhram gamdhakena ca /

sindhutthahimgulabhyam tu tiksnabhram dhamanad drdham //

rra_3,13.91 //

nagabhram silaya yuktam vangabhram talakena ca /

tarabhram bamgatalabhyam talavatsarvasattvakam // rra_3,13.92 //

{abhra.: vangabhra}

milatyeva na samdehah purvamusagatam ksanat /

svetabhvakasya sattvam tu vangacurnam samam samam // rra_3,13.93

//

kadalikamdatoyena mardayettamkanaih saha /

amdhamusagatam dhmatam vangabhram milati ksanat //

rra_3,13.94 //

{abhra.: vangabhra}

gumja narakapalam ca tamkanam vanasigrukam /

stristanyena samam pistva musalepam tu karayet // rra_3,13.95

//

bangam svetabhrasattvam ca curnitam tatra niksipet /
ruddhva dhmate milatyeva tarakarmani jarayet // rra_3,13.96 //

{abhra:: vangabhra}
abhrasattvam vicurnyadau tatpadamsam tu tamkanam /
paradam tamkanamsam ca kakamacidravairdinam // rra_3,13.97
//

pistva tad golakam pesyamabhramsairvangapatrakaih /
purvamusagatam dhmatam vangabhram milati ksanat //
rra_3,13.98 //

{abhiseka (1)}
samyagavartitam nagam palaikam kamjike ksipet /
palanam satamatre tu satavaram drutam drutam // rra_3,13.99 //

anena kamjikenaiwa satavaram vibhavayet /
yatkimcic caranavastu tatastam jarayedrase /
abhiseko hyayam khyatah kathyate tu matantaram // rra_3,13.100 //

{abhiseka (2)}
triksaram pamcalavanam kanksikasisagamdhakam /
mahisam kamjikairyuktam tamrapatre dinatrayam // rra_3,13.101 //

sthitam gharne punastasmin drutam nagam viniksipet /
tarakarmani bangam va satavarani secayet // rra_3,13.102 //

taddravam tamrapatrastham abhisekam vidur budhah /
anena caranavastu satavarani bhavayet // rra_3,13.103 //

{saranayam samketah}
dvamdvitam vyomasattvam ca bijani vividhani ca /
dvamdvitam vajrabijam ca bhavitam sarayetsada // rra_3,13.104 //

svarnadi lohamakhilam krtasuddhacurnam vojyam
prthaggaganasattvavare samamsam /
taddvamdvitam carati sutavaro'bhisiktam vipro yatha
madhurapayasamajyayuktam // rra_3,13.105 //

rra, 3, 14
sutena sattvaracitena ca jaritena pakvakhyabijagunasamkhyasusaritena /
vijñaya yastu matiman sa tu vartikendrascamdrarkavedhavidhina
kanakam karoti // rra_3,14.1 //

{mercury:: carana}
svarne nagam samavartya masamatram tu gharsayet /
taptakhalve tatastasminpalamekam rasam ksipet // rra_3,14.2 //

siddhamulidravam dattva mardayetkamjikairdinam /
gharme va taptakhalve va tato grasam tu dapayet // rra_3,14.3 //

catuhsastyamsakam purvam dvamdvam sattvam vibhavitam /
dattva mardyam dinaikam tu caranayamtrake ksipet // rra_3,14.4 //

sajambirairdinam gharne dharitam carati dhruvam // rra_3,14.5 //

{mercury:: jarana}

jaranam triksaram pamcalavanam amlavarge snuhipayah /

gomutrairlolayetsarvam tena vastram ghanam lipet // rra_3,14.6 //

tanmadhye jaritam sutam baddhva bhurjena vestayet /

siddhamulyamlasamyuktam dolayamtre tryaham pacet // rra_3,14.7 //

uddhrtyosnaranalena ksalayellohapatrake /

vastraputam tatah krtva sosnapatre vimardayet // rra_3,14.8 //

hastenaiva bhavedyavat sudhautam paradam punah /

caturgunena vastrena ksalayennirmalo bhavet // rra_3,14.9 //

ajirne ca punarmardyamamlam dattva dinavadhi /

dolayam svedayettadvad bhavejjirnam na samsayah // rra_3,14.10

//

{mercury:: preparation for grasana}

istika gudadagdhorna grhadhumam ca sarjika /

saimdhavena yutam sarvam sodasamsam rasasya tu // rra_3,14.11

//

dattva tato'mlavargena gharne mardyam dinavadhi /

istikadamlavargena dolayamtre dinam pacet /

jirne jirne tvidam kuryad grasagrahi bhavedrasah // rra_3,14.12

//

{mercury:: jarana of bijas}

dvatrimamsam tato grasam dattva caryam ca jarayet /

purvavatsvedanantam ca krtva grasam trtiyakam // rra_3,14.13 //

sodasamsam pradatavyam tajjirne castamamsakam /

jarayetpurvayogena hyevam grasacatustayam // rra_3,14.14 //

tatah kacchapayantrena jarayettannigadyate /

urdhvhascastamamsena grase grase bidam ksipet //

rra_3,14.15 //

caturthamsam tato grasam grasam deyam samam punah /

jirne jirne samam deyamevam jaryam ca sadgunam //

rra_3,14.16 //

raganam grahanartham ca grase grase tu purvavat /

ityevam dvamdvyoganam sattvanam ca visesatah // rra_3,14.17

//

svarnadisarvalohanam bijanam jaranahitam /

kartavyam vaksyate tatra matrayuktisca purvavat // rra_3,14.18 //

{mercury:: jarana of dvandvas}

abhave vyomasattvasya kantapasanasattvakam /

tiksnapasanasattvam va dvamdvitam vyomasattvavat //

rra_3,14.19 //

jarayetpurvayogena sarvesam syatphalam samam /
ityevam sadgunam dvamdvam yatkimcij jarayedrase //
rra_3,14.20 //

{siddhabija:: preparation}
jaritam siddhabijena sarayettannigadyate /
tapyasattvam ghosatomram suddhahema samam samam // rra_3,14.21 //

avartya dvamdvaliptayam musayamandhitam punah /
samuddhrtya punardhamyam musayam prakatam dhamet //
rra_3,14.22 //

maksikaddhautasattvam ca stokam stokam viniksipet /
svarnasesam bhavedyavattavtapyam ca tatpunah // rra_3,14.23 //

purvavacca dhamettavadyavatsvarnavasesitam /
tapyasattvena tamrena dvamdvamevam punah punah // rra_3,14.24 //

sadvaram dhamanenaiva grahyam svarnavasesitam /
siddhabijamidam khyatam dadimipuspavad bhavet // rra_3,14.25 //

anena siddhabijena purvavatsaranatrayam /
krtvatha jarayettadvajirne baddhva mukham tatha // rra_3,14.26 //

bandhanam sodhanam caiva kramanam caiva purvavat /
camdrarke dravite yojyam sahasramsena kamcanam // rra_3,14.27 //

{mercury:: jarana of sulfur}
athatah suddhasutasya jarane purvabhavitam /
atha suddhasya sattvasya jarayetpurvabhasitam /
gamdhakam tu tulayantre pascatsarvam grasatyalam // rra_3,14.28 //

mukhanalanvita urdhvavakra syad dvadasangula /
drdha lohamayi kuryadanaya sadrsi para // rra_3,14.29 //

ekasyam niksipetsutam anyasyam gamdhakam samam /
ekasya mukhamadhye tu hyaparasya mukham ksipet // rra_3,14.30 //

liptva mrlavanaih samdhim gamdhakadhah putam laghu /
rasasyadho jalam sthapyam gamdhadhumam pibatyalam // rra_3,14.31 //

jirne gamdhe samudghatya tulyam gamdham ca dapayet /
ityevam sodasagunam gamdham jaryam punah punah //
rra_3,14.32 //

jaritah sutarajo'yam vasanamukhito bhavet // rra_3,14.33 //

{mercury:: vasanamukhita:: ?}
vyomasattvam tapyasattvam sulbam suddham samam samam /
avartya dvamdvaliptayam musayamatha curnayet // rra_3,14.34 //

bhavayedabhisekena purvavatsatavarakam /
purvavaccarayedetadvasanamukhite rase // rra_3,14.35 //

tadvajjaryam prayatnena yavad bhavati sadgunam /
tatsute saritam jaryam siddhabijam tu purvavat // rra_3,14.36 //

mukham ca bamdhanam krtva vedhayantam pradapayet /
kramanena samayuktam camdrarkam kamcanam bhavet /
sahasramsena tatsatyam raso'yam kamarupakah // rra_3,14.37 //

{silver => gold}
purvavat suddhasutasya purvasamskrtagamdhakam /
jarayet sadgunam samyak tulayamtrena purvavat // rra_3,14.38 //

tiktakosatakidravam lamgalidravasamyutam /
dapayetpurvasutasya khalve mardyam dinavadhi // rra_3,14.39 //

padamsam pakvabijam ca carayitvatha jarayet /
purvavad bidayogena evam jaryam samakramat // rra_3,14.40 //

tridhatha pakvabijam tu sarayitvatha jarayet /
tare vedham satamsena dapayetkañcanam bhavet // rra_3,14.41 //

{satamsavidhi; production of gold}
taram syadastanavatibhagah svarnasya bhagakam /
bhagaikam vedhakam sutam samkhyeyam satavedhake // rra_3,14.42 //

{gold:: production}
rasakasya tu yatsattvam curnitam vabhisekitam /
purvavat kramayogena rase caryam ca jarayet // rra_3,14.43 //

yavad astagunam pascat samam krsnabhrasattvakam /
caryam jaryam kramenaiva pakvabijam caturgunam // rra_3,14.44 //

jarayecca punah sute kacchapakhye vidanvite /
ragagrahanaparyantam krtva praksalya tam rasam // rra_3,14.45 //

unmattamunipatrani rajani kakamacika /
dhanyamlaih pesayettulyam taddravairmardayedrasam // rra_3,14.46 //

saptaham taptakhalve tu kacchape tu dinam pacet /
tato divyausadhaireva mardayeddivasatrayam // rra_3,14.47 //

tam ruddhva vajramusayam tridinam tusavahnina /
sveditam ca punarmardyam tadvadruddhva dhamed drdham // rra_3,14.48
//

kukkutandanibham baddham jayate curnayetpunah /
brahmapuspadravamardyam dinaikam candhayetpunah // rra_3,14.49 //

paced gajapute'pyevam deyam putacatustayam /
vrscikalya dravairevam tadvatputacatustayam // rra_3,14.50 //

kumkumasurasenaiva tadvatputacatustayam /
matulungarasenaikam putam dattva samaharet // rra_3,14.51 //

sahasramsena tenaiva tam sulbam tu vedhayet /
suddham va dravitam nagam vedham syatkramanena vai /

tatsarvam jayate svarnam devabharanamuttamam // rra_3,14.52 //

{bija:: of gold}
svarnarkam tiksnanagam ca samyak sasyabhrakasya ca /
vaikramtasya ca sattvam ca curnam kuryatsamam samam //
rra_3,14.53 //

dvandvamelapaliptayam musayamandhitam dhamet /
samuddhrtya tu tatkhota musayam prakatam dhamet //
rra_3,14.54 //

vapo maksikacurnena datte deyah sanaih sanaih /
yavatsvarnavasesam syad arkayam dapayetpunah // rra_3,14.55
//

purvavatkramayogena dhametsvarnavasesitam /
ityevam ca punah kuryajjayate svarnabijakam // rra_3,14.56 //

{bija:: from gold}
abhrasattvayasam tamram curnam krtva samam samam /
suddhatapyasya curnam ca tamrasya dvigunam bhavet // rra_3,14.57
//

musayam dvamdvaliptayam ruddhva tivragnina dhamet /
tatkhota suksmacurnam ca ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,14.58
//

evam pañcaputaih pakvam drute svarne ca vahayet /
dhametprakatamusayam yavaddasagunam sanaih // rra_3,14.59 //

tapyacurnam pradatavyam kimcitkimcittu vapayet /
svarnasesam samuddhrtya syadidam svarnabijakam // rra_3,14.60
//

{candrarka => gold}
svarnabijam samam sute jarayedabhrasattvavat /
tatastena satamsena madhunaktena lepayet // rra_3,14.61 //

samam camdrarkapatrani vestayeccarkapatrakaih /
dolayamtre saranale dasaham pacayecchanaih // rra_3,14.62 //
uddhrtyavartayettani divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,14.63 //

{bija:: from gold}
mrtatiksnarkabhagam ca tapyacurnam samam /
etadvahyam drute svarne yavaddasagunam sanaih /
svarnasesam samadaya syadidam svarnabijakam // rra_3,14.64 //

{bija:: from gold}
tiksnam kamtam mrtam caiva sulyam taram samam samam /
musayam dvamdvaliptayam ruddhva tivragnina dhamet //
rra_3,14.65 //

tatkhota dravite svarne vahyam dasagunaih sanaih /
purvavattapyacurnena svarnabijamidam param // rra_3,14.66 //

{silver => gold}

yathestam svarnabijaikam padamsam jarayedrase /
purvavatkramayogena sattvabijena sarayet // rra_3,14.67 //

sarite jarayettadvadanusaryena jarayet /
pratisarya tato jaryam mukham baddhva ca bandhayet // rra_3,14.68 //

pañcamsam dasayogena tare vedham pradapayet /
kramanena samayuktam divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,14.69 //

{silver => gold}

nagam rasakasattvam ca tamram bhagam kramottaram /
dhmapitam vahayetsvarne sadgunam vapayecchanaih //
rra_3,14.70 //

svarnasesam tu tajjaryam samamsam parade kramat /
yathapurvam maranadibamdhanantam ca karayet // rra_3,14.71 //
anena sastibhagena purvavatkamcanam bhavet // rra_3,14.72 //

{candrarka => svarna}
tapyena marayecchulbam yathagamdhena maritam /
tattamram vahayennage musamadhye dhaman dhaman // rra_3,14.73 //

sanaih satagunam yavattapyacurnam ksipanksipan /
tattamram vahayetsvarne dvatrimasadgunitam kramat // rra_3,14.74
//

svarnasesam tu tadbijam samamsam jarayedrase /
anenaiva tu bijena sarayejjarayetpunah // rra_3,14.75 //

purvavat kramayogena bamdhanantam ca karayet /
kramanena samayuktam sahasramsena vedhayet /
camdrarkam jayate svarnam devabharanamuttamam // rra_3,14.76 //

{silver => gold}

rasakabhakayoh sattvam tamracurnam kramottaram /
musayam dvamdvaliptayam ruddhva dhmate samuddharan //
rra_3,14.77 //

tatkhotamsam tapyacurnam dattva camlena mardayet /
ruddhva laghupute pacyadevam pañcaputaih pacet // rra_3,14.78 //

taccurnam vahayetsvarne dhamyamane sanaih sanaih /
sahasragunitam yavattadbijam jarayedrase // rra_3,14.79 //

yavacchatagunam yatnadanenaiva tu sarayet /
jaram saranam caiva bamdhanantam ca purvavat // rra_3,14.80
//

krtvatha laksabhagena taram bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,14.81 //

{silver => gold}

abhrasattvam ravim nagam kramavrddhya vicurnayet /
musayam dvamdvaliptayam ruddhva tivraghina dhame //
rra_3,14.82 //

tatsamam tapyacurnam tu sarvamamlena mardayet /
ruddhva pañcaputaih pacyat taccurnam vahayed drutam //
rra_3,14.83 //

svarne satam yavattavatsvarnam ca jarayet /
yuktya satagunam yavattridhanenaiva sarayet // rra_3,14.84 //

sarite jaranam kuryad bamdhanantam ca purvavat /
ayutamsena tenaiva taram bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,14.85 //

{candrarka => gold}
athava purvacurnam tu sahasragunitam drute /
svarne vahyam kramenaiva tadbijam jarayedrase // rra_3,14.86 //

sahasragunitam yavat tridha tenaiva sarayet /
saritam jarayetpascad punah saryam ca jarayet // rra_3,14.87 //

saptasrnkhalikayogatsaritam jarayed budhah /
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva kotivedhi bhavedrasah /
kramanena samayuktam camdrarkam kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,14.88
//

{copper => silver}
vimala talakam tiksnam bhagavrddhya vicurnayet /
musayam dvamdvaliptayam tatkhutam suvicurnayet //
rra_3,14.89 //

amlairmardyam pute pacyadityevam pamcadha putet /
tare dasagunam vahyam talacurnam ksipanksipan //
rra_3,14.90 //

etad bijam samam sute jarayet purvavat kramat /
tatastu tarabijena sarayetsaranatrayam // rra_3,14.91 //

tenaiva tu satamsena drutam tamram tu vedhayet /
samkhakumdendusamkasam taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,14.92 //

{copper => silver}
mrtabamgam talasattvam samam curnam prakalpayet /
dvirastagunitam tare vahayettam dhaman dhaman // rra_3,14.93 //

tadbijam jarayetsute yavaddasagunam kramat /
tatastam tarabijena sarayetsaranatrayam // rra_3,14.94 //

sahasramsena canena tamravedham pradapayet /
tattamram jayate taram samkhakumdendusannibham // rra_3,14.95 //

{mercury:: satavedhin}
svetabhratalayoh sattvam rasakasya ca sattvakam /
caturtham taramaksikam samam curnam prakalpayet // rra_3,14.96
//

curnatulyam bamgacurnam sarvamekatra tam dhayet /
dvamdvamelapliptayam jatam khotam vicurnayet // rra_3,14.97

//

amlapistam pute pacyadityevam pamcadha putet /
taccurnam vahayettare yavaddasagunam dhamet // rra_3,14.98 //

tattaram rasarajasya samam jaryam kramena vai /
purvavacca tridha saryam satavedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,14.99 //

{copper => silver}
evam sattvabhrasattvam ca curnam dvamdvam ca purvavat /
padamsam talakam dattva amlaih pistva nirudhya ca //
rra_3,14.100 //

pacetpañcaputairevam tare vahyam dvisadgunam /
etadbijam samam jaryam pratyekam dasabhagakam // rra_3,14.101 //

bangam svetabhrasattvam ca pratyekam dasabhagakam /
tarakhya vimala tiksnam pratyekam pañcabhagikam // rra_3,14.102
//

dvamdvamelapliptayam musayam tam dhamed drdham /
amlapistam pute pacyam pañcavaram punah punah //
rra_3,14.103 //

tadvahyam tarabhagasya taracurnam ksipan ksipan /
tadbijam rasarajasya jaryam satagunam kramat // rra_3,14.104 //

sarayettarabijena vidhina saranatrayam /
anenaivayutamsena drutam tamram tu vedhayet /
jayate rajatam divyam samkhakundendusannibham // rra_3,14.105 //

ittham rase kanakabijamanantayogaih krtva bhisak tamakhilam
vidhivacca jaryam /
tenaiva hemanicayam rajatam ca krtva daridryadahamakhilesu janesu
kuryat // rra_3,14.106 //

rra, 3, 15

garbhayogyamatha bijasadhanamanekayogato rañjane hitam /
jaritasya naraparadasya vai tatsamastamadhuna nigadyate // rra_3,15.1 //

{bija:: preparation}
gamdhakam maksikam nagam sarvam tulyam vicurnayet /
trigunam vahayetsvarnam dravitam tu dhaman dhaman // rra_3,15.2 //
putibijamidam sthulam garbhe dravati tatksanat // rra_3,15.3 //

{bija:: preparation}
nagam svarnam samam tapyam silacurnam ksipan ksipan /
jirne nage punardeyam evam varatrayam sanaih /
etad bijam dravatyeva rasagarbhe tu mardanat // rra_3,15.4 //

{bijasadhanam (3)}
tapyasattvam suvarnam ca dhamettapyam ksipanksipan /
ityevam trigunam vahyam tapyasattvam ca hatake /
tadbijam rasarajasya garbhe dravati tatksanam // rra_3,15.5 //

{bijasadhana (4)}

tapyasattvam suvarnam ca samamsam dravayettatah /
kantavedhikrtam patram gamdhena lavanena ca // rra_3,15.6 //

ksiptva samlena tatpacyatpute hemavasesitam /
etadbijam rasendrasya garbhe dravati mardanat // rra_3,15.7 //

{bijasadhana (5)}

saindhavena samam tapyamamlairmardyam pute pacet /
punarmardyam punah pacyam yavaddvadasavarakam // rra_3,15.8 //

asya tulyam mrtam nagam sarvamamlena pesayet /
anena svarnapatrani liptva liptva dhamed drdham // rra_3,15.9 //

drutam ca vapayettam tu saptavaram punah punah /
etadbijam rasendrasya garbhe dravati mardanat // rra_3,15.10 //

{bijasadhana (6)}

silā sauvarcalam tapyagamdhakasisatamkanam /
mardayecanakamlaisca sarvametaddinavadhi // rra_3,15.11 //

rasasyaitat sodasamsam dattva bijam ca dapayet /
mucyate yatra yatraiva tattad dravati tatksanat // rra_3,15.12 //

{mercury:: grasa of a bija}

apamargapalasoṭṭhabhaskasaram samaharet /
tamkanam ca yavaksaram kasisam ca suvarcalam // rra_3,15.13
//

samudram saimdhavam raji maksikam navasarakam /
karpuram kamjikam tulyam snuhyarkaksiramarditam // rra_3,15.14 //

musalepamanenaiva krtva kuryadbidena ca /
lepamangulamanena musayantramidam bhavet // rra_3,15.15 //

garbhadravitabijattu sutamatra viniksipet /
ruddhva svedyam dinaikam tu karisagnau grasatyalam // rra_3,15.16 //

{mercury (?):: rañjana (?)}

tapyasattvabhayoh sattvam dvamdavitam dravayetpunah /
mrtasulbam tapyacurnam tasminvahyam sanaih sanaih //
rra_3,15.17 //

trigune vahite tasmin rañjitam vahitam tu tat // rra_3,15.18 //

{mercury:: rañjana (of ~)}

gomutraī raktavargam tu pistva tenaiva bhavayet /
hingulam maksikam gamdham silacurnam samam samam //
rra_3,15.19 //

bhavitam saptavarani sosyam pesyam punah punah /
tiksnam tamram samam curnya purvavad dvamdvelitam //
rra_3,15.20 //

tasmin drutam purvacurnam vapayitvatha secayet /

raktavargasamayukte taile jyotismatibhave /
ityevam dasadha kuryatsyadidam rasarañjakam // rra_3,15.21 //

{rasarañjakam (3)}

raktavargena gomutairbhavayeddaradam tridha /
samamse vimale tamre dravite vahayeddhaman /
saptadha daradam tam tu syadidam rasarañjakam // rra_3,15.22 //

{rasarañjakam (4)}

svarnanagam vyomasattvam samamsam dvamdvmelitam /
sila gairikam maksikam rasakam raktavargakam // rra_3,15.23 //

samamsam curnayetsarvam vapo deyo hyanena vai /
purvadvamvitakhotasya dravitasya punah punah // rra_3,15.24 //
dasavaram krte vape rañjako'yam rasasya ca // rra_3,15.25 //

{lead => gold}

yavaciñcarasairbhavya raktavarna manahsila /
vimsavaram prayatnena tena kalkena lepayet // rra_3,15.26 //

nagapatram pute pacyad yavaccurnamupagatam /
rasakasya tu bhagamstrinbhagaikam daradasya ca // rra_3,15.27 //

silagamdhavisanam ca trayanamekabhagakam /
pesayenmatulumgamlaitena kalkena lepayet // rra_3,15.28 //

musagarbhe ksipettatra purvanagam ksipettatah /
drutam yavatsamuddhrtya liptva musam punardhamet // rra_3,15.29 //

ityevam saptadha dhamyam nagam svarnanibham bhavet /
{tararista, lead, copper => gold}
pitabhrakasya sattvam tu purvanagam ca tatsamam // rra_3,15.30 //

dvamdvitam purvayogena hyabhisiktam ca karayet /
samukhe sutaraje tu purvat sadgunam kramat // rra_3,15.31 //

tatastasya rasendrasya garbhadhravanabijakam /
padamsam dapayetkhalve matulumgadravaih saha // rra_3,15.32 //

mardayeccanakamlairva garbhadhravanakena va /
dravatyeva tu tadgarbhe musayantre'tha jarayet // rra_3,15.33 //

ityevam dravitam jaryam yavad bijasamam rase /
saranaditrayenantam purvatkarayet kramat // rra_3,15.34 //

tararistamahim sulbam yathestaikam tu vedhayet /
sahasramsena tenaiva divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,15.35 //

{candrarka => gold}

svarnena dvamdvitam vajram purvavaccabhisekitam /
jarayetsamukhe sute samamsam abhrasattvavat // rra_3,15.36 //

jaritam jarayettena svarnavajrena vai tridha /
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva kramanena tu yojayet /
camdrarke tu sahasramsam divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,15.37 //

//

{gandhanagadrutih}

vrasya mutramadaya gajasya mahisasya va /
tanmadhye sutanagam tu dravitam saptadha ksipet // rra_3,15.38 //

tatastasyaiva patrani kantavedhyani karayet /
gamdhakam curnitam suddham patranam tu caturgunam //
rra_3,15.39 //

alaktakena samsiktam karpasapatravatkrtam /
tasya suskasya prsthe tu nararomani dapayet // rra_3,15.40 //

tatprsthe curnitam gamdham tato nagadalani ca /
gamdhakam nararomani tatkarpasam ca prsthatah //
rra_3,15.41 //

anena karayedvartim bahih sutrena vestayet /
karamjaitailamadhye tu dasaratram tu dharayet // rra_3,15.42 //

prajvalya cobhayagre tu drutam tailam samaharet /
bhande sakamjike caiva tasmaduddhrtya raksayet /
kacakupyam prayatnena gandhanagadrutistviyam // rra_3,15.43 //

{mercury:: preparation for jarana}
suddhasutam drdham mardyam rajanicurnasamyutam /
curnam yavad bhavetkrsnam ksalayedusnakamjikaih //
rra_3,15.44 //

evam trisaptadha kuryattato jaranamarabhet /
{mercury:: garbhadruti}
amlairmanahsilam pistva tena lepam tu karayet // rra_3,15.45 //

gostanakaramusayamasyam purvarasam ksipet /
catuhsastyamsatah purva deya gamdhadrutih kramat //
rra_3,15.46 //

ruddhva musam visosyatha garte gomayapurite /
musardham vinyasettatra karisatusavahnina // rra_3,15.47 //

kapotakhyam putam deyam svamgasitam samuddharet /
dadyad ajirnasankayam simhavallirasasya tu // rra_3,15.48 //

caturbindupramanam tu tadvadgarte pute pacet /
evam punah punarjaryam gandhanagadrutih kramat // rra_3,15.49 //

trigunam jaritah suto bhavajjambunadaprabhah /
asya sutasya padamsam pakvabijam sucurnitam /
mardayeccanakamlena yamad garbhe dravatyalam // rra_3,15.50 //

{gold:: dravana}

musayantragatam dravyam purvavat svedanena vai /
jirne bijam punardattva dravyam garbhe'tha jarayet // rra_3,15.51
//

evam bijam samam jaryam pakvam va rañjane kramat /
garbham dravanabijam va yathestaikam tu jarayet // rra_3,15.52
//

tatastu trigunam ritistaram vahyam dhaman dhaman /
tararistam bhavettattu krtva patram pralepayet // rra_3,15.53 //

saksaudram purvasutena dvatrimamsena tatpunah /
vestyamarkadalaiah pacyaddolayamtre sakamjikaih // rra_3,15.54
//

dasahante samuddhrtya dravitam kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,15.55 //
{mercury:: jarana with abhrasattva}
samukhe nirmukhe vatha rasaraje tu jarayet /
purvavadvyomacurnam tu caritam jarayet kramat // rra_3,15.56 //

catuhsastigunam yavattatah saryam ca jarayet /
carayejjarayettadvat yavat sastigunam bhavet /
tato maksikasatvam ca padamsam tatra jarayet // rra_3,15.57 //

{mercury:: garbhadruti}
maharasaiscoparasairyatkimcitsatvamaharet /
tanmadhyagam tu padamsam sute dattva vimardayet // rra_3,15.58 //

taptakhalve caturyamam garbhadravakasamyutam /
tattatsarvam dravatyeva musayantre'tha jarayet // rra_3,15.59 //

ityevam sarvasatvani dravayogacca jarayet /
{mercury:: garbhadruti, jarana}
rañjitam pakvabijam ca suddham tamram ca hatakam // rra_3,15.60
//

garbhadravanabijam ca mrtatiksnam samam samam /
sarvam ca marditam khotam krtva dhamyam punah punah //
rra_3,15.61 //

ksipenmaksikacurnam ca tamre tiksne ksayam gate /
samuddhrtya tu tad bijam padamsam purvaparade // rra_3,15.62 //

purvavad dravayed garbhe musayantre'tha jarayet /
dvatrimasadgunitam bijam kramenanena jarayet /
jirne garbhe drutam sutam rañjayettannigadyate // rra_3,15.63 //

{mercury:: jarana}
gamdhena yanmrtam nagam pakvabijasya sadhanam /
tannagam hemasantulyamamdhamusagatam dhamet // rra_3,15.64 //

taccurnamabhisiktam ca padamsam dapayedrase /
mardayedamlavargena garbhadravanakena va // rra_3,15.65 //

taptakhalve caturyamam musayantre'tha jarayet /
anena kramayogena jarayettam kalagunam // rra_3,15.66 //

{copper => gold}

mrtam sulbam mrtam tiksnam svarne vahyam tu
sadgunam /
etad bijam tato jaryam kramad yavaccaturgunam // rra_3,15.67 //

purvavad dravitam khalve musayantre ca purvavat /
baddharagastada suto jayate kumkumaprabhah // rra_3,15.68 //

ityevam rañjanam sute krtva saryam tridha kramat /
saritam jarayenmutre musayantre putanputan // rra_3,15.69 //

jaritam sarayetpascatsaritam caiva jarayet /
anena kramayogena saptasrnkhalikakramat // rra_3,15.70 //

tatastasya mukham baddhva purvavad bandhayecca tam /
kramanena samayuktam kotibhagena vedhayet /
drutam tamram tu taddivyam bhavetsvarnam na samsayah //
rra_3,15.71 //

{silver => gold}
himgulotthitasutam ca bhunagairmardayet tryaham /
taptakhalve tatah patyam urdhvalagnam samaharet // rra_3,15.72 //

padamsam jarayettasya dvamdvitam vyomasattvakam /
tato maksikasatvam ca padamsam tatra jarayet // rra_3,15.73 //

purvavad dvamdvyogena matrapakam ca purvavat /
maharasaiscoparasairyatsattvam patitam pura // rra_3,15.74 //

tatsattvam ca prthakpadam sute dattva vimardayet /
taptakhalve dinaikam tu garbhadravanasamyutam // rra_3,15.75 //

dravatyeva tato jaryam musayantram tu purvavat /
jirne jirne punardeyam pratisattvam kramena vai // rra_3,15.76 //

tatastathaiva padamsam garbhadravanabijakam /
purvavad dravitam jaryam kramenanena sadgunam // rra_3,15.77
//

saranadikramanantam tare vedham pradapayet /
sahasramsena tatsvarnam bhavajjambunadaprabham // rra_3,15.78 //

{mercury:: jarana of sulfur}
sakavrksasya patranam komalanam dravam haret /
dravam ca brahmapuspanam visnukrantadravam tatha //
rra_3,15.79 //

dravairebhih suddhagamdham bhavayedinasaptakam /
istikagarbhamadhye tu susuddham paradam ksipet // rra_3,15.80 //

mukham svacchena vastrena chadayettasya prsthatah /
dasamsam purvagamdham tu dattva sravena rodhayet //
rra_3,15.81 //

prsthe laghuputam deyam jirne gamdham punah ksipet /

tadvajjaryam putenaiva punardeyam ca gamdhakam // rra_3,15.82 //

evam jaryam samam gamdham tato yamtratsamuddharet /

athava gamdhatulyam tu jaryam tena rasasya tu // rra_3,15.83 //

jarayetpurvayogena kacakupyantare'pi va // rra_3,15.84 //

{copper, lead => gold}

asyaiva rasarajasya samamsam vyomasattvakam /

dvamdvitam purvavajjaryam matrayuktisca purvavat // rra_3,15.85 //

tato rasakasatvam ca jaryam astagunam rase /

tiksnasulboragam caiva kramad astagunam rase // rra_3,15.86

//

pratyekam jarayedyatnadabhisiktam tu purvavat /

pakvabijam tato jaryam dvatrimasadgunitam kramat // rra_3,15.87

//

athasya rasarajasya garbhadraavanabijakam /

taptakhalve samam dattva garbhadravakasamyutam // rra_3,15.88 //

mardayeddinamekam tu garbhe dravati tad drutam /

musayantre tato jaryam purvavatsvedanena vai // rra_3,15.89 //

tajjirne ramjakam bijam tulyam dattvatha purvavat /

dravayet dravagarbhe tu tadvajjaryam kramena vai // rra_3,15.90 //

yavaccaturgunam yatnad drutam garbhe'tha jarayet /

anena kramayogena bhavellaksanibho rasah // rra_3,15.91 //

tatastam pakvabijena saritam jarayet kramat /

pratisaranakam kuryajjarayeccatha sarayet // rra_3,15.92 //

saptasrnkhalikayoganmukham baddhvatha bandhayet /

kramanena samayuktam sulbe vedham pradapayet // rra_3,15.93 //

nage va kotibhagena divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,15.94 //

{rasabija}

tintinibrahmamandukidravairdhanyabhrakam kramat /

mardayet tridinam catha bhavayet tintinidravaih // rra_3,15.95 //

gharme dinatrayam yavat sosyam pesyam punah punah /

mrtkharpare suddhasutam ksiptva sosnam tu karayet //

rra_3,15.96 //

gamdhakam trutimatram tu purvabhram trutimatram /

dattva dattva ca mrdvagnau pacetsyadabhrapistika // rra_3,15.97 //

ekavirarasairbhavyam gamdham gharne trisaptadha /

tam gamdhakam snigdhahande dravya mrdvagnina ksipet //

rra_3,15.98 //

tanmadhye purvapistim tu dolayamtre vidhau pacet /

sadgunam jarayedevam gamdhakam mrduvahnina // rra_3,15.99 //

tadrasam bhagamekam tu pakvabijasya sodasa /

bhagah surañjitasyaiva curnikrtvatha dvamdveyet // rra_3,15.100

//

purvavad dvamdvaliptayam musayam dhamanena ca /
rasabijamidam khyatam curnitam cabhiseccayet // rra_3,15.101 //

{mercury:: jarana:: with rasabija}
athatah suddhasutasya kacakupyam gatasya ca /
purvavad bhavitam gamdham jaryam tasyaiva sadgunam //
rra_3,15.102 //

jarayedva tulayantre gauriyamtrakramena vai /
tasyaiva rasarajasya padamsam rasabijakam // rra_3,15.103 //

purvavad dravayed garbhe musayantre'tha jarayet /
anena kramayogena dravyam jaryam punah punah /
dvirastagunitam yavad rasabijam rasasya vai // rra_3,15.104 //

{silver => gold}
bhagadvayam suddhataram bhagaikam suddhahatakam /
samavartya tu tatpatram krtva purvarasena vai // rra_3,15.105 //

lepayenmadhunaktena sahasramsena tatpunah /
vestayedarkajaih patrairdolayantre sakamjike // rra_3,15.106 //
dasaham pacitam dravyam divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,15.107
//

{mercury:: kotivedhin}
susuddham nagacurnam tu purvavaccabhisekitam /
samukhe sutarajendre jarayedabhrasatvavat // rra_3,15.108 //

sattrimsagunitam yavattavajjaryam kramena vai /
garbhadravanabijam ca purvavad dravitam kramat // rra_3,15.109 //

jarayettrigunam tasya bijam yadramjakam punah /
samam jaryam punah jaryam pakvabijena vai kramat // rra_3,15.110
//

saptasrmkhalikayoganmukham ruddhvatha bandhayet /
kramanena samayuktam kotivedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,15.111 //

{copper => silver}
nagavajjarayed bangam sattrimsagunitam kramat /
purvavaddravitam garbhe tarabijam tu jarayet // rra_3,15.112 //

trigunam tu bhavedyavattatastenaiva sarayet /
saptasrnkhalikayoganmukham baddhvatha bandhayet // rra_3,15.113 //

kramanena samayuktam tamre vedham pradapayet /
kotibhagena tattaram bhavetkumdendusannibham // rra_3,15.114 //

{silver, copper, lead => gold}
samukhe nirmukhe vatha sutaraje tu jarayet /
dvamdvitam vyomasatvam tu yavad astagunam tatha //

rra_3,15.115 //

tato rasakasatvam ca jaryam astagunam tatha /
pakvabijam samamsam ca jarayedabhrasatvavat // rra_3,15.116 //

svarnena dvamdvitam vajram samamsena tu jarayet /
purvavatkacchape yantre bidayogena vai tatha // rra_3,15.117 //

garbhadranabijam ca padamsam taptakhalvake /
mardayenmatulimgamlairgarbhe dravati tatksanat // rra_3,15.118 //

garbhadranayogam va dattva dravati mardanat /
musayantrena tatsutam pacetkarisavahnina // rra_3,15.119 //

jirne bijam punardravyam jarayed dravayetpunah /
evam caturgunam jaryam garbhe dravanabijakam // rra_3,15.120 //

tatastu ramjakam bijam tadvajjaryam samam kramat /
saranadikramanantam purvavatkaryet kramat // rra_3,15.121 //

tare tamre bhujamge va kotibhagena yojayet /
karoti kanakam divyam devabharanamuttamam // rra_3,15.122 //

{mercury:: dhumavedhin; copper => gold}
samukhe sutarajendre jarayedabhrasatvavat /
svarnadimundaparyantam astaloham prthak kramat // rra_3,15.123
//

pratyekamastagunitam abhisekam ca purvavat /
abhradisatvam yatsarvam pratyekam trigunam kramat // rra_3,15.124
//

prthagjaryam kurmayantre bidayogena purvavat /
tatastu padapadamsam garbhadranabijakam // rra_3,15.125 //

purvavaddravitam jaryam trigunam tu yada bhavet /
tatastu pakvabijena sarayejjarayettridha // rra_3,15.126 //

ityevam saptadha kuryanmukham baddhvatha bandhayet /
dhumavalokavedhi syattamram bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,15.127 //

evam caranajaranam bahavidham krtva rase samkramam garbhe
dravanabijakam ca vidhina garbhadrutam karayet /
jirne ramjanasaranamukhamatho baddhvatha baddhva rasam
kuryatkamcanamabhramerusadsam danaya bhogaya vai // rra_3,15.128
//

rra, 3, 16

yasam chedena raktam pravahati satatam prayaso raktabhumau /
samgrahya bhulatasta visaharadhanadam patayettesu sattvam /
tadyuktya paradendre carati yadi samam saranakarmayogairbaddho'yam
kotivedhi samaravirajate yojayed bhaskare va // rra_3,16.1 //

{bhunagasattva (1)}

bhulata kamtapasanam curnam krtva samam samam /
tatsatvamabhavad grahyam tatratyairausadhaih saha // rra_3,16.2 //

{bhunagasattva (2)}

sauviram kamtapasanam tiksnam pasanacurnakam /
etesam tulyabhunagacurnamektra kalpayet // rra_3,16.3 //
abhavad grahayetsatvam tatratyairausadhairdhaman // rra_3,16.4 //

{bhunagasattva (3)}

kamtapasanasauviracurnam syadbhulatasamam /
abhavadgrahayetsatvam rasarajasya bandhakam // rra_3,16.5 //

{bhunagasattva (4)}

sauvirakamtatiksnanam curnam bhunagamrtsamam /
dharyam bhande ksipettasmin sajiva bhulata punah // rra_3,16.6
//

udakaih secayennityam yavattadbhaksayanti vai /
tatsattvam abhvatpindam baddhva satvam samaharet // rra_3,16.7 //

{bhunagasattva (5)}

kamtapasanacurnam tu bhulatacurnasamyutam /
ajamutrais trisaptaham bhavayedatape khare /
tatpindam dharayetkosthyam satvam grahyam susobhanam //
rra_3,16.8 //

{bhunagasattva (6)}

gomutram rajani raji lavanam kalkayetsamam /
tena siñcyattu bhunagam khare gharne dravatyalam // rra_3,16.9 //

kamkustham taddravam tulyam krtva satvam samaharet /
vyomavatkramayogena rasabandhakaram bhavet // rra_3,16.10 //

{bhunagasattva (7)}

gamdhakam rasakam curnya bhulatacurnatulyakam /
vajramusandhitam dhmatam satvam bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,16.11 //
etatsatvam vicurnyatha purvavaccabhisekitam // rra_3,16.12 //

{bhunagataila}

dinam bhunagasamtulyam mardyam sauviramañjanam /
pañcamahisasammisram krtvatha vatakikrtam /
tasmattatpatalayamtrena tailam grahyam putena vai // rra_3,16.13 //

{bhunagataila}

bhulatastu gavam mutraih ksalayettabhiraharet /
tailam patalayamtrena tattailam jarane hitam // rra_3,16.14 //

{guhyasuta}

taptakhalve suddhasutam jivadbhunagasamyutam /
tridinam mardayed gadham tatsamastam samuddhrtam // rra_3,16.15 //

bhunagacurnayuktayam musayam samnivesayet /
tadurdhvam bhulatacurnam dattva ruddhvatha sosayet //
rra_3,16.16 //

gartantargomayam sardham ksiptva musam nivesayet /
padamatram tu tam garbhe karisam tusavahnina // rra_3,16.17 //

pute pacyaddinaikam tu samuddhrtyatha dapayet /
urdhavadho bhulatacurnam dattva tadvatpute pacet // rra_3,16.18 //

masamatramidam kuryadbhavedagnisaho rasah /
jayate murtibaddhasya raksaso vadavamukham // rra_3,16.19 //

grasate sarvalohani satvani vividhani ca /
vajradisarvalohani dattani ca mrtani ca /
guhyasutamidam khyatam vaksyate casya jaranam // rra_3,16.20 //

{candrarka => gold}
asyaiva sodasamsena dattva bhunagasattvakam /
taptakhalve dinam mardyam tatah siddhavidanvitam // rra_3,16.21 //

bhunagatailaliptayam musayam tannivesayet /
ruddhva svedyam karisagnau jirnasatvam ca purvavat // rra_3,16.22
//

dattva mardyam taptakhalve vidam deyam dasamsatah /
purvavalliptamusayam jarayetsvedanena vai // rra_3,16.23 //

evam satvam samam jaryam purvavatkacchapena va /
garbhadravena bijam ca purvavat sadgunam sanaih //
rra_3,16.24 //

jarayed dravitam garte musayantre tu purvavat /
tatastu ramjakam bijam jaryam asyaiva sadgunam // rra_3,16.25 //

tatastu pakvabijena saptasrnkhalikakramat /
saranam jaranam kuryanmukham baddhva tu bandhayet // rra_3,16.26
//

anena kotibhagena camdrarkam kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,16.27 //
{copper => gold}
guhyasutam suvarnam ca tulyamamlena mardayet /
yavad golam tu tam krtva saranayam tu madhyatah //
rra_3,16.28 //

dvayostulyam tu bhunagasatvam musagatam drutam /
tasmin satve tu tam dhalyam sarvam khotam bhavettu tat //
rra_3,16.29 //

bhunagatailaliptayam musayam candhitam putet /
yavatsutavasesam syattavallaghuputaih pacet // rra_3,16.30 //

evam punah punah kuryat liptva musagatam putam /
athava bidaliphtayam musayam candhitam putet // rra_3,16.31
//

yavatsutavasesam syattavallaghuputaih pacet /
garbhadravanabijam ca samam tasyaiva sarayet // rra_3,16.32 //

saranayantramadhye tu purvavajjarayettatah /
tato vyomadisatvani tulyatulyani tasya vai // rra_3,16.33 //

maritani prthagbhuyo jaritani ca karayet /
tatastu ramjakam bijam saritam tasya jarayet // rra_3,16.34 //

caturgunam yatha purvam liptamusagam putet /
tatsaryam pakvabijena yatha purvam kramena vai // rra_3,16.35 //

saptasrnkhalikayoganmukham baddhvatha bandhayet /
kotibhagena tenaiva tamram bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,16.36 //

{candrarka => gold}
bhunagasatvasamtulyam guhyasutam tu mardayet /
divyausadhidravairmardyam taptakhalve dinatrayam // rra_3,16.37 //

tatsarvam vajramusayam ruddhva sandhim visosayet /
karisagnau divaratrau trisatam va tusagnina // rra_3,16.38 //

svedayenmrdupakena samuddhrtyatha mardayet /
divyausadhidravaireva taptakhalve dinavadhi // rra_3,16.39 //

tato ruddhva dhamed gadham khotam bhavati tadrakah /
guhyasutam punastulyam dattva tasmindinatrayam // rra_3,16.40 //

mardayetsvedayettadvat kuryad bandham ca purvavat /
tulyena kamjikenaiya sarayecatha tena vai /
vedhayecchatabhagena camdrakam kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,16.41 //

{candrarka, copper, lead => gold}
raktavarnam tu vaikramtam susuddham palamatrakam /
vyaghrikamdodare pacyad dolayam hayamutrakaih // rra_3,16.42 //

ardhayamatsamuddhrtya vyaghrikamdadravaih punah /
bhavayetsaptadha gharne pascattatsamakamcane // rra_3,16.43 //

suddhasutam palaikam tu trayamekatra mardayet /
vyaghrikamdadravaiscasvamutrairyamacatustayam // rra_3,16.44 //

tadgolam handikayantre yamam laghvagnina pacet /
uddhrtya mardayedyamam purvadravaih samutrakaih // rra_3,16.45 //

satam palam svarnapatre anenaiva tu lepayet /
ruddhva laghuputaih pacyadvimsadvaram punah punah //
rra_3,16.46 //

vyaghrikamdadravaiscasvamutraiscaiva tu mardayet /
etatsvarnam sabhisiktam satvavatsamukhe rase // rra_3,16.47 //

carayejjarayedevam yavacchatagunam sanaih /
tadrasm casvamutrena vyaghrikamdadravena ca // rra_3,16.48 //

bijairdivyausadhinam ca taptakhalve vimardayet /
tridinante samuddhrtya vajramusandhitam putet // rra_3,16.49 //

divaratrau karisagnau triratram ca tusagnina /
evam punah punah kuryanmardanam putapacanam // rra_3,16.50 //

saptadha tatprayatnena tadraso mriyate dhruvam /
anenaivayutamsena kramanantena vedhayet // rra_3,16.51 //

camdrarkam va drutam tamram nagam va kamcanam bhavet /
caritam purvasutam yanmaranena vina tu tat // rra_3,16.52 //

marayet pakvabijani tridha tam jarayet kramat /
purvavadbamghanatvam ca krtva tam kramanena vai // rra_3,16.53 //

yojayellaksabhagena camdrarke dravite tu tam /
svarnam bhavati rupadhyam sambhuna parikirtitam // rra_3,16.54
//

{mercury:: kotivedhin}
pitavarnam tu vaikramtam suddham bhavyam dinavadhi /
vyaghridravasvamutrabyam vyaghrkamdagatam pacet //
rra_3,16.55 //

dolayantre divaratram samuddhrtyatha curnayet /
etaccurnam palaikam tu sute dasagune ksipet // rra_3,16.56 //

vyaghrkamdadravaiscasvamutairmardyam dinavadhi /
anena lepayetsvarnapatram satapalam punah // rra_3,16.57 //

vajramusagatam ruddhva tridinam tusavahnina /
svedayedva divaratrau karisagnavathoddharet // rra_3,16.58 //

vyaghrkamdasvamutrabyam mardyam tadvatpute pacet /
evam sataputaih pakvam abhisiktam ca karayet // rra_3,16.59 //

samukhe rasarajendre caryametacca jarayet /
vyomasatvakramenaiva yavat satagunam sanaih // rra_3,16.60 //

musayantre 'thava jaryam yatha purvam kramena vai /
tatrasthasya rasendrasya garbhadhravanabijakam // rra_3,16.61 //

purvavad dravitam garte kramajjaryam caturgunam /
tatrastham pakvabijena jarayetsaptasrnkhalaih // rra_3,16.62 //
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva kotivedhi bhaved rasah // rra_3,16.63
//

{copper => silver}
krsnavarnam tu vaikramtam vyaghrkamdodare ksipet /
asvamutairdinam svedyam tadbhagaikam vicurnayet // rra_3,16.64 //

suddhasutasya bhagaikam taptakhalve dinavadhi /
vyaghrkamdadravaiscasvamutraiscaiva tu mardayet // rra_3,16.65 //

taram dattva sadamsena punastadvacca mardayet /
sarvatulyam punah sutam dattva tatraiva mardayet // rra_3,16.66 //

jatam golam samuddhrtya nigalena tu lepayet /

vajramusagam ruddhva tridinam tusavahnina // rra_3,16.67 //

svedayedva divaratrau nirvate karisagnina /
uddhrtya mardayeccatha bijairdivyausadhidravaih // rra_3,16.68 //

tridinam taptakhalve tu hayamutrena samyutam /
purvavallepitam ruddhva tadvatpacyam putena vai // rra_3,16.69 //

anena kramayogena saptadha pacayetputaih /
anena vedhayettamram dravitam satamamsatah /
purvavat kramanam dattva taram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,16.70 //

{copper => silver}
svetavarnam tu vaikramtam susuddham purvavat kramat /
raktavaikramtayogena taram tenaiva marayet // rra_3,16.71 //

tattaram jarayet sute tadvacchatagunaih sanaih /
tadvanmaryam putenaiva bhavedayutavedhakah // rra_3,16.72 //

tadvat vai tarabijena saritam jarayet kramat /
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva laksavedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,16.73
//

drute tamre pradatavyam tattaram jayate subham // rra_3,16.74 //

{silver => gold}
tamravarnam tu vaikramtam suddhahingulasamyutam /
mardayedamlavargena taptakhalve dinatrayam // rra_3,16.75 //

anena svarnapatrani praliptani pute pacet /
samuddhrtya punarmardyamamlavargena samyutam // rra_3,16.76 //

pacetsaptaputairevam tadbhasma palamatrakam /
suddhasutapalaikam tu divyausadhidravais tryaham // rra_3,16.77 //

marditam karayed golam nirmalena ca lepayet /
ruddhva dinatrayam svedyam karisatusavahnina // rra_3,16.78 //

tato divyausadhidravairmarditam nigalena ca /
ruddhva liptva dhamed gadham bandhamayati niscitam // rra_3,16.79
//

anena satamamsena taram bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,16.80 //

{silver => gold}
raktavaikramtasatvam tu saha hemna tu curnayet /
dvamdvamelapaliprayam musayam candhitam dhamet // rra_3,16.81
//

tatkhotam vabhisiktam tu samukhe jarayedrase /
abhrasatvaprakarena jarayetparadam samam // rra_3,16.82 //

tadrasam pakvabijena sarayetpurvavattridha /
tadvacca jarana karya mukham baddhvatha bandhayet // rra_3,16.83 //

sahasramsena tenaiva taram bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,16.84 //

{silver, copper, lead => gold}
raktavaikramtasatvam ca suddhasutam samam samam /

mardyam divyausadhidravaistaptakhalve dinatrayam // rra_3,16.85 //

tato nigalalIPTayam musayam candhitam putet /
karisagnau divaratrau tridinam ca tusagnina // rra_3,16.86 //

samuddhrtya punarlepyam tadgolam nigalena ca /
musante lavanam dattva ruddhva samdhim visosayet //
rra_3,16.87 //

punasca lavanam dattva ruddhva samdhim visosayet /
lepayet samkhacurnena tam musam sarvato'ngulam /
kosthiyantre hathad dhamyam baddho bhavati tadrakah //
rra_3,16.88 //

tare tamre bhujamge va sahasramsena vedhayet /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanamuttamam // rra_3,16.89 //

{capalabhedah}
rakta pita sita krsna capala tu caturvidha /
vaikrantasya prakarena sodhyah syu rasabandhakah // rra_3,16.90
//

{capala:: vedha with ~}
lamgali karaviragnigirikarni ca tamkanam /
sauvirañjanatulyamsam naristanyena pesayet // rra_3,16.91 //

vajramusodaram tena lepayetsarvato'ngulam /
capala raktapita va bhagamekam vicurnayet // rra_3,16.92 //

suvarnabhagascavaro dvibhagam suddhparadam /
divyausadhidravairmardyam sarvametaddinatrayam // rra_3,16.93 //

purvamusam nirudhyatha chayasuskam dhameddhathat /
tatsarvam jayate khotam satamsena tu tena vai // rra_3,16.94 //

susuddham vedhayennagam bhaved gumjanibham tu tat /
nagenanena sulbam tu satamsenaiva vedhayet // rra_3,16.95 //

arunabham bhavecchulbam tena sulbena vedhayet /
suddhataram satamsena tattaram kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,16.96
//

tadvacca jarana karya mukham baddhvatha bandhayet /
sahasramsena tenaiva taram bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,16.97 //

susuddham vedhayennagam bhavedgumjanibham ca tat /
nagenanena sulbam tu satamsenaiva vedhayet // rra_3,16.98 //

{lead => copper => silver => gold}
sadbhagam capalacurnam taram syatsaptabhagakam /
bhagastakam suvarnam ca navabhagam ca paradam // rra_3,16.99
//

sarvam divyausadhidravairmardayeddivasatrayam /

tadgolam nigalenaiva sarvato lepayed ghanam // rra_3,16.100 //

lamgali karaviragnigrdhraivistha samam samam /
pesayenmatulimgamlaistena musam pralepayet // rra_3,16.101 //

tadrudhva purvavadgolam dhametkhotam bhavettu tat /
tenaiva tu satamsena nage vedham pradapayet // rra_3,16.102 //

tena nagna sulbam ca satamsenaiva vedhayet /
tamrena vedhayettaram purvavatkamcanam bhavet // rra_3,16.103 //

{silver => gold}
palaikam suddhasutam ca kacapatre viniksipet /
purvavajjaritam gamdham ksipettasminpalatrayam // rra_3,16.104 //

jambiranam dravam dattva gamdhatulyam sanaih pacet /
valukabhandamadhye tu yavajjiryati gamdhakam // rra_3,16.105 //

purvasamskrtadhanyabhram palamekam ca tatra vai /
ksiptva jambiraniram ca bidam dattvatha pacayet // rra_3,16.106
//

jirne yavad bhavettattu hyamlam tavatksipanpacet /
tasminsvarnam palaikam tu curnitam cabhisekitam // rra_3,16.107
//

ksipettasminvidam catha deyam jambirasamyutam /
pacejjirnam bhavedyavattatraiva mrduvahna // rra_3,16.108 //

bidamamlam ksipanneva jirne coddhrtya mardayet /
tridinam taptakhalve tu divyausadhidravairyutam // rra_3,16.109 //

mulamisvaralingyuttham sigrumulam ca pesayet /
vajramusamanenaiva liptva purvarasam ksipet // rra_3,16.110 //

ruddhva svedyam karisagnavahorarat samuddharet /
purvavanmarditam ruddhva dhamed baddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,16.111 //

catuhsastitamamsena datte taramanena vai /
vedhayejjarayed divyam kamcanam siddhasammatam // rra_3,16.112 //

{silver => gold}
sataniskam suddhasutam dasaniskam tu gamdhakam /
ksanam kanyadravair mardyam patanayamtragam pacet //
rra_3,16.113 //

urdhvalagnam samadaya gamdhakam dasaniskakam /
dattva mardyam punastadvadyamtre pacyat samuddharet // rra_3,16.114 //

evam punah punah kuryadekavimsativarakam /
gauriyantre tu tatsutam ksiptva deyam tu gamdhakam // rra_3,16.115
//

bhavitam purvayogena vimsatyamsena curnitam /
ruddhva laghupute pacyajjirne gamdham pradapayet // rra_3,16.116

//

evam punah punarjaryam yathasakti kramena vai /
jirne satagune gandhe satavedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,16.117 //

sahasragunite jirne sahasramsena vedhayet /
laksajirne laksavedhi kotivedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,16.118 //

jirne kotigune gandhe'pyevam syaduttarottaram /
sarayet pakvabijena purvavajjarayet kramat // rra_3,16.119 //

mukham baddhva rasam baddhva tare vedham pradapayet /
jayate kanakam divyam devabharanabhusanam // rra_3,16.120 //

bhusattvakaih paramaguhyatamaih sasutair vaikrantakaih sacapalai
rasagamdhakaisca /
drstvanubhuya sakalam sukhasadhyayogaih samyak
suvarnakaranam gaditam sudhinam // rra_3,16.121 //

rra, 3, 17

vajrabhrasatvavarahatakalahajalam kuryad drutam dravabhavam kila
bandhayogyam /
nanavidhaih sugamasamskrtayogarajaistadvaksyate paramasiddhikaram
naranam // rra_3,17.1 //

{abhrakadruti (1)}
suddhakrsnabhrapatrani pilutailena lepayet /
gharme sosyani saptaham liptva liptva punah punah // rra_3,17.2
//

tridinam camlavargena tadvacchosyani catha vai /
snuhyarkarjunavajrinam katutumbya samaharet // rra_3,17.3 //

ksaram ksaratrayam caitadastakam curnitam samam /
vajrakamdham ksirakandam brhati kantakarika // rra_3,17.4 //

vanavrntaka etesam dravairbhavyam dinatrayam /
anena ksarakalkena purvapatrani lepayet // rra_3,17.5 //

atape kamsyapatre tu sthapyam lepyam punah punah /
evam dinatrayam kuryad drutirbhavati nirmala // rra_3,17.6 //

{abhrakadruti (2)}
amlavargena patrani ksiped gharme dinatrayam /
tathanyanyabhrapatrani ksalayet ksirakamdakaih // rra_3,17.7 //

ksarairyavad bhavetkalkastatkalkaih purvapatrakam /
liptva liptva ksiped gharme kamsyapatre visosayet // rra_3,17.8 //
saptahannatra samdeho rasarupa drutirbhavet // rra_3,17.9 //

{abhrakadruti (3)}
kakandaphalacurnam tu mitrapamcakasamyutam /
etattulyam ca dhanyabhramamlairmardyam dinavadhi /
amdhamusagatam dhmatam drutirbhavati nirmala // rra_3,17.10 //

{abhrakadruti (4)}

dhanyabhrakam sagomamsam abhrapadam ca saimdhavam /
snuhyarkapayasa dravairmunibhirmardayet tryaham // rra_3,17.11 //

tadgolam kadalikamde ksiptva bahye mrda lipet /
karisagnau tryaham pacyad drutirbhavati nirmala // rra_3,17.12 //

{abhrakadruti (5)}

agastyapatraniryasairmardyam dhanyabhrakam dinam /
tadgolam niksipet kamde suranotthe nirudhya ca // rra_3,17.13 //

tatkamdand nikhanded gosthabhumau masatsamuddharet /
kamdodarad drutirgrahya sutatulya tu nirmala // rra_3,17.14 //

{abhrakadruti (6)}

dhanyabhrakam dinam mardyamajamarya dravairdinam /
sthapyenmrnmaye patre tryahad gharne bhavatyalam // rra_3,17.15 //

{abhrakadruti (7)}

saptaham munitoyena dhanyabhram saimdhavam sila /
mardayedbhavayed gharne tato darvi suvarcalam // rra_3,17.16 //

maricam abhrapadamsam murvapatrarasairdinam /
mardayedvajravallyutthairdravairbhavyam dinavadhi // rra_3,17.17 //
saravasampute tam tu ruddhva dhmate drutirbhavet // rra_3,17.18 //

{abhrakadruti (8)}

dhanyabhrakam prayoktavyam kakinibijatulyakam /
snuhiksirena saptaham gharne tapyam drutirbhavet // rra_3,17.19 //

{abhrakadruti (9)}

vajravallidravairmardyam dhanyabhram sasuvarcalam /
tulyam tridinaparyantam tatastam saravasampute // rra_3,17.20 //

ruddhva dhmate dravatyeva rasarupam na samsayah /
ityevam rasarupam ca jayate naiva samsayah // rra_3,17.21 //

{abhrakadruti (10)}

udumbarodbhavaih ksirairabhrapatrani pacayet /
sthalyam va pacayedetan bhavanti navanitavat // rra_3,17.22 //

tatastam vatakam krtva chidramusam nirudhya ca /
yamatrayam dhamed gadham adhobhande drutih patet // rra_3,17.23
//

{abhrakadruti (11)}

kakodumbarijaih ksirairmardyam dhanyabhrakam dinam /
vanamusakabijani tvagvarjyanyabhrakaih samam // rra_3,17.24 //

mardayitvardhayamam tam dravyam patalayamtrakaih /
ahoratham putam deyam drutirbhavati nirmala // rra_3,17.25 //

{abhrakadruti (12)}

kapitimdujataphalaih samam dhanyabhrakam drdham /

mardayeddinamekam tu kacakupyam nivesayet // rra_3,17.26 //

narakesairmukham ruddhva kupikam lepayenmrda /
putetpatalayamtrena dinante drutimapnuyat // rra_3,17.27 //

{abhrakadruti (13)}
dhanyabhrakasamamsena curnam gumjaphalasya tu /
snuhiksirena saptaham bhavitam dhamanad bhavet // rra_3,17.28 //

{abhrakadruti (14)}
raktotpalasya nilotthadravairmardiyam dinatrayam /
dhanyabhvakam dhamedruddhva vajramusagatam dhamet // rra_3,17.29 //

veghalasya curnena tulyam dhanyabhvakam tryaham /
bhavyam gharne snuhiksiraiddhmatam samputagam dravet //
rra_3,17.30 //

{abhrakadruti (15)}
athava chagamutrena bhavayet kapitimdujam /
phalacurnam tu tacchuskam drute satve pravapayet // rra_3,17.31 //
dvitivaraprayogena drutirbhavati nirmala // rra_3,17.32 //

{abhrakasattvadruti (2)}
narakesodbhavaistailaih secayedabhrasattvakam /
tadgolam gomayairliptva vajramusantare ksipet /
hathad dhmate dravatyeva tisthate rasarajavat // rra_3,17.33 //

{abhrakasattvadruti (3)}
bhavayennaramutrena ksirakamdasya curnakam /
dasavaram prayatnena sosyam pesyam punah punah // rra_3,17.34
//

tenavapam drute satve dattva dattva ca samdhmet /
yavat tad dravatam yati tavaddeyam punah punah /
loham ca dravate tena hathad dhmate na samsayah // rra_3,17.35 //

{abhrakasattvadruti (4)}
pamcamgam devadalyuttham curnam bhavyam ca taddravaih /
sosyam pesyam punarbhavyam satavaram prayatnatah //
rra_3,17.36 //

taccurnam dasamamsena drute satve pratapayet /
tatpunarjayate baddho vapo deyah punah punah // rra_3,17.37 //

{abhrakasattvadruti (5)}
ksirakamdadravairbhavyam satadha ksirakamdakam /
tadvapena dravetsattvam lohani sakalani ca // rra_3,17.38 //

{abhrakasattvadruti (6)}
sarvam dhanyamlasamdhanair bhavyamabhvakasattvakam /
niculaksarasamyuktam dhmatam tisthati sutavat // rra_3,17.39 //

{suvarnadruiti (1)}
imdragopakacurnam tu devadaliphaladravaih /

bhavitam caikavimsahad drute hemni pravapayet // rra_3,17.40 //
kimcitkimsamam yavat tavattisthati sutavat // rra_3,17.41 //
{suvarnapadyadruti (2)}
satadha naramutrena bhavayeddevadalikam /
taccurnam vapamatrena drutih syat svarnatarayoh //
rra_3,17.42 //

{tiksnalohadruti (1)}
suradalibhavam bhasma naramutrena bhavitam /
trisaptavaram tam ksaram vape tiksnadrutirbhavet //
rra_3,17.43 //

{tiksnalohadruti (2)}
mesasrugi sakurmasthisilajatuni vapayet /
saram drutirbhavetsatyam avartyadau pradapayet // rra_3,17.44 //

{sarvadhadruti (1)}
gamdhakam kamtapasanam curnayitva samam samam /
drute lohe prativapo deyo lohastakam dravet // rra_3,17.45 //

{sarvadhadruti (2)}
devadalya dravairbhavyam gamdhakam dinasaptakam /
tena pravapamatrena loham tisthati sutavat // rra_3,17.46 //

{suvarnadruiti (3)}
atisthulasya bhekasya nivaryantrani niksipet /
udare tamkanam purnam tadraksedbhamdamadhyagam //
rra_3,17.47 //

astahad grahayet tasmattailam patalayamtrake /
tattailam dravite svarne ksiped drutimavapnuyat // rra_3,17.48 //

{suvarnadruiti (4)}
imdragopo 'svalala ca sasamandukayorvasa /
asthini ca samam pistva drute hemni pravapayet // rra_3,17.49 //
jayate rasarupam taccirakalam ca tisthati // rra_3,17.50 //

{suvarnadruiti (5)}
imdragopam kulirasthi devadalyasca bijakam /
curnitam bhavayed dravairdevadalyudbhavairdinam // rra_3,17.51 //

anena dravite hemni vapo deyah punah punah /
tisthate rasarupam taccirakalam sivoditam // rra_3,17.52 //

{tiksnalohadruti (3)}
tiksnacurnam ca saptaham pakvadhatriphaladravaih /
lolitam bhavayed gharne ksirakandadravaih punah // rra_3,17.53 //

saptaham bhavayetsamyak sravasamputake tatha /
dhamitam dravamayati ciram tisthati sutavat // rra_3,17.54 //

{kantalohadruti}
srgalamesakurmahisalyani ca silajatu /

etatsarvam curnayitva sutapte kamtacurnake /
vapayed dravatam yati yatha sutam suniscitam // rra_3,17.55 //

{sarvalohadruti (3)}
lohacurnam yathestaikam panasasya phaladravaih /
saptaham bhavayed gharne hyamlavargena mardayet /
dravate dhamanenaiva lipiyogyam na samsayah // rra_3,17.56 //

{sarvalohadruti (4)}
gamdhakam raktalavanam tulyam deyam punah punah /
drutanam taptacurnanam sarvesam dravanam param //
rra_3,17.57 //

{sarvalohadruti (5)}
pitamandukagarbhe tu curnitam tamkanam ksipet /
ruddhva bhamde ksiped bhumau trisaptahat samuddharet // rra_3,17.58
//

tatsamastam vicurnyatha drute lohe pravapayet /
tisthanti rasarupani sarvalohani nanyatha // rra_3,17.59 //

{maksikasattvadruti (2)}
eramdotthena tailena gumjaksaudram ca tamkanam /
marditam tasya vapena satvam maksikajam dravet // rra_3,17.60 //

{sarvaratnanam sarvalohanam drutih} ksaratrayam ramatham ca
canakamlamlavetasam // rra_3,17.61 //

jvalamukhi ceksurakam sthalakumbhiphalani ca /
snuhyarkapayasa slaksnam pistva tadgolakam ksipet //
rra_3,17.62 //

vajramukhyani ratnani vastre baddhva paceddhathat /
dolayamtrena dhanyamle bhavedyamastakam drutam // rra_3,17.63
//

vajrabhrakam nilapuspam muktavidrumamaksikam /
paundram vaiduryamanikyam rajavartendranilakam // rra_3,17.64
//

vaikramtam sphatikam caiva dravanti rasasannibhah /
etairevausadhair lohajatam dravati vapanat // rra_3,17.65 //

{vajradruti (1)}
vajravallyantarastham ca krtva vajram nirundhitam /
jalabhamdagatam svedyam saptahad dravatam vrajet // rra_3,17.66
//

{vajradruti (2)}
suksmacurnam tu saptaham vetasamle viniksipet /
saptahad uddhrtam tam vai pute ruddhva drutirbhavet // rra_3,17.67
//

{vaikrantadruti (1)}

svetavarnam tu vaikramtamamlavetasabhavitam /
saptahannatra samdehah khare gharne dravatyalam // rra_3,17.68 //

{vaikrantadruti (2)}

ketakisvarasam grahyam saimdhavam svarnapuspika /
imdragopakasamyuktam sarvam bhamde viniksipet // rra_3,17.69 //

saptaham svedayettasminvaikramtam dravatam vrajet /
lohasakam ca ratnani yogasyasya prabhavatah // rra_3,17.70 //
kurute yogarajo'yam ratnanam dravanam param // rra_3,17.71 //

{sarvadrutinam sthapanadharah}

kusumbhatailamadhye tu samsthapyā drutayah prthak /
tisthanti cirakalam tu prapte karye niyojayet // rra_3,17.72 //

ityevam drutisamcayam samucitaih saratisarair mataih krtva
vartikapungavo'tra satatam sriparade melayet /
tenaivadbhutabhaksanam sukanakam krtvatha vidvadvare deyam
dinajane ca duhhavimukham kuryatsamastam jagat // rra_3,17.73 //

rra, 3, 18

drutirihā paripacya jarayet paradendre muniganitam athasau saritah
kotivedhi /
atha pavikrtbijam ratnagarbham drutam va carati yadi rasendrah
syattada sabdavedhi // rra_3,18.1 //

{drutinam rasena saha melapanam (1)}

patha vamdhyā talamuli nilisinduracitraka /
padmakandam ksirakandam samam nagabala tatha // rra_3,18.2 //

etesam grahayet svaccham rasam vastrena galitam /
drutim samukhasutam ca ausadhinam tatha dravam // rra_3,18.3 //

sarvam kṣiptva ghoṣapatre soṣayedatape khare /
dravah punah punardeyo yavadyamatrayam bhavet // rra_3,18.4 //
milanti drutayah sarvah parade natra samsayah // rra_3,18.5 //

{sarvadrutimelapana (2)}

vajrakamdāmṛta gumja dravairmardyam ca purvavat /
milanti drutayah sarva rasaraje na samsayah // rra_3,18.6 //

{sarvadrutimelapana (3)}

kṛsnaguru sita hingu kasturibrahmabijakam /
tulyam curnam dasamsena sute drutiyute kṣipet // rra_3,18.7 //
milanti drutayah sarva anenaiva na samsayah // rra_3,18.8 //

{sarvadrutimelapana (4)}

kṛsnaguru svetahingu sita lasunanabhayah /
purvavanmardanenaiva milanti drutayo rase // rra_3,18.9 //

{sarvadrutimelapana (5)}

asvalalardrakam nimbapatrani lasunam samam /
tamkanena samayuktam purvavad drutimelakam // rra_3,18.10 //

{sarvadrutimelapana (6)}

maksikam savisam gumja tamkanam strirajah samam /
stristanyam samyutam pistva tena musam pralepayet //
rra_3,18.11 //

drutiyuktam rasam tatra ksiptva ruddhva dinavadhi /
svedayet karisagnistham tridinam va tusagnina /
milanti drutayah sarva milita jarayettatah // rra_3,18.12 //

drutayo milita yena musam tenaiva lepayet /
tatha ca jivayogena khyate'yam liptamusika // rra_3,18.57 //

{copper => gold}
hemakamtadrutim tulyam melayetsamukhe rase /
sodasamsam rasatsarvam liptamusandhitam putet //
rra_3,18.58 //

satuse'tha karisagnau yavatsutavasesitam /
punasca melayettadvat sarvavajjarayettatah // rra_3,18.59 //

evam samam drutim sute jarayetkramayogatah /
tatastam pakvabijena sarayejjaranatrayam // rra_3,18.60 //

musayantre tu tajjaryam mukham baddhvatha bandhayet /
tarare tamrasamyukte satamsena niyojayet // rra_3,18.61 //
kramanena samayuktam divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,18.62 //

{copper => gold}
hemabhrasulbadrutayo dvingunam jarayedrase /
purvatkramayogena tato ramjakabijakam // rra_3,18.63 //

musayantre samam jaryam sarayetsaranatrayam /
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva sahasramsena vedhayet /
tararam tamrasamyuktam divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,18.64 //

{=> gold}
kamtasulbasuvarnanam drutayah samukhe rase /
jarayetpurvayogena pratyekam dvingunam kramat // rra_3,18.65 //

tato ramjakabijani dvingunam tasya jarayet /
atha bijaistridha saryam jarayetsarayetpunah // rra_3,18.66 //

jarito'tha mukham baddhva rasam baddhvatha vedhayet /
ayutamsena tenaiva purvatkamcanam bhavet // rra_3,18.67 //

{laksavedhi rasah (drutijaranena)}
kamtahemabhradrutayo yavatpañcagunam kramat /
jarayetpurvayogena tato ramjakabijakam // rra_3,18.68 //

jaryam pañcagunam tasminmusayantre prayatnatah /
sarayet pakvabijena tridha tam jarayetpunah // rra_3,18.69 //

punah saryam punarjaryam evam varatraye krte /
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva laksavedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,18.70 //

//

{dasalaksavedhi rasah}
a ratnahemadrutayah sadgunam jaryate rase /
sadgunam ramjakam bijam tatastasyaiva jarayet // rra_3,18.71
//

tridha saryam punarjaryam evam varacatustayam /
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva nagatailena vedhayet /
dasalaksamsayogena divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,18.72 //

{mercury:: vedhin:: 100 to koti}
pratyekam sutatulyamsamabhrahmadrutidvayam /
melitam purvayogena jarayet tat kramena vai // rra_3,18.73 //

satavedhi bhavetsuto dvidha sahasravedhakah /
trigune'yutavedhi syallaksavedhi caturgune // rra_3,18.74 //

samyak pañcagune jirne dasalaksani vidhyati /
evam rasagune jirne kotivedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,18.75 //

tatah saptagunam tasya jaryam ramjakabijakam /
tridhatha pakvabijena sarayet purvavat kramat // rra_3,18.76 //

jarana sarana karya punah saranajarane /
anena kramayogena saptasrnkhalikakramat // rra_3,18.77 //

mukham baddhva rasam baddhva kotivedhi bhavettu sah /
tare ca tamrasamyukte kramanantam niyojayet // rra_3,18.78 //

{mercury:: bandhana (?)}
svetabhrataraghosaradrutayah samukhe rase /
jaryah sama yathapurvam tarabijena sarayet /
tridha tam purvavajjaryam mukham baddhvatha bandhayet // rra_3,18.79
//

{tin => silver}
kamtatararadrutayo dvgunah samukhe rase /
jarayettriguna yavat pakvabijena cathava // rra_3,18.80 //

saritam jaritam kuryatpurvavacchrnkhalatrayam /
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva ayutamkena vedhayet // rra_3,18.81 //
drute bamge tu tattaram bhavetkumhendusannibham // rra_3,18.82 //

{tin:: stambhana}
taratiksnaghosajata drutayah samukhe rase /
kuryat caturguna yavat tarabijena sarayet // rra_3,18.83 //

catasrah srnkhalā yavanmukham baddhvatha bandhayet /
anena laksabhagena bamgastambho bhaved drdhah // rra_3,18.84 //

{mercury:: kotivedhi}
tara kamtadrutayo jarya saptaguna rase /
tatsaryam tarabijena saptasrnkhalika kramat // rra_3,18.85 //

mukham baddhva rasam baddhva kotivedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,18.86

//

{saptasrnkhala}

samukhasya rasendrasya dhanyabhram purvasamskrta /
carayejjarayettadvat samamsam catha tasya vai // rra_3,18.87 //

sadgunam dvamdvite vyomni sarvam jaryam ca purvavat /
tato maksikasatvam ca padamsam tasya garbhatah // rra_3,18.88 //

dravayejjarayettadvattavadrasakasatvakam /
purvavad dravitam jaryam musayantre tu tat kramat // rra_3,18.89
//

garbhadhravanakam bijam dravitam jarayetpunah /
bhavectaturgunam yavatpascadabhrasuvaryayoh // rra_3,18.90 //

drutim samasamam sute dvamdvyaitvatha jarayet /
purvavatkramayogena kamtahemno drutih punah // rra_3,18.91 //

pratyekam jarayettulyam svratiksnadrutistatha /
dvamdvitam jarayettulyam tato ramjakabijakam // rra_3,18.92 //

purvavatkramayogena jarye tasmin caturgunam /
tatastam pakvabijena sarayetsaranatrayam // rra_3,18.93 //

tadeva jaritam kuryanmusayantre tu purvavat /
ityevam saptavarani saritam tat tridha tridha // rra_3,18.94 //

purvavajjarana karya khyateyam saptasrnkhala /
sarana yatra yatrokta vijñeya vartikaih punah // rra_3,18.95 //

mukham baddhva rasam baddhva kotivedhi bhavedrasah /
kramanena samayuktam camdrakam kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,18.96
//

karmastadasakenaiva kramad vedhah prakasitah /
samukham nirmukham bamdham rasabamdham tatheritam // rra_3,18.97
//

gopitam sambhuna siddhah sucitam na prakasitam /
vartikanam hitarthaya maya tatpraktikrtam // rra_3,18.98 //

{vajrabija}

vajrabhasma suddhahema vyomasatvamayorajah /
catvari samabhagani nagacurnam catuhsamam // rra_3,18.99 //

dvamdvalapaliptayam musayam candhitam dhamet /
ekibhute samuddhrtya musayam prakatam dhamet // rra_3,18.100 //

maksikaddhautasattvam ca stokam stokam viniksipet /
hemavajravasesam tu yavatsyaduddharetatah // rra_3,18.101 //

tasminnagam vyomasattvam ayascurnam ca purvavat /
niksiped dvamdvaliptayam musayam candhitam dhamet //

rra_3,18.102 //

misribhutam samuddhrtya musayam prakatam dhamet /
svarnavajravasesam tadyavajjatam samuddharet // rra_3,18.103 //

evam punah punarjaryam vyomasatvayasam phani /
purvavat kramayogena sadgunam jarayetpunah // rra_3,18.104 //

maksikaddhautasattvakam [... au6 zeichenjh] /
ksipan ksipandhamettam tu bahyamevam tu sadgunam //
rra_3,18.105 //

vajrabijamidam khyatam jarane paramam hitam // rra_3,18.106 //
{ vajrabijajaranena sparsavedhi sabdavedhi rasah }
vasanamukhite sute dvamdvitam vyomasatvakam /
purvavat kramayogena sadgunam jarayetpunah // rra_3,18.107 //

tasmin jaryam vajrabijam vyomasattvakramena vai /
grasate kacchape yamtre yathajirnam tatha phalam // rra_3,18.108 //

dvigune 'yutavedhi syattrigune laksavedhakah /
yada caturgunam jirnam dasalaksani vidhyati // rra_3,18.109 //

kotivedhi pañcagune dasakotyastu sadgune /
arbudamsat saptagune sankhavedhyastame gune // rra_3,18.110 //

navame kharvedhi syaddasame padmavedhakah /
trayodasagune jirne sparsavedhi bhavedrasah // rra_3,18.111 //

caturdasagune jirne bhavetpaskanavedhakah /
tripañcagunite jirne sasailavanakananam // rra_3,18.112 //

vedhayenmedinim sarvam sa bhaved bhucaro rasah /
evam kalagune jirne trailokyavyapako bhavet // rra_3,18.113 //

khecaro rasarajendro mukhasthah khegatipradah /
jayate ca yathasaktya tatah saryam kramena vai // rra_3,18.114 //

vajrabijena tulyena prathama sarana bhavet /
purvavajjarana karya dvigunenanusarayet // rra_3,18.115 //

tathaiva jarayed bhuyah kartavya pratisarana /
trigunena tu tenaiva mukham baddhvatha bandhayet // rra_3,18.116 //

dvisahasradilaksantam vedhakasyapyayam vidhih /
ityevam ca punah kuryatsaranam kotivedhake // rra_3,18.117 //

dasakotyadyarbudante ca jarite vedhake rase /
triprakara prakartavya sarana tu tridha tridha // rra_3,18.118 //

caturguna sankhavedhe tadurdhvam pañcadha bhavet /
sadguna padmavedhe tu mulavedhe tu saptadha // rra_3,18.119 //

astadha sparsavedhe tu dasadha sabdavedhake /
tatastrayodasagunah kalagune kalagunah // rra_3,18.120 //

kramasah sarana karya yathasaktyanusaratah /
mukham baddhva rasam baddhva pascadvedham prakalpayet //
rra_3,18.121 //

camdrarke va bhujamge va kramanena samayutam /
ityevam padmaparyantam samkhyavedhattu yo rasah // rra_3,18.122 //

tadvestitam madhucchistaih kumtavedhe tu yojayet /
tatsarvam kanakam divyam jayate sambhubhasitam // rra_3,18.123 //

{dhumavedhavidhi}
dhumavedhe rasam pistva tena vastram pralepayet /
tato jyotismatitaile dhrtva vartim kalpayet // rra_3,18.124 //

jvalitam tam tamrakute yojayetpatratam gate /
taddhumagamdhamatrena sarvam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,18.125 //

{sparsavedhavidhi}
sparsavedhi raso yo'sau gutikam tena karayet /
drutanamastalohanam ksiptva madhye samuddharet /
tad bhavetkamcanam divyamasamkhyam natra samsayah //
rra_3,18.126 //

{sabdavedhavidhi}
sabdavedhi raso yo'sau gutikam tena karayet /
dharayed vaktramadhye tu tato lohani vedhayet /
tatsarvam jayate svarnam srute sabde na samsayah // rra_3,18.127
//

{pasanavedhavidhi}
pasanavedhako yo'sau parvatani tu tena vai /
vedhayedagnina taptan sarvam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,18.128 //

{medinivedhavidhi}
medinivedhako yo'sau rajikardhardhamatrakah /
tenaiva vedhayetsarvam sasailavanakananam /
medini sa svarnamayi bhavetsatyam sivoditam // rra_3,18.129 //

{trailokyavyapakavidhi}
trailokyavyapako yo'sau tam kare dharayettu yah /
sa bhavetkhecaro divyo mahakayo mahabalah // rra_3,18.130 //

svecchacari mahavirah sivatulyo bhavettu sah /
tasya mutrapurisabhyam sarvalohani kamcanam // rra_3,18.131 //

jayante natra samdehastatsvedasparsanadapi /
rasakayo mahasiddhah sarvalokesu pujoyate // rra_3,18.132 //

avadhyo devadaityanam yavaccandrarkamedini /
bhuñjano divyabhogamsca kridate bhairavo yatha // rra_3,18.133 //

{rasabijam satavedhi}
bhagatrayam suddhasutam bhagaikam mrtavajrakam /

kakinirajasa mardyam taptakhalve dinavadhi // rra_3,18.134 //

tenaiva padabhagena hemapatrani lepayet /
vyomavallirasaih pistam kamtatamkanatalakam // rra_3,18.135
//

anena castamamsena purvaliptani lepayet /
ruddhva svedyam divaratrau karisagnau tatah punah // rra_3,18.136
//

kadalikamdasauviratamkanam ca samam samam /
kantakarya dravaih pistva musa lepya tvanena vai //
rra_3,18.137 //

tanmadhye purvapakvam yadruddhva dhamyam drdhagnina /
tatsarvam jayate khotam sauviram kacatamkanam // rra_3,18.138
//

dattva dattva dhamekhotam jayate bhaskaropamam /
rasabijamidam khyatam vedhake jarane hitam /
camdrarke satavedhi syatkamcanam kurute subham // rra_3,18.139 //

{sabdavedhi rasah}
atha vaksye rasendrasya samamsasya ca bhaksanam /
purvoktam rasabijam tu samukhe carayedrase // rra_3,18.140 //

abhrasatvaprakarena jarayettat kramena vai /
pañcapançamsagunitam yada grasati paradah // rra_3,18.141 //

tatastenaiva bijena saranakramanatravam /
tatasca jaritam kuryanmukham baddhvatha bandhayet /
sabdavedhi bhavetso hi rasah samkarabhasitam // rra_3,18.142 //

{rasabijam satavedhi}
samukhasya rasendrasya pakvabijam samamsakam /
jarayeccabhisiktam tadabhrasattvakramena vai // rra_3,18.143 //

mrtavajram sodasamsam tasminsute viniksipet /
talakam tamkanam kamtam trtiyam castamamsakam //
rra_3,18.144 //

dattva tasmimstada khalve vyomavallidravairdinam /
tatsarvam marditam krtva chayasuskam prayatnatah //
rra_3,18.145 //

dvamdvelapaliprayam musayam candhitam dhamet /
karisagnau divaratrau dhmate khotam bhavettu tat // rra_3,18.146 //

kacatamkanasauviraih sodhayettam dhaman dhaman /
rasabijamidam khyatam purvavat satavedhakam /
jayate rasarajo'yam kurute kanakam subham // rra_3,18.147 //

{mercury:: rañjana:: red}
athava samukhe sute purvavajjarayeddinam /

pañcapañcagsunitam yada grasati paradah // rra_3,18.148 //

rasabijena canyena tridha saryam kramena vai /
sarite jarana karya mukham baddhvatha bandhayet /
sabdavedhi bhavetsaksattamram svarnam karoti vai // rra_3,18.149
//

{rasabijam}
pakvabijasya curnam tu purvavaccabhisekitam /
sodasamsena sutasya samukhasya tu carayet // rra_3,18.150 //

dvyangulyam mardanenaiva gharne carati tatksanat /
tadbijam jarayettasya svedanaiscabhrasatvavat // rra_3,18.151 //

anena kramayogena samam bijam tu sarayet /
tadvad dvadasabhagena pakvabijam tu tasya vai // rra_3,18.152 //

carayenmardayanneva kacchapakhye 'tha jarayet /
abhrasatvaprakarena samam yavacca jarayet // rra_3,18.153 //

tatastasyastamamsena pakvabijam tu dapayet /
mardayettaptakhalve tat caratyeva hi tatksanat // rra_3,18.154 //

tam sutam surane kamde garbhe ksiptva nirudhya ca /
liptva kamdam pute pacyadyatha kamdo na dahyate // rra_3,18.155 //

tatraiva grasate suto jirne grasam tu dapayet /
anena kramayogena samabijam samam punah // rra_3,18.156 //

padamsam pakvabijam tu dattva caryam ca mardayet /
musayantre tato jaryam svedanena punah punah // rra_3,18.157 //

anena kramayogena samabijam ca jarayet /
evam caturgune jirne pakvabije tu parade /
jayate kumkumabhastu rasendro balavattarah // rra_3,18.158 //

{dhumavedhi sabdavedhi pasanavedhi rasah}
abhvakam bhramakam brahmi mrtalohastakam tatha /
maharasascoparasah katutumbyasca bijakam // rra_3,18.159 //

sankhanabhirmesasrangi vajrakamdam samam samam /
mayurasya tu raktena sarvam pacyam dinavadhi // rra_3,18.160 //

tatastam mardayetkhotam sikhirakte dinadvayam /
anena mrtavajram tu lepitam karayettatah // rra_3,18.161 //

musamamraphalakaram dvidviliptam tu karayet /
tanmadhye purvasutam tu padamsam liptavajrakam // rra_3,18.162 //

athava vajrabijam ca purvakalkena lepitam /
athava dvamdvitam vajram samam svarnena yatkrtam // rra_3,18.163
//

talliptam purvakalkena padamsam tatra niksipet /
acchaditam dhamenmandam musadhomukhavayuna // rra_3,18.164 //

kimcit kimcid bidam dattva jirne tasmatsamuddharet /
punastalliptamusayam ksiptva vajrena samyutam /
purvavatkramayogena jirne vajre samuddharet /
anena kramayogena vajram va vajrabijakam // rra_3,18.165 //

svarnadvamdvitavajram va jarayettatpunah punah /
ekadasagunam yavattavajjaryam rasendrake // rra_3,18.166 //

sudagdhm sankhanabhim tu matulimgarasairdinam /
mardayellolayettena muktacurnam susobhanam // rra_3,18.167 //

dravitam mauktikam vatha purvavajjarayeddhaman /
musayam bidalipayam padam padam sanaih sanaih //
rra_3,18.168 //

ekadasagunam yavattajjaryam kacchapena tat // rra_3,18.169 //

niliniryasamtulyam sikipittam vimardayet /
indranilam ca nilam ca tena liptvatha jarayet // rra_3,18.170 //

purvavatkramayogena dhamanatsvedanena va /
vidalepitamusayam ekadasagunam kramat // rra_3,18.171 //

dravitam cendranilam va nilam ca dravitam kramat /
dvamdvitam rasarajasya jaryamabhradrutiryatha /
ityevam jarayennilam dravitam kathinam tu va // rra_3,18.172 //

sikipittanrraktabhyam lepitam padmaragakam /
jarayedrasarajasya tvekadasagunam kramat /
jaryam va dravitam tattu yatha cabhradrutih pura // rra_3,18.173
//

rajani tulyakamkustham brahmapuspadravairdinam /
bhavitam tena liptam tu pusparagam tu jarayet // rra_3,18.174 //

kathinam dravitam vatha rudrasamkhyakramena vai /
evam ratnairbhavetrpto rasarajo mahabalah // rra_3,18.175 //

anenaiva satamsena madhucchistena lepayet /
suddhahatakapatrani ruddhva gajapute pacet // rra_3,18.176 //

indragopasamakaram tatsvarnam jayate subham /
anenaiva suvarnena sarayetsaranatrayam // rra_3,18.177 //

ratnatrptam sutarajam musayantre viniksipet /
sanaih sanairdhamettavadyavatsutavasesitam // rra_3,18.178 //

mukham baddhva rasam baddhva dhumavedhi bhavettu tat /
anena kramayogena punah saranajarana // rra_3,18.179 //

kartavyastriprakara vai mukham baddhvatha bandhayet /
sabdavedhi rasendro'yam jayate khegatipradah // rra_3,18.180 //

punasca trividha karya saranajjarana kramat /
tasyaiva tu rasendrasya mukhabandham ca karayet // rra_3,18.181 //

tenaiva vedhayetsarvam giripasanabhutalam /
jayate kanakam divyam jambunadasamaprabham // rra_3,18.182 //

siddhairbhucarakhecara sivamukhatprapta mahajarana krtva tam
ca rase rasatalamidam svarena purnam krtam /
tesam karma vicarya saramakhilam spastikrtam tanmaya yah
kascid gurutantranraniratastasyaiva siddham bhavet // rra_3,18.183 //

rra, 3, 19

samsare sarabhutam sakalasukhakaram suprabhutam dhanam vai
tatsadhyam sadhakendraitgurumukhavidhina vaksyate tasya siddhyai /
ratnadinam visesat karanamiha subham gamdhavadam samagram
jñatva tattat susiddham hyanubhavapathagam pavanam panditanam
// rra_3,19.1 //

{padmaragakaranam}
caturgunena toyena laksam pistva tu taddravaih /
vastraputam satapalam grhya mrdbhandagam pacet // rra_3,19.2
//

mrdrvagnina padasesam jatam yavacca tasya vai /
ksipetpalam palam curnam sarjitamkanalodhrakam // rra_3,19.3
//

kimcipayattatah sitam kacakupyam suraksayet /
sthulamatsyatvacam pacyaddivaratram jalena tat // rra_3,19.4 //

ghanibhutam samuttarya khyato'yam matsyakajjalam /
etatkarsadvayam tasyah kacakupyam viniksipet // rra_3,19.5 //

varsopalastu tenaiva lalayitva supacite /
madhukatailamadhye tu ksanam paktva samuddharet /
jayante padmaragani divyatejomayani ca // rra_3,19.6 //

{indranilakaranam}
nilicurnam palaikam tu purvakupyam tu taddravam /
taddravam dvipalam curne ksipitva sarvam vilolayet // rra_3,19.7 //

ksipitva varsotpalamstena purvatailagatanpacet /
indranilani tanyeva jayante natra samsayah // rra_3,19.8 //

{marakatamanikaranam}
mañjistham talakam nili samacurnam prakalpayet /
kacakupyam sthitairdravaih sarvametat sulolayet // rra_3,19.9 //

varsotpalamstu tenaiva siktva pacyacca purvavat /
sarve marakatastena samicina bhavanti vai // rra_3,19.10 //

{gomedamanikaranam}
mañjisthayah kasayena pesayenmatsyakajjalam /
varsotpalamstu tenaiva siktva pacyacca purvavat // rra_3,19.11 //
gomedani tu tanyeva pravartante na samsayah // rra_3,19.12 //

{pusparagakaranam}

pistva talakatulyam tu jalaik rasakunkumam /
tanmadhye castamamsam tu ksipenmatsyotthakajalam // rra_3,19.13
//

tatsarvam pacayedyamam avatarya suraksayet /
varsopalamstu tenaiva siktanpacyacca purvavat /
bhavanti pusparagaste yatha khanyutthitani ca // rra_3,19.14 //

{nilamanikyakaranam}
nilicornasya tulyamsam ksipenmatsyotthakajalam /
bijakastham ca tulyamsam jale sthapyam dinavadhi //
rra_3,19.15 //

tatsarvam pacayedyamam avatarya suraksayet /
varsopalamstu tenaiva siktah pacyacca purvavat /
nilamanikyasadsaste bhavanti na samsayah // rra_3,19.16 //

{muktakaranam (1)}
proktani rangadravyani kacakupyam prthak prthak /
raksayitva prayatnena prapte karye niyojayet // rra_3,19.17 //

suryakamtasya madhye tu bilam kuryat suvartulam /
tathanyam suryakantam ca kuryadacchadane hitam // rra_3,19.18 //

suksmamuktaphalanyadau dravayetpurvayogatah /
taddrutam suryakamtasya bile puryam prayatnatah // rra_3,19.19 //

suryakantenaparena chaditam gharmadharitam /
yamamatradbhavedbaddham mauktikam catisobhanam // rra_3,19.20 //

chidram krtva nibadhyatha susubhre vastrakhandake /
susubhraistandulaih sardham kandayet tadulukhale // rra_3,19.21
//

laghuastena yamaikam tata uddhrtiya ksalayet /
tvacaristaphalanam tu jalena saha pesayet /
tenaiva ksalite muktaphalam bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,19.22 //

{muktakaranam (2)}
mauktikani susuksmani curnitani viniksipet /
prasutaya idayastu sadyah ksiraih ksanavadhi // rra_3,19.23
//

tenaiva vartulakara gutikah karayettatah /
kacapatre sthitah sosyah chayayam dinamatrakam // rra_3,19.24
//

protayed asvavalena malam krtvatha sosayet /
chayayam kathina yavattavatsthapyam vilambitah // rra_3,19.25 //

sthulasya krsnamatsyasya ekakantasya codarat /
nivaryantrani tatraiva purvamalam nivesayet // rra_3,19.26 //

udaram sivayetsutrenaiva bhande nirudhya tat /

masamatratsamuddhrtya chayayam sosayetpunah // rra_3,19.27 //

kandanam ksalanam caiva purvavatkarayecchanaih /
bhavanti tani subhrani samyan muktaphalani vai // rra_3,19.28 //

{muktakaranam (3)}
muktasuktim samadaya jalasuktimathapi va /
gharsayetprsthahagam tu tasya karsnyapanuttaye //
rra_3,19.29 //

tah subhrascurnayecchlaksnam idaksiradipurvavat /
karayetksalanantam ca mauktikani bhavanti vai // rra_3,19.30 //

{muktakaranam (4)}
sadya uddhrtya matsyasya sthulasya caksusi haret /
ekaikam bandhayedvastre idaksirairdinam pacet // rra_3,19.31 //

chayayam sosayetpascat kandanam ksalanam tatah /
karayetpurvavattani mauktikani bhavanti vai // rra_3,19.32 //

{pravalakaranam (1)}
dagdhasamkham ca daradam samam curnam prakalpayet /
prasutaya mahisyastu pañcame divase haret // rra_3,19.33 //

ksiram tenaiva tanmardyam yamaikam purvacurnakam /
vartulam gutikam krtva protayet tamrasutrake // rra_3,19.34 //

rambhagarbhadalenaiva madhyamamgusthatarjani /
vestayitva tu tairgrahya gulikastah prthak prthak //
rra_3,19.35 //

avartyavartya samsthapya rambhapatraih prayatnatah /
chayasuskah subhah protyas tamrasutrena vai punah //
rra_3,19.36 //

madhukam taptatailaktam dhumena svedayecchanaih /
jayate padmaragabham pravalam natra samsayah // rra_3,19.37 //

{pravalakaranam (2)}
dagdhah samkhah sasinduram samamsam curnayettatah /
ksiraih sadyahprasutaya edaya mardayed drdham // rra_3,19.38
//

purayecca trnotthe va nale vamsadisambhave /
supakve cannabhande tu yavaguvarjite ksipet // rra_3,19.39 //

acchadya pacyanmandagnau ghatikante samuddharet /
pravala nalikagarbhe jayante padmaragavat // rra_3,19.40 //

{hingulakaranam}
asuddham paradam bhagam caturbhagam ca tamkanam /
ubhau ksiptva lohapatre ksanam mrdvagnina pacet // rra_3,19.41 //

tasminmanahsilacurnam paradaddasamamsatah /

ksiptva calyamayodarvya hyavatarya susitalam // rra_3,19.42 //

krtvatha khandasah ksiptva kacakupyam nirudhya ca /
vastramrttikaya samyak kacakupim pralepayet // rra_3,19.43 //

sarvato'ngulamanena chayasuskam tu karayet /
valukayamtragarbhe tu dvidinam mrdunagnina // rra_3,19.44 //

kramavrddhagnina pascapaceddivasapañcakam /
saptahat tat samuddhrtya himgulam syanmanoharam // rra_3,19.45 //

{sindurakaranam (1)}
cimcatvaghbhasmapadamsam drute nage viniksipet /
pacayellohaje patre lohadarvya nigharsayet /
candagnina dinaikam tu sinduram jayate subham // rra_3,19.46 //

{sindurakaranam (2)}
raktasakhinyapamargakutajasya tu bhasmakam /
caturthamsam drute nage dattva mardyam dinadvayam // rra_3,19.47 //
purvavallohapatre tu sinduram jayate subham // rra_3,19.48 //

{sindurakaranam (3)}
bhasmana purvavannagam sakasya varijasya va /
sinduram jayate divyam yathestam natra samsayah //
rra_3,19.49 //

{sindurakaranam (4)}
palanam dvisatam nagam dravayellohabhajane /
samulavasakabhasma padamsam tatra niksipet // rra_3,19.50 //

pitavarnam bhavedyavattavat pacyat pracalayet /
tatah susitalam krtva jalena calayetpunah // rra_3,19.51 //

palamatra vati krtva vasabhasmopari ksipet /
chayasuska samahrtya mrdhbhande nutane ksipet // rra_3,19.52
//

ksiptva ruddhva paceccullyam nirvate tivravahnina /
chidram kuryad bhandavaktre salakam lohajam ksipet //
rra_3,19.53 //

raktavarna yada syatsa tavatpacyatpariksayet /
sinduram jayate divyam siddhayoga udahrtah // rra_3,19.54 //

{saindhavakaranam}
navabhande palasatam samudralavanam ksipet /
niskam niskam sutagamdhau ksiptva candagnina pacet //
rra_3,19.55 //

dviyamante ksipettasmimllohanaracakam yadi /
raktavarnam bhavettadvai tada vahnim nivarayet // rra_3,19.56 //
svabhavasitalam grahyam sindhuttham lavanam bhavet //
rra_3,19.57 //

{suvarcalakaranam}

aranalam palaikam tu dviniskam ca suvarcalam /
masaikam gamdhakam pistva sarvam patre tu dharayet //
rra_3,19.58 //

palaikam saimdhavam taptam krtva tatra niseçayet /
punastapyam punah secyam dravo yavadvisusyati /
suvarcalam bhavettavan natra karya vicarana // rra_3,19.59 //

{hingukaranam (1)}
hingunagamekaikam lasunasya paladvayam /
catuspalam nimbabijam masacurnam palastakam // rra_3,19.60
//

sarvatulyam bilvamajjam ajaksirena pesayet /
tatsarvam bandhayed gadham sardragocarmagarbhatah /
paksatrayam dhanyarasau ksipeddhingu bhavettatah // rra_3,19.61
//

{hingukaranam (2)}
babbulavrksaniryasam samudralavanam tatha /
tvagarjyam ca kana tulyam mesiksirena pesayet // rra_3,19.62
//

asya pindasya padamsam suddhahingu niyojayet /
tatsarvam purvavadbaddham carmana divasatrayam // rra_3,19.63 //
nirvate lambitam rakset himgu syacchuddhahinguvat // rra_3,19.64 //

{hingukaranam (3)}
palaikaikam gudam sunthi dvikam tamkanaguggulum /
erandabijamajja ca tusavarjyam paladvayam // rra_3,19.65 //

nistvanmasa paladvamdvam ekikrtya prapesayet /
trikarsam hingu tanmadhye ksiptva toyena lolayet // rra_3,19.66 //
tatsarvam purvavadbaddhva saptahaddhingutam vrajet // rra_3,19.67
//

{hingukaranam (4)}
dvipale suddhahingu syad edaksiram ca vimsatih /
godhumamasayoscurnam pratyekam tu catuspalam // rra_3,19.68 //

alabupatramadhyastham tatsarvam lolitam ksipet /
chayasuskam bhavettavadyavaddhingu subham bhavet // rra_3,19.69
//

{vangakaranam (1)}
dhatturabijacurnam tu vajriksirena bhavayet /
sosyam pesyam punarbhavyam evam gharne trisaptadha // rra_3,19.70
//

tadvapyam drutanagasya dasamamsena dapayet /
dhalayetsnukpayomadhye tadvangam jayate subham /
bhavayed rajanimadhye tadbamgam jayate subham // rra_3,19.71 //

{vangakaranam (2)}

bhavayedrajanicurnam vajridugdhena saptadha /
tadvapam dasamamsena drute nage pradapayet // rra_3,19.72 //

tadvapam drutanagasya dasamamsena dapayet /
tat dhalyam triphalakvathe punastadvacca vapayet // rra_3,19.73 //

tamkanam navasaram ca dattva secyam nrmutrake /
dravitam ca punardhalyam nrmutre vangatam vrajet //
rra_3,19.74 //

{amlavetasakaranam}
tvagbijarahitam cimcaphalam kamjikasamyutam /
paktva kuryadvastraputam jambiramlam tu tatsamam // rra_3,19.75 //

cangerimatulingamlair yathapraptam samaharet /
vastraputam tu tatsarvam pacetpadavasesitam // rra_3,19.76 //

saurastri tutthakasisam triksaram patupañcakam /
mulasaram ca tulyamsam sarvam curnam viniksipet //
rra_3,19.77 //

purvapakve tu padamsam punarmrdvagnina pacet /
ghanibhutam bhaved yavaccattakenaiva calayet /
amlavetasamityetajjayate sobhanam param // rra_3,19.78 //

{sahikaranam}
triphala bhrngakorantabhallatakaravirakam /
bijamrasamametesam samamsam bolakajjale // rra_3,19.79 //

ksiptva mardyam tamrapatre pañcahajjayate masi /
talapattresu bhurjesu likhyate paramam drdham // rra_3,19.80 //

{ghrtakaranam}
narikelatphalarasam grahyam bhagacatustayam /
tanmadhye ghrtamekam tu ksiptva bhande vilolayet // rra_3,19.81 //

satamsena ksipettasmin raktasakinimulakam /
mrdvagnina pacetkimcit tatsarvam jayate ghrtam // rra_3,19.82 //

{ghrtakaranam (2)}
ghrtam toyam samam krtva vimsatyamsena cunnakam /
ksiptva sarvam tu mrdvagnina ksanam hastena mardayet /
ghrtam tajjayate sarvam na cagnim sahate kvacit // rra_3,19.83 //

{ghrtakaranam (3)}
mesimedah pañcapalam tilatailam ca tatsamam /
pacenmrdvagnina tavadyavatphenam nivartate // rra_3,19.84 //

dviniskam kamjikam tasmin ksiptva vastrena calayet /
padamsam ca ghrtam tasmin dadyatsarvam ghrtam bhavet //
rra_3,19.85 //

{ghrtakaranam (4)}
tilatailam vipacyadau yavatphenam nivartate /

guggulum niksipettasmin kimcidgamdhanivrttaye // rra_3,19.86 //

vimsatyamsena toyasya ksiptva cunnam vilolayet /
jalatulyam purvatailam misrayet tatsusitalam // rra_3,19.87 //

mardayenmrnmaye patre hastena ksanamatrakam /
ghanibhute ghrtam cardham ksiptva sarvam ghrtam bhavet //
rra_3,19.88 //

{candanakaranam}
samchedya nimbavrksam tu hastaikam raksayedadhah /
tasya murdhni bilam kuryattatraiva navaguggulum // rra_3,19.89 //

purayettena kasthena bilam ruddhvatha lepayet /
samdhim mrlavanenaiva suskam gajapute pacet // rra_3,19.90 //
svabhavasitalam grahyam tanmulam candanam bhavet // rra_3,19.91
//

{karpurakaranam}
palatrayam paced bhaktam samyagrajannatandulam /
tad bhaktam sitalam krtva gavam ksiraih prayatnatah //
rra_3,19.92 //

niskamatram ca karpuram ksiptva tasmimsca pesayet /
susasya vamsanalasya sthulasya tena codaram // rra_3,19.93 //

lepyamangulamanena chayasuskam ca karayet /
chittvatha kadalipusyam tanniryasena purayet // rra_3,19.94 //

vamsanalam punarvastrakhande ruddhva ca tanmukham /
atape tridynam sosyam bhugarte nikhantatah // rra_3,19.95 //

trisaptahat samuddhrtya sosayitva samaharet /
karpuram tasya garbhastham raksetkarpurabhajane /
karpuram jayate divyam yatha bijam na samsayah // rra_3,19.96
//

{javadiyankasturikaranam}
panasasyardham pakvasya bijanyekasya khandayet /
navabhande viniksipy niskam sunthi palam tatha //
rra_3,19.97 //

curnayitva ksipettasmin tatsarvam dravatam vrajet /
tena ghrstva ksipettasmin caturmiskam ca candanam // rra_3,19.98
//

mrdvagnau pacayettavadyavad araktatam gatam /
tacchitalam kacapatre ksiptva tasyopari ksipet // rra_3,19.99 //

campakam ketakimallijatipuspani tatpunah /
dynam subhrapate baddhva mukham tasyaiva raksayet // rra_3,19.100 //

tatah puspani samtyaktva kasturim masamatrakam /
masaikam suddhakarpure tasminneva viniksipet // rra_3,19.101 //

niksipedvimsadamsena samyagjavadikamapi /
tatsarvam mathitam purvam samyagjavadibhajane // rra_3,19.102 //

vestayenmallikapuspaistadbhamdam divasatrayam /
samyagbhavati javadi varnaih parimalairapi // rra_3,19.103 //

{kasturikaranam}
madhukatailam tailam va tilottham palapañcakam /
mundidravam dasapalam sarvamekatra yojayet // rra_3,19.104 //

mallika malati jati ketaki satapattrika /
anyani ca sugandhini puspani tatra niksipet // rra_3,19.105 //

dinaikam mudritam rakset puspam nispidya samtyajet /
sikthakam vimsatirniskan ksiptva tasminpacecchanaih //
rra_3,19.106 //

yavattailavasesam syat karpuram cardhaniskakam /
niskam marjarajavadim ksiptva tadavatarayet // rra_3,19.107 //

anyapatre viniksipya sitalam tatpunah pacet /
ksanamatrattaduttarya ksipejjavadi bhajane // rra_3,19.108 //

sandram bhavati tatsarvam yatha bijam na samsayah /
puspani bakulasyaiva ratnamalam samam samam // rra_3,19.109 //

taccurnamiksudandasya krtanalasya codare /
ksiptva tasya mukham ruddhva tanmajjabhirmrda punah //
rra_3,19.110 //

putet trnagnina tavadyavadgamdho na dahyate /
dravanti tani puspani mukham bhittva dravam haret // rra_3,19.111
//

kasturicarma nirlomam mustatulyam vicurnayet /
curnasya dasamamsena samyak kasturikam ksipet // rra_3,19.112 //

purvadravena tatsarvam pesitam golakikrtam /
kasturimadanakara kimcitkarya prayatnatah // rra_3,19.113 //

tatsarvam chayaya sosyam madana raksayetprthak /
gutikah khandasah krtva madanaih saha misrayet /
kasturicarmana baddhva samyan mrgamado bhavet // rra_3,19.114 //

{kunkumakaranam (1)}
narikelakapalam va ghrstam va nimbakasthakam /
yatkimcicchubhrakastham va toyena saha karayet // rra_3,19.115 //

tatpadam rajani catha tasminmadhye viniksipet /
gairikam va rajanyardham tatsarvam kunkumam bhavet // rra_3,19.116
//

{kunkumakaranam (2)}
palasapuspajam kvatham gharne dharyam tu kharpate /

vimsatyamsam ksipettasmin pesitam subhratandulam //
rra_3,19.117 //

tandulardham tatha cunnam sarvam kasthena lolayet /
ghanibhutam bhavedyavattavad gharme pracalayet /
tatastenaiva vatikah krtva syuh kunkumopamah // rra_3,19.118 //

{kunkumakaranam (3)}
palasapuspapadamsam samyaksubhram ca tandulam /
pistvatha vatikah karya sosyah syuh kumkumopamah //
rra_3,19.119 //

{divyadhupa (1)}
kramat taragunam kuryatkasturi sasikunkumam /
nakhamamsi sarjarasamusta krsnaguruh sita // rra_3,19.120 //

candanam ca dasaitani curnitani vimisrayet /
curnatulyairguggulubhih sarvamekatra kuttayet // rra_3,19.121 //

stokam stokam ksipettaulam silayam lohamustina /
dinamekam prayatnena vartikam tena karayet // rra_3,19.122 //

tadagrajvalitam kuryajjvalam nivarya tatksanat /
devanam divyadhupo'yam mantranam sadhane hitah // rra_3,19.123
//

{divyadhupa (2)}
pasanabhedacurnam tu guggulum ca palam palam /
mamsi musta nakham bolacandanaguruvalakam // rra_3,19.124 //

laksagudam sarjarasam sitakarpurasamyutam /
prati niskadvayam curnya kasturi kumkumam tatha // rra_3,19.125
//

masaikaikam ksipettasmin sarvam kutyad ulukhale /
tilataulam ksipet kimcil lohadandena tad drdham // rra_3,19.126
//

yamaikam kuttayetsiddho divyo dhupah sivoditah /
devadevakaro deyah purvavadvartakikrtah /
sarvasaubhagyajanakah sarvamantro'ghanayakah // rra_3,19.127 //

{puspadruti}
vajriksirena samyuktam suddham vastram punah punah /
atape sositam kuryadityevam dinasaptakam // rra_3,19.128 //

jatipuspapalaikam tu niskam curnitatamkanam /
ksaudram niskatrayam yojyam sarvamekatra lolayet // rra_3,19.129 //

mrtpatre dharayed gharme ramye va kacabhajane /
acchadayettu vastrena jalasiktena tatksanat // rra_3,19.130 //

dravanti tani puspani yuñjyadyogesu taddravam /
anenaiva prakarena puspanam ca prthak prthak /

drutih karya sugandhanam gamdhavadesu vojayet // rra_3,19.131 //

{dhanyavrddhikaranam (1)}

mandaramulamardrayam bharanyam va kusodbhavam /
urdhvam samgrahya yatnena dhavamalye viniksipet // rra_3,19.132 //

pravatatimukham yattu tatkastham tu samaharet /
dhanyasya rasigam kuryaddhanyavrddhikaram param // rra_3,19.133 //

{dhanyavrddhikaranam (2)}

krkalasasya vamaksi hemnavestyabhimantritam /
dhanyarasau viniksipyā dhanyavrddhikaram param // rra_3,19.134 //

{dhanadhanyavrddhikaranam (3)}

tasyaiva daksinam netram hemnavestya tatah ksipet /
yasminkasminbhavē dravye dhanye va vrddhikarakam // rra_3,19.135 //

{dravyadivrdhikaranam}

krsnacitrakamulam tu ksiptam yasmin suvastuni /
tatsarvam caksayam nityam vyayikrtya na ksyate // rra_3,19.136
//

dhanam dhanyam ghrtam tailam suvarnam navaratnakam /
yatkimcid dravyajatam tadaksayyam tisthati dhruvam //
rra_3,19.137 //

{dhanyavrddhikaranam (4)}

mulam susvetagumjaya jalamadhye viniksipet /
tanmulam dhanyarasau ca ksiptva mantravidhanatah // rra_3,19.138
//

taddhanyam vardhate nityam bhaksyamanam sahasrasah /
mantrakhande yatha proktam guñjamulasya sadhanam /
tathaivatra prakartavyam siddhirbhavati nanyatha // rra_3,19.139 //

adau sarvadisantaresu gamanam krtva guroh sammukhat praptam
bhaktibalena yuktividhina saratisaram mahat /
tatsarvam dhanavardhanam nigaditam bhuyisthamadvam kvacid
bhupanam vidusam mahamatimatam vidvan bhavet palanaih //
rra_3,19.140 //

rra, 3, 20

sangopangam anekayoganicayam saram varam coddhrtam yuktam
paradabandhanam mrduhathat drstam param yanmaya /
tatsarvam sugamam pravacmi sahāsa siddhananadagatam
pratyaksanubhavana vartikaganaih samrajyadam viksyatat //
rra_3,20.1 //

{paradabandhana (1)}

suddhaparadabhagaikam tankanena samam samam /
mardayettriphalakvathairnaramutirayutaistatah // rra_3,20.2 //

karsamsa gulikah krtva masacurnairjalanvitaih /

sutadrstagunairliptva chayasuskam dhamed drdham //
rra_3,20.3 //

kosthiyantre vamkanale kittam bhittva samaharet /
raso'sau vartulakarah sandabaddho bhavatyalam // rra_3,20.4 //

{paradabandhanam (2)}
aranyamallikadravairmusam kanyadravaisca va /
dravairharinakhurya va naramutrayatam rasam // rra_3,20.5 //

tridinam mardayetkhalve mutram dattva punah punah /
tadvatim masapistena liptva dhamyam ca purvavat // rra_3,20.6
//

tadvatsuto bhavedbaddhastacchodhyam kacatamkanaih // rra_3,20.7 //

{paradabandhanam (3)}
markatimulajadravaih paradam mardayeddinam /
markatimulaje pinde ksipettanmarditam rasam // rra_3,20.8 //

tatpinde vajramusayam ruddhva tivraghina dhamet /
jayate khotabaddho'yam sarvakaryakaraksamah // rra_3,20.9 //

{paradabandhanam (4)}
arkamulam raviksiraih pistva musam ghanam ksipet /
tanmadhye jaritam sutam ksiptva ruddhvatha rodhayet // rra_3,20.10
//

mrnmaye sampute tam ca nirundhyallohasampute /
tato gajapute pacyat parado bandhamapnuyat // rra_3,20.11 //

{paradabandhanam (5)}
jalakumbhya dravaih sutam mardayeddivasatrayam /
jalakumbhya dalairmusam krtva tatra ksipettu tat // rra_3,20.12 //

ruddhva tam vajramusayam chayasuskam putellaghu /
utpalaikaikavrddhya tu vimsadvaram putaih pacet // rra_3,20.13 //

tato gajaputam deyam samyagbaddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,20.14 //

{paradabandhanam (6)}
ekaviradravairmardyam tridinam suddhaparadam /
ekavirakandakalkairvajramusam pralepayet /
tasyam purvarasam ruddhva dhmate baddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,20.15
//

{paradabandhanam (7)}
araktaksirakamdotthadravaistrin stanyasamyutaih /
tridinam paradam mardyam vajrakamdadravais tryaham // rra_3,20.16 //

ksirakamdasya kalkena vajramusam pralepayet /
tatra purvarasam ruddhva dhmate baddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,20.17 //

{paradabandhanam (8)}
krtva tamramayam cakram vistirnam caturangulam /
unnatam cangulikam tu sudrdham vartulam samam // rra_3,20.18

//

gamdhakam paradam tuttham kuryatkhavena kajjalim /
tatkajjalam tamratulyam musamadhye viniksipet // rra_3,20.19 //

tam cakram musikavaktre dattva ruddhvatha sosayet /
tam paceddhandikayamtre dviyamam laghuvahnina // rra_3,20.20 //

uddhrtya grahayeccakradrasarajam punah punah /
tattulyam tamkanam kacamurdhavadhastasya dapayet // rra_3,20.21
//

amdhamusagatam dhamyamevam varatraye krte /
rasendro jayate baddho hyaksino natra samsayah // rra_3,20.22 //

{paradabandhanam (9)}
suddhasutam samam gamdham dvabhyam tulyam ca talakam /
mardiyamunmattakadravaih khalve yamacatustayam // rra_3,20.23 //

patayetpatanayamtre dinaikam mandavahnina /
urdhvalagnamadhadhastham ca tatsarvam tu samaharet // rra_3,20.24 //

mardiyam unmattakadravair drdham yamacatustayam /
tadgolam purvatpacyam punaradaya mardayet // rra_3,20.25 //

punah pacyam punarmardiyam urdhvadhadhastham prayatnatah /
sarvam yavadadho bhande tisthate tavatavadhih // rra_3,20.26
//

tatsarvam purvavanmardiyam golam krtvatha sosayet /
samyak sampesayedamlairnalikam kushameva ca // rra_3,20.27 //

pitañjanam va pesyam ca tena golam pralepayet /
vajramusodare catha tena kalkena lepya vai // rra_3,20.28 //

golakam tapayettatra vamkanalena tam dhama /
khotabaddho bhavetsaksat tivradhamanalena tu // rra_3,20.29 //

{paradabandhanam (10)}
palam sutam palam nagam dvabhyam tulya manahsila /
purvatkramayogena khotabaddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,20.30 //

{paradabandhanam (11)}
nagam taram samam dravyam taccurnam palamatrakam /
suddhasutam palaikam ca sarvatulya manahsila /
purvatkramayogena khotabaddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,20.31 //

{mercury:: bandhana}
palam sutam palam taram pistamamlena kenacit /
dvabhyam tulya sila yojya purvayogena pacayet // rra_3,20.32 //

{mercury:: bandhana} taravat svarnapistim ca gamdhakena ca
purvat // rra_3,20.33 //

{mercury:: bandhana}

krsnabhrakasya satvam ca tiksnam kamtam ca hatakam /
sulbam taram ca maksikam samam suksmam vicurnayet /
vajramusagatam ruddhva dhmate khotam bhavettu tat // rra_3,20.34
//

{mercury:: bandhana}
svetabhrakasya satvam ca taram tiksnam ca maksikam /
samam curnya krtam khotam khotamsam suddhasutakam //
rra_3,20.35 //

haritalam dvayostulyam suksmam mardyam ca purvavat /
mahadagnigatam dhmatam khotam bhavati tadrasm // rra_3,20.36 //

{mercury:: bandhana}
paradam gamdhakam tulyam mardyam kanyadravairdinam /
tadgolam dvigunam gamdham dattva musadharottaram // rra_3,20.37
//

ruddhva samdhim visosyatha kosthiyantre drdham dhaman /
tatsutam jayate khotam gandhabaddhamidam bhavet // rra_3,20.38 //

{mercury:: bandhana}
pañcangam rajavrksasya kvathamastavasesitam /
tadravam tu rase ksiptva pacyam yamadvayam subham // rra_3,20.39
//

covabaddho bhavatyesa khoto vai sarvakaryakrt // rra_3,20.40 //

{mercury:: bandhana}
candravallya dravairmardyam tridinam suddhparadam /
tamkanena tu samyojya vaticam karayed budhah /
kosthayantragatam dhmatam khotabaddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,20.41
//

{mercury:: bandhana}
bhallatakanam tailantah palamekam ksipedrasam /
yavattailam pacettavad raviksiram ksipan ksipan // rra_3,20.42 //
ghattayellohadandena khotabaddho bhavedrasah // rra_3,20.43 //

{... paradabandhanam (20)}
dravaih samulakarpasyastridinam mardayetsamam /
tamkanena padamsena vaticah karayellaghu // rra_3,20.44 //

valmikamrttikamasagodhumanam ca curnakam /
samam mardyodakenaiva musam tenaiva karayet // rra_3,20.45 //

tadantarmarditam sutam vatim ksiptva dhamed drdham /
khotabaddho bhavetso'pi amdhamusagato rasah // rra_3,20.46 //

{paradabandhanam (21)}
rasam pañcagunam caiva dvigunam svetatamkanam /
svetavataritailanam majjamasvasya komala // rra_3,20.47 //

tridinam mardayetkhalve naramutrena sadhakah /
tato godhumacurnam tu ksiptva kuryadvatih subhah //

rra_3,20.48 //

visosyatha dhametpascacatamkanayogatah /
khotabaddho bhavetsutastejasvi sarvakaryakrt // rra_3,20.49 //

{paradabhasma (1)}

karkoti langalikamdadravairmardyam dinatrayam /
vamdhyaakarkotakikamde tam rasam tu nivesayet // rra_3,20.50 //

kamdabahye mrda lepyam sarvato'ngulamatrakam /
suskam tusapute pacyat tridinam parivartayan // rra_3,20.51 //

samuddhrtya punarmardyam purvakamdadravais tryaham /
purvatputapakena parado jayate mrtah // rra_3,20.52 //

{paradabhasma (2)}

hamsapadya dravairmardyam saptaham suddhaparadam /
ksirakamdodantarvai ksiptva kamdam mrda lipet // rra_3,20.53
//

karisagnau dinam pacyatpurvavanmardayetpunah /
kamde ksiptva pacettadvattato mardyam ca purvat // rra_3,20.54 //

ksirakamdodare ruddhva mrda liptam ca sosayet /
samyaggajapute pacyat mrto bhavati niscitam // rra_3,20.55 //

{paradabhasma (3)}

hamsapadiksirakamdadravairmardyam dinatrayam /
rasam tatkraucapadantah ksiptva padam mrda lipet //
rra_3,20.56 //

karisagnau dinam pacyanmardyat purvadrais tryaham /
dinam tadvatpute pacyatpunarmardyam ca pacayet /
jayate bhasmasuto'yam sarvakaryakaraksamah // rra_3,20.57 //

{mukhakaranam; silver, copper, lead => gold}
uktanam khotabaddhanam mukham kuryattaducyate /
vaca candalinikamdham brahmadandiyamulakam // rra_3,20.58 //

gamdhakam tamkanam tulyam bhanudugdhena pesayet /
canamatram vatim krtva purvasute drute ksipet // rra_3,20.59
//

ekam ekam dhamanneva vatikasaptakam kramat /
grasate sarvalohani yathestani na samsayah // rra_3,20.60 //

graso deyo yathasaktya purvavanmarayetpunah /
mukham baddhva niyuñjita tare tamre bhujamgame // rra_3,20.61 //

tatsarvam jayate svarnam vedho dasaguno matah /
siddhayogah samakhyatah samyagdrstva guormukhat // rra_3,20.62
//

{copper => gold}

sutabhram gamdhakam suddham trñajyotoyamulakam /
tatsarvam matulingamlair dinam ekam samam samam // rra_3,20.63 //

suddhani tamrapatrani tena kalkena lepayet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyatpunarutthapya lepayet // rra_3,20.64 //
evam putatraye pakvam tattamram kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,20.65
//

{copper => gold}
raktasnuhipayobhisca tamrapatrani lepayet /
karayedagnitaptani tasmin ksire niseçayet // rra_3,20.66 //

ityevam saptadha kuryallepatapaniseçanam /
samavartya tu tattamram divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,20.67 //

{copper, lead, silver => gold}
rasakam daradam gamdham gaganam kunati samam /
araktasnuçpayobhistanmardayeddivasatrayam // rra_3,20.68 //

tena vedhyam drutam tamram nagam va tameva va /
sahasramsena taddivyaṃ suvarṇam jayate dhruvam // rra_3,20.69 //

{nagasya svarṇam}
raktasnuhibhavaiḥ ksirai rajanim mardayet tryaḥam /
tena nagasya patrani praliptani pute pacet /
punarlepyam punaḥ pacyam saptadha kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,20.70
//

{copper => lead}
padminipatrapuspabha vijñeya sthalapadmini /
bhange raktam sravetksiram jñatva tamuddharetataḥ //
rra_3,20.71 //

paradam gamdhakam talam mahisi kunati samam /
purvoktapadminiyuktam mardayeddivasaptakam /
tena sulbam bhavetsvarṇam sahasramsena vedhitam // rra_3,20.72 //

{tarabijakalkaḥ}
nagam baṃgam tiksnasaram taram ca kramasa uttaram /
pañçanam tu samam tamram sarvam musagatam dhameç //
rra_3,20.73 //

prakatam vamkanalena yavattaravasesitam /
tattaram padmaragaḥham jayate dravayetpunaḥ // rra_3,20.74 //

vedhyam rasakasatvena pañcamamsena yatnataḥ /
tad bhavetkamcanam divyaṃ siddhayoga udahrtāḥ // rra_3,20.75 //

{tin => silver}
raktacitrakapañçangam çayasuskam vicurnayet /
tadvapam drutabaṃgasya ruddhva ruddhva trivarakam // rra_3,20.76 //
deyam tajjayate taram samkhakundendusannibham // rra_3,20.77 //
{copper => gold}

raktacitrakamulam tu kamjikam suddhaparadam /
kangunitailasamyuktam sarvam kalkam pralepayet // rra_3,20.78 //

tamrapatrani taptani tasmin siñcetrtrisaptadha /
etattamram dvisadbhagam taram sodasabhagakam // rra_3,20.79
//

ekikrtya samavartya tena patrani karayet /
raktacitrakamulani bhallatatailapesitam // rra_3,20.80 //

anena purvapatrani praliptani pute pacet /
evam trisaptadha kuryad divyam bhavati kañcanam // rra_3,20.81 //

{copper => gold}
naginikandasutendraraktacitrakamulakam /
pistva tenaiva patrani purvoktani pralepayet /
tadvatpacyatputairevam divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,20.82 //

{copper => gold}
jyotismatibhavaistailaistamrakumbham prapurayet /
mukham ruddhva ksipedbhumau prsthe tusaputam sada //
rra_3,20.83 //

evam sanmasaparyantam putayeduddharet kramat /
bahistusapute pacyattridinam taddivanisam // rra_3,20.84 //

tattamram hatakam tulyam samavartam tu karayet /
ksipte jyotismatitaile sarvam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,20.85 //

{copper => gold}
ksirakandabhava ksire taptam tamram nisecayet /
satavaram prayatnena tattamram kamcanam bhavet // rra_3,20.86 //

{silver => gold}
gamdhakam rasakam tapyam paradam raktacandanam /
mardyam rudantikadravairavicchinnam dinatrayam // rra_3,20.87 //

tena tarasya patrani liptva ruddhva pute pacet /
ityevam saptadha kuryat divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,20.88 //

{copper => gold}
krsnaya vatha pitaya devadalya phaladravam /
visnukrantadravam tulyam krtva tenaiva mardayet // rra_3,20.89 //

saptaham paradam suddham tatastamram pralepayet /
ruddhva gajapute pacyattastivagnina dharmet // rra_3,20.90 //

dasamsam tadrasm ksiptva divyam bhavati kamcanam //
rra_3,20.91 //

{softening of fissured minerals}
vasubhattarassenatha tridha siñcet sutapitam /
lonavatsphutito dhaturmrdh syat sikhako yatha // rra_3,20.92 //

{tin => silver}

devadalya phalam mulam isvariphalajadravam /
pistva tatkalkavapena drutam bamgam drdham bhavet //
rra_3,20.93 //
bhuyo bhuyas tvayam vapyastaram bhavati sobhanam // rra_3,20.94 //
{copper => gold}
krsnapakse caturdasyamastamyam grahane'thava /
nrkapale svetagumjam vapayecchuddhabhumisu // rra_3,20.95 //
secayetsalilam nityam yavatphalavati bhavet /
mantrapujam tatah krtva pusye grahya phalani vai // rra_3,20.96
//
suddhatamrapalam svetam vimsatyuttarakam satam /
ekaikam purvabijanam samyagrudhva dhamed drdham // rra_3,20.97
//
tattamram jayate taram samkhakundendusannibham /
taram tajjayate svarnam susuddha baddharitika // rra_3,20.98 //
{copper => silver}
bhunaganam rasairmardyam suddham talam dinavadhi /
tatpindam handikamadhye talakamsam nirodhayet // rra_3,20.99
//
tamrapatrani tatpascad dhankanena nirudhya ca /
hamdika bhasmana purya ruddhva candagnina pacet // rra_3,20.100
//
pañcayamatsamuddhrtya niskatamkanasamyutam /
mukamusagatam dhamyam gutikam tam samuddharet //
rra_3,20.101 //
svamgasitam samahrtya musayam prakatam dhamet /
varatrayam ksipettasmin vaticam vedhananmukham // rra_3,20.102 //
mukham tasya bhavettivram suddham bamgam dravatyalam /
yada na grasate tasmadvati deya punah punah // rra_3,20.103 //
jirne satagune vange tataratamrasya dapayet /
drutasya satabhagena tattaram jayate subham // rra_3,20.104 //
{nagamukhakaranam}
gamdhakam dhumasaram ca phatkari tamkanam samam /
erandabijamajjapi sarvesam dviguna bhavet // rra_3,20.105 //
bhunagah sarvatulyah syuh sarvamekatra mardayet /
canamatra vatih karya khyateyam vadavamukha // rra_3,20.106
//
suddhanagam drutam ksepyam taile erandake punah /
dravyam dravyam punah ksepyam yavadvaram srtam bhavet //
rra_3,20.107 //

punastasmindrute deya vatika vadavamukha /
dvitrivaram prayatnena nagasyettham mukham bhavet // rra_3,20.108 //

grasate sarvalohani satvani vividhani ca /
yada na grasate tasmad vati deya punah punah // rra_3,20.109 //

{kathinadhator mrdukuranam}
madhukapuspi yastikam rambhakamdham ghrtam gudam /
tilatailam ajaksiram ksaudram ca tulyatulyakam // rra_3,20.110 //

tanmadhye kathinam dhatu tridha siñcyat sutapitam /
mrdutvam yati no citram sutrayogyam na samsayah // rra_3,20.111
//

{kathinadhator mrdukuranam (2)}
vasubhadrarasenatha tridha siñcyat sutapitam /
lonavatsphutito dhaturmrdudh syat sikthakopamah // rra_3,20.112 //

{kathinadhator mrdukuranam (3)}
atisthulasya bhekasya nivaryantrani tatra vai /
curnitam tamkanam ksiptva tadbhandastham khandebbhuvu //
rra_3,20.113 //

trisaptaham samuddhrtya tadvape mrdutam vrajet /
svarnam va yadi va raupyam mrdu syatpatrayogyakam // rra_3,20.114
//

{abhragrasi rasah}
trajyotiyamulena matulimgarasena ca /
tridinam mardayetsutam gaganam grasate ksanat // rra_3,20.115 //

{guhyakhyasutena nagavedhah}
bhunagasuksmacurnam tu tamkanena samam bhavet /
taccurnam tu drute nage vahyam satagunam dhaman // rra_3,20.116
//

guhyakhyam tadbhavetsiddham grasam tasyaiva vaksyate /
silagamdhakamaksikair bhunagadravapesitaih // rra_3,20.117 //

musagarbham lipetena guhyakhyam tatra niksipet /
bhuktam tasminksipetsvarnam stokam stokam dhamandhaman //
rra_3,20.118 //

grasate bharasamkhya tu musa lepya punah punah /
muñcatyasau drute nage guhyadguhyam prakasitam // rra_3,20.119 //

{guhyakhyasutena vangavedhah}
bhunagam tamkanam tulyam suksmacurnani karayet /
tam vahayed drute bamge yavacchatagunam dhaman // rra_3,20.120 //

tatah satagunam bangam tasyaivopari vahayet /
stokam stokam dhamanneva grasate natra samsayah // rra_3,20.121 //

{guhyavangakaranam tena vedhah}

talakam saimdhavam tulyam bhunagadravapesitam /
musagarbhe lipetena tadbamgam tatra niksipet // rra_3,20.122 //

stokam stokam ksipettasmin bidam dattva dhamandhaman /
bharasamkhya grasatyevam guhyavangamiti smrtam // rra_3,20.123 //

drute bamge viniksiptam yavatsamkhya na samsayah /
tavad drute na samdehah siddhayoga udahrtah // rra_3,20.124 //

ksiptvatha mahise srnge mardayannagnina pacet /
niskamekam bhavedyavattavanmardyam ksipan ksipan // rra_3,20.125
//

tad bhavedrasatulyam tu samadayatha tatsamam // rra_3,20.126 //
{guhyayogah}
paradam suddhahematha satvam bhunagasambhavam /
catvarimsannagabhaga mardyam jambirajadravaih // rra_3,20.127 //

tadgolakam visosyatha kalke bhunagasambhave /
musagarbhe vilepyadau tasyam golam nirodhayet // rra_3,20.128 //

dhamettivagnina tavadyavannatravasesitam /
sarvavadgrasate datte guhyakhyam yogamuttamam // rra_3,20.129 //

{kamadhenuh (1)}
athatah sampravaksyami gutikabamdhhamuttamam /
samajirnam krtam vyoma samato rasam jarayet // rra_3,20.130 //

ravisamkhyamsakam sulbam dattva pistim ca karayet /
dhanyabhrakasamam gamdham sulbe ksiptva vimardayet // rra_3,20.131
//

tayormusakrtim krtva pistimadhye vimocayet /
naramamsena samvestya masapistya tathaiva ca // rra_3,20.132
//

pacedatasitailena masamatram tu sadhakah /
aksaya kamadhenusca vangastambhanakarini // rra_3,20.133 //

{kamadhenuh (2)}
parade jaryam krsnabhram rukmam astagunam yadi /
rañjitam gandharagena naramamsena vestitam // rra_3,20.134 //

masapistya pralipyathatasitailena pacayet /
kamadhenuriyam khyata nagastambhanakarini // rra_3,20.135 //

{kamadhenuh (3)}
rasatpadamsakam hemapistim kuryacca sundaram /
vilipyam kamadhenum ca nagadrave niyojayet // rra_3,20.136 //

tam nagam kurute rukmam vañchitarthesu siddhidam /
gutikam kamadhenum tam pratyaham dharayenmukhe /
sastrairna ca bhidyeta divyadehamavapnuyat // rra_3,20.137 //

{silver => gold}

silaya marito nagah sutarajasamanvitah /
rañjito gandharagena samahemna ca sarayet /
taravedhah pradatavyo divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,20.138 //

{lead => gold}
silaya ravidugdhenā nagapatrani lepayet /
marayetputayogena divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,20.139 //

{sitasvarna => gold}
mesiksiramlavargabhyam daradam gharmabhavitam /
satadha tatprayogena sosyam pesyam kharatape // rra_3,20.140 //

sitasvarnasya patrani liptva liptva pute pacet /
evam trisaptadha kuryad divyam bhavati kamcanam // rra_3,20.141 //

{gaganagrasah}
trñajatiyamulam tu matulingarasena ca /
tridinam mardayetsutam gaganam grasate ksanat // rra_3,20.142 //

siddhairganaih suravarai rasasiddhikamair baddham
hathatparamamantrabalena taisca /
tasmad visistam anujaih krtamantrajapaih karyam tato rasavare
varabandhanam ca // rra_3,20.143 //

— Nityanathasiddha [alias Nemanatha]: Rasaratnakara (Academic edition — see source file header)